

RGN-BIBLIOTEEK
HSRC LIBRARY

VERVALDATUM / DATE DUE

Besorg asseblief hierdie publikasie terug of doen aansoek om verlenging van die leentermyn voor die laaste datum hieronder gestempel.

Please return this publication or apply for an extension of the loan period before the last date stamped below.

10. 2. 76

15 OCT 1976

25. 2. 77

27 MAY 1977

23. 2. 79

Durvil—19862—11-71



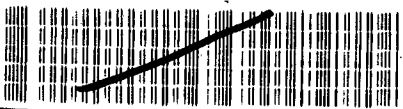
182571789F

001.3072068 HSRC IN 14



* 0 3 2 1 2 6 *

00000777200



2844363866



**SUID-AFRIKAANSE RAAD VIR GEESTESWETENSKAPLIKE NAVORSING
SOUTH AFRICAN HUMAN SCIENCES RESEARCH COUNCIL**

**TOEKENNINGS BESKIKBAAR VIR NAGRAADSE STUDIE
IN DIE REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA
EN IN DIE BUITELAND**

1971

**AWARDS AVAILABLE FOR POST-GRADUATE STUDY
IN THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
AND OVERSEAS**

CAROLINE GEGGUS, B.A.

**INSTITUUT VIR INLIGTING EN SPESIALE DIENSTE
INSTITUTE FOR INFORMATION AND SPECIAL SERVICES**

DIREKTEUR — DR. C. E. PRINSLOO — DIRECTOR

PRETORIA, 1971

VOORWOORD - FOREWORD

Hierdie publikasie is 'n naslaanwerk wat saamgestel is met die doel om studente wat in nagraadse studie belangstel van inligting in verband met beurse, beurslenings en ander toekennings wat vir nagraadse studie beskikbaar is, te voorsien.

Graag betuig ek my dank aan almal wat 'n bydrae tot die samestelling van hierdie publikasie gelewer het.

This publication is a reference work which has been compiled with a view to providing information on bursaries, loans and other awards available for post-graduate study for students who are interested in continuing their studies.

A sincere word of thanks is due to all who contributed towards the compilation of this publication.

P. M. Louw
.....
PRESIDENT

RGN			BIBLIOTEK	HSRC
			LIBRARY	
15-2-1974				
STANDKODE		REGISTERNUMMER		
001-3072068		HSRC IN 14		
BESTELNUMMER		21941/X		

S. Durrant & Viljoen, Pta.

I N H O U D S O P G A W E

BLADSY

VOORWOORD

INLEIDING	iv
ALFABETIESE INDEKS	vi
ONDERWERPSINDEKS*	
I BEURSE EN LENINGS	xiii
II PRYSE, MEDALJES EN ANDER TOEKENNINGS	xx
TOEKENNINGS BESKIKBAAR VIR STUDIE IN DIE BUITELAND	xxi
TOEKENNINGS BESKIKBAAR AAN OF DEUR:	
DIE UNIVERSITEIT VAN DIE ORANJE-VRYSTAAT	1
DIE UNIVERSITEIT VAN PORT ELIZABETH	7
DIE POTCHEFSTROOMSE UNIVERSITEIT VIR CHRISTELIKE HOER ONDERWYS	10
DIE UNIVERSITEIT VAN PRETORIA	23
DIE RANDSE AFRIKAANSE UNIVERSITEIT	35
DIE UNIVERSITEIT VAN STELLENBOSCH	42
DIE UNIVERSITEIT VAN SUID-AFRIKA .	64

*Bevat toekennings beskikbaar aan die Afrikaansmediumuniversiteite (insluitende die Universiteite van Port Elizabeth en Suid-Afrika) asook toekennings beskikbaar vir studie aan universiteite in Suid-Afrika of in die buiteland (in die Engelse seksie, bladsye 137-205).

Nagraadse studente word ook verwys na die publikasie.

THE GRANTS REGISTER

1971-1973

Post-graduate Awards for the English-speaking World

Onder redaksie van Roland W. Turner en Paula R. Margolis, uitgegee deur St James Press, Chicago en Londen.

CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
FOREWORD	
INTRODUCTION	v
ALPHABETICAL INDEX*	xxii
SUBJECT INDEX*	
I BURSARIES AND LOANS	xxxvi
II PRIZES, MEDALS AND OTHER AWARDS	xliv
AWARDS AVAILABLE FOR STUDY OVERSEAS	xl v
AWARDS AVAILABLE AT OR THROUGH:	
THE UNIVERSITY OF CAPE TOWN	69
THE UNIVERSITY OF NATAL	97
THE UNIVERSITY OF PORT ELIZABETH	105
RHODES UNIVERSITY	108
THE UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH AFRICA	116
THE UNIVERSITY OF THE WITWATERSRAND	121
AWARDS AVAILABLE TO GRADUATES OF ANY UNIVERSITY IN SOUTH AFRICA	137
 * Comprises awards tenable at the English-medium universities (including the Universities of Port Elizabeth and South Africa) and awards tenable at universities in South Africa or overseas.	

Post-graduate students are also referred to the publication

THE GRANTS REGISTER

1971-1973

Post-graduate Awards for the English-speaking World

Edited by Roland W. Turner and Paula R. Margolis, published by St James Press, Chicago and London.

I N L E I D I N G

Hierdie publikasie is 'n hersiening van "Toekennings beskikbaar vir nagraadse studie in die Republiek van Suid-Afrika en in die buiteland" wat in 1967 verskyn het, en deur die voormalige Nasionale Buro vir Opvoedkundige en Maatskaplike Navorsing uitgegee is.

Die register is saamgestel uit inligting vervat in die beursbrosjures en 1970-jaarboeke van die verskillende universiteite, inligting wat skriftelik verkry is van instansies en organisasies wat toekennings beskikbaar stel, en inligting wat uit persaankondigings en ander bronne verkry is.

Die publikasie is in 'n Afrikaanse seksie en 'n Engelse seksie ingedeel. Die Afrikaanse seksie bevat toekennings wat aan die Afrikaansmediumuniversiteite (insluitende die universiteite van Port Elizabeth en Suid-Afrika) beskikbaar is. Die Engelse seksie dek toekennings wat deur die Engelsmediumuniversiteite beskikbaar gestel word (insluitende die universiteite van Port Elizabeth en Suid-Afrika). Daarbenewens word 'n algemene afdeling bestaande uit 150 toekennings wat nie tot 'n bepaalde universiteit beperk is nie, in die Engelse seksie ingesluit.

Waar die titel van 'n beurs aan die leser bekend is, kan die alfabetiese indeks nageslaan word om die verwysings- en bladsynommers te bekom. Indien die leser wil vasstel watter toekennings vir studie in 'n bepaalde rigting beskikbaar is, kan die onderwerpsindeks gebruik word om die spesifieke verwysingsnommers op te spoor.

Die volgende letters word gebruik om die verskillende universiteite aan te dui:

O	Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat
PE	Universiteit van Port Elizabeth
PU	Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys
P	Universiteit van Pretoria
RAU	Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit
S	Universiteit van Stellenbosch
SA	Universiteit van Suid-Afrika
G	Algemeen - toekennings beskikbaar vir gegradueerdes van enige universiteit in Suid-Afrika (Engelse seksie, bladsye 137-205).

Die volgende letters word gebruik om inligting ten opsigte van elke toekenning uiteen te sit:

- a. Titel van toekenning
- b. Vak, studierigting, fakulteit of graad waarvoor toekenning beskikbaar is
- c. Universiteit of inrigting waar die toekenning geldig is
- d. Tydperk waarvoor toekenning gemaak word
- e. Waarde van toekenning
- f. Besonderhede.

Dit sal besonder waardeer word indien nuwe toekennings, weglatings en errata onder die aandag van die Instituut vir Inligting en Spesiale Dienste van die Raad vir Geesteswetenskaplike Navorsing gebring word. Sodoende sal 'n omvattende en noukeurige register van toekennings bygehou kan word.

Eksemplare van hierdie publikasie is verkrygbaar van:

Die President,
Raad vir Geesteswetenskaplike Navorsing,
Privaatsak 41,
PRETORIA.

INTRODUCTION

This publication is a revision of "Awards available for post-graduate study in the Republic of South Africa and overseas" which was published by the former National Bureau of Educational and Social Research in 1967.

The register has been compiled from information included in the bursary brochures and 1970 calendars of the various universities, written information obtained from organizations providing awards, and information obtained from press announcements and other sources.

The publication is divided into two sections, viz an Afrikaans section and an English section. The Afrikaans section contains awards available at the Afrikaans-medium universities (including the universities of Port Elizabeth and South Africa). The English section covers awards made available by the English-medium universities (including the universities of Port Elizabeth and South Africa). In addition a general section comprising 150 awards which are not restricted to a specific university, is included in the English section.

If the title of a bursary is known to the reader the alphabetical index can be consulted to obtain the relevant reference and page numbers. If the reader wishes to ascertain which awards are available for study in a specific field, the subject index can be used to find the specific reference numbers.

The following letters are used to denote the various universities:

- C University of Cape Town
- N University of Natal
- PE University of Port Elizabeth
- R Rhodes University
- SA University of South Africa
- W University of the Witwatersrand
- G General - awards available to graduates from any university in South Africa.

The following letters are used to set out information in respect of each award:

- a. Title of award
- b. Subject, field of study, faculty or degree for which award is available
- c. University or institution where award is tenable
- d. Duration of award
- e. Value of award
- f. Particulars.

It would be greatly appreciated if new awards, omissions and errata are brought to the attention of the Institute for Information and Special Services of the Human Sciences Research Council. In this way a comprehensive and accurate register of awards can be kept up to date.

Copies of this publication are obtainable from:

The President,
Human Sciences Research Council,
Private Bag 41,
PRETORIA.

ALFABETIESE INDEKS

<u>VERWYSINGS-</u> <u>NOMMER</u>	<u>TITEL</u>	<u>BLADSY</u>
A		
S - 1	ABE BAILEY-STIPENDIUM	42
RAU - 1	ADRIAAN ELFERINK-STUDIEBEURS	35
O - 1	AFRIKAANSE PERS (1962) BEPERK-BEURSE	1
PU - 1		10
P - 1		23
RAU - 2	AFRIKAANSE PERS-BEURSE	35
P - 2	AGRICURABEURS	23
RAU - 3	ALBERT WESSELS-BEURS	36
P - 27	A.M. BOSMAN-MEDALJE	32
PU - 2	ANDRIES TURKSTRA - GEDENKBEURS	10
RAU - 4	ARIE VERBURGH-BEURS	36
RAU - 5	AVBOB-BEURS	36
SA - 1	AVBOB-MERIETEBEURSE	64
O - 2	AVBOB-STUDIELENINGS	1
PU - 3		11
P - 3		24
RAU - 6		36
S - 2	AVBOB LENINGS- EN BEURSFONDS	43
B		
O - 15	BALIEPRYS	6
PE - 1	BEURSE VIR NAGRAADSE STUDIE	7
S - 41	BEURSE VIR SENIOR STUDENTE	58
S - 3	BLOMMAERTBEURS	43
S - 4	BP - BEURS	43
C		
RAU - 7	CHRIS KOKKORIS-BEURS	37
S - 47	C.J. RHODES-PRYS	61
S - 28	CROLL MEMORIAL-STIPENDIUM	54
P - 4	C.U.M.-BEURS	24

D

S - 5	D.A.A. PAUW-BEURS	44
S - 6	DAISY THERON-BEURS	44
S - 7	DANIE EN JOSSIE LE ROUX-LENINGS	44
P - 5	DEO GLORIA-BEURS	24
P - 6	DEO GLORIA-STUDIEFONDSLENIING	25
O - 3	DEPARTEMENT VAN ONDERWYS OVS - BEURSE	2
O - 4	D.F. MALHERBE-BEURS VIR AFRIKAANS	2
S - 8	DIRKIE UYS-GEDENKFONDSBEURS	45
SA - 8	DOKTORSBEURSE	67
PU - 4	DOKTORSGRAADBEURSE VAN DIE PU VIR CHO	12
S - 29	DONALD CURRIE MEMORIAL-STIPENDIUM	55
S - 43	D.P. DE KLERK-BEURS	59
PU - 5	DR. GERARD MOERDYK-BEURSFONDS	12
S - 48	DR. J.G.P. VAN DER HORST-PRYS	61
P - 28	DR. M. BLISS-PRYS	32
S - 44	DR. M.S. LOUW-BEURS	60

E

S - 30	EBDENSTIPENDIUM	55
S - 9	EDRICHBEURS	45
P - 29	EKONOMIESE VERENIGING VAN SUID-AFRIKA-STIGTERS-MEDALJE EN -PRYS	32
S - 10	ELISE VISSER-BEURSE	45
S - 11	ELIZABETH MARAIS-BEURSE	46
S - 45	ELSIE CECILIA MCDERMID-BEURSE	60
P - 7	EMIL KÖNIG-BEURS	25

F

P - 8	FEDERASIE VAN LEWENDE HAWE-AFSLAERS-BEURSE	25
O - 5	FLIPPIE GROENEWOUD-GEDENKBEURS	2

<u>VERWYSINGS-</u> <u>NOMMER</u>	<u>TITEL</u>	<u>BLADSY</u>
G		
S - 12	G.D. CONRADIE-BEURS	46
S - 13	GENERAAL J.B.M. HERTZOG-BEURS	46
P - 9	GEORGE FARRAR-BEURS	26
S - 31	GEORGE GREY MEMORIAL-STIPENDIUM	55
RAU - 8	GRIEKSE GEMEENSKAP-STUDIEBEURSE	37
P - 30	GROTIUSPENNING	33
H		
S - 14	HANLIE VAN NIEKERK-STIPENDIUM	46
S - 15	HANS MERENSKY-BEURS	47
RAU - 18	HENNIE ROUX-BEURS VIR AFRIKAANS	40
SA - 2	HIDDINGH-CURRIE-PUBLIKASIEFONDS	64
S - 32	HIDDINGHSTIPENDIUM	55
S - 16	HOFMEYR- EN DE VOS-BEURSE	47
SA - 6	HONNEURS-BACCALAUREUSBEURSE	66
PU - 6	HONNEURSBEURSE	13
P - 10	H.S. BOSMAN-BEURS	26
I		
SA - 10	INTERNATIONAL COMPUTERS-NAVORSINGSBEURSE	68
P - 11	ISAAC GREENBERG-BEURS	26
P - 12	IVAN WENTZEL-BEURSE	27
J		
P - 13	JAMIE UYS-BEURS	27
P - 31	JAMIE UYS-PRYS	33
PU - 7	J.J.H. EN E.L. OPPERMAN-GEDENKBEURS	13
RAU - 9	JOHANNESBURG-STADSRAAD-BEURSSKEMA	37
S - 17	J.J. SMITH-BEURS	48
P - 14	J.P. BUYS-BEURS	27
K		
PU - 8	K.A. LABORATORIA-BEURS VIR NAGRAADSE STUDIE IN FARMASIE	14
S - 18	KONSERVATORIUM VIR MUSIEK-STIPENDIUM	48

<u>VERWYSINGS-</u> <u>NOMMER</u>	<u>TITEL</u>	<u>BLADSY</u>
RAU - 10	KOOS DU TOIT-LOWISA GRIEBENOW-STUDIEFONDS	38
S - 19	KOOS KAMFER-BEURS	48
S - 20	KWEEKSKOOLBEURSE	49
S - 21	KWV - BEURSE	49
S - 49	KWV - VAN DER HORST-PRYS	62
L		
PE - 2	LENINGS AAN NAGRAADSE STUDENTE	7
RAU - 11	LOUIS LUYT-BEURS	38
M		
PU - 9	MAGISTERBEURSE	14
SA - 7	MAGISTERBEURSE	67
S - 33	MAYNARDSTIPENDIUM	56
PU - 10	MERIETE-TOEKENNINGS AAN HONNEURS-, MAGISTER-, TWEDE GRAAD- EN NAGRAADSE DIPLOMASTUDENTE	15
PE - 3	METAL BOX COMPANY OF SOUTH AFRICA LTD - BEURSE VIR GE- VORDERDE STUDIE	8
PE - 4	METAL BOX COMPANY OF SOUTH AFRICA LTD - NAGRAADSE BEURSE	8
P - 15	MIMI COERTSE-BEURS	28
O - 16	MORITZ BOBBERT-PENNING	6
S - 22	MUSHETREISBEURS	50
N		
O - 6	NASIONALE BEURSE	3
PU - 11		15
P - 16		28
RAU - 12		38
SA - 3		65
S - 34	NASIONALE STIPENDIUM	56
P - 17	NASIONALE STUIDIELENINGS EN -BEURSE	28
P - 18	NHSV-STUIDIELENIING	29
P - 32	NICO PRINSLOO-PRYS VIR OU TESTAMENTIESE STUDIES	33
O		
SA - 9	ONDERSOEKINGSFONDS TER HERDENKING VAN DIE VOORTREKKER- EEUFES	68
S - 23	O'OKIEP KOPERMAATSKAPPY-BEURSE	50

<u>VERWYSINGS-</u> <u>NOMMER</u>	<u>TITEL</u>	<u>BLADSY</u>
S - 24	OU MUTUAL-BEURSE VIR NAGRAADSE STUDIE IN BESIGHEIDS-BESTUUR EN -ADMINISTRASIE	51
PE - 5	OU MUTUAL-STUDIELENINGS	8
S - 25		51
O - 7	OVS EN TRANSVAAL KAMER VAN MYNWESE-BEURS	3
P		
PU - 12	P.A. OPPERMAN-BEGIFTIGINGSFONDS VIR BEURSE EN LENINGS	17
PU - 13	PETERSEN HONNEURS (FARM.) -BEURS	17
S - 35	PORTERSTIPENDIUM	56
P - 19	PRETORIUMBEURS	29
PU - 14	PRETORIUSSTUDIEBEURSFONDS	18
S - 50	PROFESSOR JOHN TODD MORRISON RESEARCH MEDAL	62
PU - 15	PRO REGE-PERS BEPERK-STUDIEBEURS	18
PU - 16	P.U. GEOLOGIE-DEPARTEMENT-STUDIELENINGSBEURS	18
PU - 17	PU VIR CHO - STUDIEBEURS AAN DIE VRIJE UNIVERSITEIT, AMSTERDAM	19
Q		
S - 36	QUEEN VICTORIA MEMORIAL-STIPENDIUM	57
S - 37	QUEEN VICTORIA-STIPENDIUM	57
R		
RAU - 13	RAND BANK - BEURS	39
RAU - 19	RANDSE PIONIERS-PRYS	41
PU - 18	RAPPORTRYERSKORPSE VAN POTCHEFSTROOM-MERIETEBEURS	19
RAU - 14	RAU - BEURSE	39
RAU - 15	RAU - MERIETEBEURSE	39
RAU - 16	RAU - VERENIGING BEURS- EN LENINGSFONDS	40
P - 20	REMBRANDT TABAKKORPORASIE-BEURS	29
PU - 19	R.P.-BEURS VIR STUDIE IN PERSWETENSKAP	20
S		
S - 26	S.A. DROËVRUGTENAVORSINGSBEURS	52
S - 46	SAFMARINE-BEURS	61
S - 51	SAOU - MEDALJES	63

<u>VERWYSINGS-</u> <u>NOMMER</u>	<u>TITEL</u>	<u>BLADSY</u>
PU - 20	SCHUTTELENINGSBEURSFONDS	20
RAU - 17	SEBA CUYLER - BEURS	40
P - 21	SEXTUSBEURS	30
S - 52	S.J. SHAND MEMORIAL MEDAL	63
O - 8	SPEEDY DROOGSKOONMAKERS - BEURS	3
P - 33	S.P. ENGELBRECHT - EREPENNING	34
	STATUTÊRE STIPENDIA	52
S - 27	ALGEMENE BEPALINGS	52
S - 28	CROLL MEMORIAL - STIPENDIUM	54
S - 29	DONALD CURRIE MEMORIAL - STIPENDIUM	55
S - 30	EBDENSTIPENDIUM	55
S - 31	GEORGE GREY MEMORIAL - STIPENDIUM	55
S - 32	HIDDINGHSTIPENDIUM	55
S - 33	MAYNARDSTIPENDIUM	56
S - 34	NASIONALE STIPENDIUM	56
S - 35	PORTERSTIPENDIUM	56
S - 36	QUEEN VICTORIA MEMORIAL - STIPENDIUM	57
S - 37	QUEEN VICTORIA - STIPENDIUM	57
S - 38	STRAKOSCHSTIPENDIUM	57
PU - 21	STUDIELENINGS VAN DIE RAAD VAN DIE PU VIR CHO	21
SA - 4	SUID-AFRIKAANSE LANDBOU-UNIE-MERIETEBEURS	66
	T	
SA - 5	TAFELBERG-UITGEWERS (EDMS.) BPK.-MERIETEBEURS	66
P - 22	TEOLOGIESE STUDIEFONDS	30
S - 39	TIENIE LOUW-BEURSE	58
O - 9	TOTAL OLIE-BEURS	4
P - 34	TVSA - MEDALJE	34
	U	
S - 40	UITRUILBEURS DEUR DIE UNIVERSITEIT VAN BONN	58
P - 23	UNIVERSITEITSBEURSE	31
	UNIVERSITEITSBEURSE	66
SA - 6	HONNEURS-BACCALAUREUSBEURSE	66
SA - 7	MAGISTERBEURSE	67

VERWYSINGS-
NOMMER

TITEL

BLADSY

	SA - 8	DOKTORSBEURSE	67
O - 10		UNIVERSITEITSLENINGS	4
P - 24		UNIVERSITEITSRAADLENINGS	31
S - 41		UNIVERSITEIT VAN STELLENBOSCH-BEURSE VIR SENIOR STUDENTE	58
S - 42		UNIVERSITEIT VAN STELLENBOSCH-LENINGS	59
O - 11		UOVS-BEURS VIR DOKTORSGRAADSTUDIES	4
O - 12		UOVS-MAGISTERBEURSE	5
O - 13		UOVS-NAVORSING- EN PUBLIKASIEFONDS	5
V			
PU - 22		VAN ZYL-STUDIELENINGSFONDS	22
RAU - 20		VERENIGING VAN ADVOKATE-PRYS	41
P - 25		VLEISPRODUSENTEVERENIGING VAN SWA-BEURS	31
O - 14		VRYBURGERS VAN BLOEMFONTEIN-NAGRAADSE BEURS	5
W			
P - 26		WILCOCKSLEGAAT	32
P - 35		WILLEM VAN DER MERWE-PRYS	34

ONDERWERPSINDEKS

I BEURSE EN LENINGS

A. BEPERK TEN OPSIGTE VAN VAK, STUDIERIGTING OF FAKULTEIT

AARDRYKSKUNDE - KYK GEOGRAFIE

ADMINISTRASIE S - 1 G - 7, G - 16, G - 95, G - 100

ADMINISTRATIEWE WETENSKAPPE - KYK BESTUURSWETENSKAPPE

AFRIKAANS en NEDERLANDS O - 4 RAU - 10, RAU - 17
S - 13, S - 17 SA - 5

AFRIKAANSE KULTUUR- EN VOLKSKUNDE RAU - 10 S - 13

AFRIKA-STUDIE S - 8

AKKERBOU - KYK LANDBOU

AKTUARIËLE WISKUNDE - KYK WISKUNDE

ALGEMENE TAALKUNDE G - 14

ANALITIESE CHEMIE - KYK CHEMIE

ANTROPOLOGIE - KYK VOLKEKUNDE

ARGITEKTUUR PU - 5 G - 61, G - 67, G - 68,
G - 69, G - 70, G - 112, G - 113,
G - 114, G - 115

BANTOEREG EN -ADMINISTRASIE S - 8

BEDRYFSEKONOMIE - KYK EKONOMIE

BEELDENDE KUNS PU - 5 G - 138

BEHUISING G - 137

BESIGHEIDSBESTUUR EN -ADMINISTRASIE P - 12 S - 24, S - 44

BESTUUR - KYK ADMINISTRASIE

BESTUURSWETENSKAPPE O - 2 RAU - 3, RAU - 4, RAU - 13
G - 3, G - 102

BEVOLKINGSTATISTIEK SA - 1

BIBLIOTEEKKUNDE PU - 15

BIOCHEMIE G - 43, G - 48, G - 55, G - 79, G - 94

BIOFISIKA G - 55

BOSBOU S - 1, S - 15, S - 30, S - 45
G - 94, G - 100

BOTANIE - KYK PLANTKUNDE

BOUBEDRYF	G - 61, G - 67, G - 68, G - 69, G - 70 G - 141
BOUBESTUUR	G - 61
BOU-ONTWERP, -KONSTRUKSIE, -MATERIAAL, -NAVORSING, -ARBEID EN -OPLEIDING	G - 67, G - 68, G - 69, G - 70
BOUREKENKUNDE	G - 61
BURGERLEER	G - 37
CHEMIE	RAU - 11 S - 23 G - 3, G - 34, G - 43, G - 79, G - 94, G - 100, G - 111, G - 132
(i) ANALITIESE	G - 59
(ii) FISIESE	G - 59
(iii) INDUSTRIËLE	PU - 3
CHEMIESE INGENIEURSWESE - KYK INGENIEURSWESE	
CHIRURGIE - KYK SNYKUNDE	
DIERKUNDE	G - 100
DROËVRUGTEBEDRYF	S - 26
DUITS	G - 38, G - 49
EKONOMIE	PU - 3 P - 3 S - 8, S - 22, S - 46 G - 3, G - 38, G - 89, G - 104, G - 111
(i) BEDRYFS-	O - 8 PU - 2, PU - 3 SA - 4 G - 111
(ii) VERVOER-	S - 4
EKONOMIESE WETENSKAPPE	O - 2 RAU - 3, RAU - 4, RAU - 13 SA - 1 G - 64, G - 101
ELEKTRONIKA	O - 1 PU - 1 P - 1 RAU - 2 G - 4, G - 76
ELEKTROTEGNIIESE INGENIEURSWESE - KYK INGENIEURSWESE	
ENGELS	G - 14, G - 38, G - 72, G - 136
ENTOMOLOGIE - KYK LANDBOU	
FARMAKOLOGIE	G - 43
FARMASIE	PU - 8, PU - 13 G - 112, G - 113, G - 114, G - 115
FILOSOFIE - KYK WYSBEGEERTE	
FISIESE CHEMIE - KYK CHEMIE	
FISIKA	G - 3, G - 10, G - 43, G - 79, G - 100, G - 111, G - 132
FISIOLOGIE	PU - 3 P - 3 S - 2

FRANS	RAU - 1 G - 38
GEESTESWETENSKAPPE	O - 14 G - 80, G - 81, G - 82, G - 83, G - 84, G - 85, G - 86, G - 87, G - 108, G - 138
GELD- EN BANKWESE	PU - 3 P - 3 S - 2 G - 104
GENEESKUNDE	P - 3 S - 1, S - 2, S - 22, S - 30, S - 43 G - 15, G - 53, G - 101, G - 124, G - 132
GENETIKA - KYK LANDBOU	
GEOFISIKA	S - 23
GEOGRAFIE	S - 8 G - 111
GEOLOGIE	O - 7 PU - 16 S - 23 G - 79, G - 100, G - 103, G - 132
GESKIEDENIS	RAU - 10 S - 3, S - 12 SA - 9 G - 38, G - 42, G - 111
GRONDFISIKA	G - 100
HANDEL	O - 1 PU - 1 P - 1, P - 3, P - 12 RAU - 2, RAU - 6 S - 1, S - 4 SA - 1 G - 3, G - 4, G - 7, G - 101
HOUTNYWERHEID	PU - 3 P - 3 S - 2 SA - 1
HUISBESTUUR	G - 77
HUISHOUDKUNDE	PU - 15 G - 77
INDUSTRIËLE CHEMIE - KYK CHEMIE	
INGENIEURSWESE	PE - 3 S - 1, S - 22, S - 23, S - 30 G - 3, G - 19, G - 43, G - 54, G - 57, G - 101, G - 102, G - 111, G - 112, G - 113, G - 114, G - 115, G - 116, G - 117, G - 118, G - 119, G - 120, G - 121, G - 122, G - 125, G - 132, G - 135, G - 139
(i) CHEMIESE	G - 34, G - 56, G - 59, G - 79, G - 94, G - 95
(ii) ELEKTROTEGNIJSE	G - 19, G - 56, G - 79, G - 94, G - 95
(iii) LUGVAARTKUNDIGE	S - 39
(iv) MEGANIESE	G - 19, G - 56, G - 79, G - 94, G - 95
(v) METALLURGIESE	G - 79
(vi) MYNBOU-	G - 47
(vii) SIVIELE	P - 21 G - 6, G - 19, G - 45, G - 56, G - 94, G - 95 G - 138
ITALIAANSE TAAL EN KULTUUR	
JOODSE LERAARSKAP	G - 16
KLASSIEKE TALE	RAU - 1, RAU - 8 G - 38

KOMMUNIKASIE	G - 4
KOÖPERASIEWESE	SA - 4
KOSTEBEREKENING	PU - 2
KREUPELSORG	G - 60
KUNS EN KUNSGESKIEDENIS	PU - 5
LANDBOU	P - 9, P - 11, S - 1, S - 26, S - 30 G - 54, G - 101
(i) AKKERBOU	G - 11
(ii) -BIOCHEMIE	G - 11
(iii) -CHEMIE	G - 11
(iv) -EKONOMIE	P - 25, G - 11
(v) ENTOMOLOGIE	G - 11
(vi) GENETIKA	G - 11
(vii) -INGENIEURSWESE	G - 11
(viii) PLUIMVEETEELT	G - 11
(ix) POMOLOGIE	S - 26, G - 11
(x) TUINBOU	G - 11
(xi) VEETEELT	G - 11
(xii) -WEERKUNDE	O - 9
(xiii) WEIDINGSLEER	G - 11
(xiv) WINGERDBOU	S - 21, G - 11, G - 51
(xv) WYNKUNDE	S - 21, G - 51
LETTERE EN WYSBEGEERTE	S - 1, S - 43, G - 46, G - 88, G - 101
MAATSKAPLIKE WERK	S - 6, S - 9, S - 16 G - 105, G - 126, G - 137
MATERIAALWETENSKAP	G - 95
MEDISYNE - KYK GENEESKUNDE	
MEGANIESE INGENIEURSWESE - KYK INGENIEURSWESE	
METALLURGIE	PE - 3, G - 43, G - 56, G - 57, G - 59, G - 79, G - 95
METALLURGIESE INGENIEURSWESE - KYK INGENIEURSWESE	
MIKROBIOLOGIE	G - 11
MINERALOGIE	G - 59
MOEDERKUNDE	G - 77
MUNISIPALE ADMINISTRASIE	G - 21, G - 37
MUSIEK	PU - 15, P - 15, P - 19, S - 14 S - 18, G - 38
MYNBOUINGENIEURSWESE - KYK INGENIEURSWESE	

NATURELLE-ADMINISTRASIE	PU - 18
NATUURBESTUUR	G - 100
NATUURKUNDE - KYK FISIKA	
NATUURWETENSKAPPE	P - 20, S - 1, S - 30, S - 32 G - 46, G - 65, G - 88, G - 93, G - 101, G - 108, G - 112, G - 113, G - 114, G - 115, G - 116, G - 117, G - 118, G - 119, G - 120, G - 121, G - 122, G - 138
NYWERHEID	SA - 1, G - 54, G - 66
OLIENYWERHEID	G - 127
ONDERLINGE GROEPSVERHOUDINGS	G - 1
ONDERWYS	O - 3, O - 5, PU - 7, PU - 15 RAU - 7, G - 14, G - 16, G - 62, G - 74, G - 98, G - 126, G - 140
ONDERWYSVAKKE	G - 62, G - 128, G - 129, G - 130
OPVOEDKUNDE	PU - 6, S - 1, S - 5 G - 46, G - 62, G - 99, G - 101, G - 128, G - 129, G - 130, G - 140
ORTOPEDIE	G - 60
PERSWETENSKAP	O - 1, PU - 1, PU - 19, P - 1 RAU - 2, G - 4
PLANTFISIOLOGIE	G - 11, G - 100
PLANTKUNDE	G - 24, G - 97, G - 107
PLANTPATOLOGIE	G - 11
PLASTIEKNYWERHEID	PU - 3, P - 3, S - 2, SA - 1
PLUIMVEETEELT - KYK LANDBOU	
POMOLOGIE - KYK LANDBOU	
PUBLIEKE ADMINISTRASIE	G - 21, G - 100
RASSEVERHOUDINGS	G - 1, G - 16, G - 37
REGSGELEERDHEID	O - 5, PU - 6, PU - 22, RAU - 9 S - 1, S - 19, SA - 3, G - 101
REHABILITASIE VAN KREUPELES	G - 60
REKENAARWETENSKAP	SA - 10
ROLPRENTRIGTING	P - 13
RYPBESTRYDING	O - 9
SEKONDÊRE INDUSTRIE	G - 89
SEMITIESE TALE	G - 38

SENDINGWERK	G - 50
SIELKUNDE	G - 3, G - 38
TOEGEPASTE	G - 112, G - 113, G - 114, G - 115
SIVIELE INGENIEURSWESE - KYK INGENIEURSWESE	
SKEEPSBEDRYF, -BESTUUR EN -BEPLANNING	S - 46
SKEIKUNDE - KYK CHEMIE	
SNYKUNDE	G - 96
SOÖLOGIE - KYK DIERKUNDE	
SOSIALE VERHOUDINGS	G - 37
SOSIOLOGIE	S - 8, S - 22 G - 3, G - 16
STAATSADMINISTRASIE	G - 21
STAATS- EN STADSADMINISTRASIE	G - 100
STAATSLEER	S - 8 G - 38
STAD- EN STREEKSBEPLANNING	G - 100
STATISTIEK	O - 2 P - 3 RAU - 6 G - 100
STATISTIESE WISKUNDE - KYK WISKUNDE	
TAALKUNDE	S - 17 G - 14
TANDHEELKUNDE	S - 1, S - 30 G - 25
TEGNOLOGIE	G - 35
TEOLOGIE	PU - 6, PU - 12, PU - 14, PU - 20 P - 4, P - 5, P - 6, P - 7, P - 10, P - 14, P - 18, P - 22, P - 26 S - 1, S - 7, S - 16, S - 20 G - 39, G - 101
TOEGEPASTE SIELKUNDE - KYK SIELKUNDE	
TOEGEPASTE WISKUNDE - KYK WISKUNDE	
TONEELRIGTING	P - 13
TUINBOU - KYK LANDBOU	
UROLOGIE	S - 43
VEEARTSENYKUNDE	P - 2, P - 8 G - 11, G - 101
VEETEELT - KYK LANDBOU	
VERPLEGING	G - 126
VERSEKERINGSWESE	O - 2 PU - 3 P - 3 RAU - 6 S - 2
VERVOER	S - 4, S - 46

VOLKEKUNDE	PU - 18 S - 8 G - 3
VOORRADEBEHEER	RAU - 3
WINGERDBOU EN WYNKUNDE - KYK LANDBOU	
WISKUNDE	O - 2 P - 3 RAU - 6 G - 38, G - 100
(i) AKTUARIËLE	SA - 1
(ii) STATISTIESE	PU - 3 P - 3
(iii) TOEGEPASTE	G - 100, G - 132
WYNBEDRYF	S - 21 G - 51
WYSBEGEERTE	G - 38

B. NIE BEPERK TEN OPSIGTE VAN VAK, STUDIERIGTING OF FAKULTEIT

O - 5	O - 10	O - 11	O - 12	O - 13
O - 6				
PE - 1	PE - 2	PE - 4	PE - 5	
PU - 4	PU - 9	PU - 11	PU - 17	PU - 21
PU - 6	PU - 10			
P - 16	P - 17	P - 23	P - 24	
RAU - 5	RAU - 12	RAU - 14	RAU - 15	RAU - 16
RAU - 7				
S - 10	S - 28	S - 33	S - 36	S - 40
S - 11	S - 29	S - 34	S - 37	S - 41
S - 25	S - 31	S - 35	S - 38	S - 42
S - 27				
SA - 2	SA - 3	SA - 6	SA - 7	SA - 8
G - 2	G - 23	G - 36	G - 71	G - 123
G - 5	G - 26	G - 40	G - 73	G - 126
G - 8	G - 27	G - 41	G - 75	G - 128
G - 9	G - 28	G - 44	G - 78	G - 129
G - 12	G - 29	G - 52	G - 90	G - 130
G - 13	G - 30	G - 58	G - 91	G - 131
G - 17	G - 31	G - 62	G - 92	G - 133
G - 18	G - 32	G - 63	G - 109	G - 134
G - 20	G - 33	G - 66	G - 110	G - 138
G - 22	G - 35			

II PRYSE, MEDALJES EN ANDER TOEKENNINGS

AFRIKAANS	RAU - 18
ANTROPOLOGIE - KYK VOLKEKUNDE	
BANKWESE, BETAALMIDDELE EN GELDWESE	G - 149
BIOLOGIESE WETENSAPPE	G - 148
CHEMIE	S - 48 G - 148
DIERKUNDE	G - 144
DRAAIBOEK	P - 31
EKONOMIE	P - 29 S - 49 G - 143, G - 145
EKONOMIE VAN WYNBOU	S - 49
FISIKA	S - 48, S - 50 G - 148
GEOLOGIE	RAU - 19 S - 52 G - 142, G - 144
GESKIEDENIS	S - 47 G - 147
HANDELSBETREKKINGE	G - 150
KERKGESKIEDENIS	P - 33
MINERALOGIE-PETROLOGIE	S - 52
ONDERWYS	S - 51
OPVOEDKUNDE	S - 51
OU TESTAMENTIESE STUDIES	P - 32
PLANTKUNDE	G - 144
REGSGELEERDHEID	O - 15, O - 16 P - 28, P - 30, P - 35 RAU - 20
SIVIELE PROSESREG	P - 28
TANDHEELKUNDE	P - 34
TEOLOGIE	P - 32, P - 33
TOEGEPASTE WISKUNDE	S - 50
VEEKUNDE	P - 27
VEETEELT	P - 27
VOLKEKUNDE	G - 147
WISKUNDE	S - 48
WISKUNDIGE WETENSKAP	G - 148

TOEKENNINGS BESKIKBAAR VIR STUDIE IN DIE BUITELAND

O - 14

PE - 3

PU - 5

PU - 11

PU - 17

P - 2

P - 15

P - 16

P - 21

RAU - 12

S - 1

S - 22

S - 29

S - 33

S - 37

S - 11

S - 27

S - 30

S - 34

S - 38

S - 14

S - 28

S - 31

S - 35

S - 40

S - 32

S - 36

S - 43

SA - 3

G - 2

G - 5

G - 8

G - 9

G - 11

G - 12

G - 13

G - 14

G - 15

G - 16

G - 17

G - 19

G - 22

G - 23

G - 25

G - 26

G - 27

G - 28

G - 29

G - 30

G - 32

G - 35

G - 36

G - 38

G - 39

G - 41

G - 43

G - 44

G - 49

G - 50

G - 52

G - 53

G - 54

G - 57

G - 60

G - 61

G - 63

G - 64

G - 65

G - 70

G - 71

G - 75

G - 76

G - 77

G - 78

G - 79

G - 83

G - 84

G - 87

G - 90

G - 91

G - 92

G - 93

G - 95

G - 96

G - 99

G - 101

G - 108

G - 112

G - 113

G - 114

G - 115

G - 123

G - 125

G - 127

G - 130

G - 131

G - 132

G - 133

G - 134

G - 135

G - 138

G - 141

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

<u>REFERENCE NUMBER</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
A		
C - 1	ABE BAILEY INSTITUTE OF INTER-RACIAL STUDIES FELLOWSHIP	69
G - 1		137
G - 2	ABE BAILEY TRAVEL BURSARIES	137
C - 2	ABE BAILEY TRUST TEACHING BURSARIES	69
N - 21	ABEL TORF PRIZE	104
C - 3	ABRAHAM AND FRED A SAACKS SCHOLARSHIPS	69
C - 4	ABRAMS BURSARY LOANS	70
G - 82	AD HOC GRANTS	173
W - 1	ADOLPH WAGNER SCHOLARSHIP	121
G - 3	AFRICAN EXPLOSIVES AND CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES FELLOWSHIPS	138
G - 4	AFRIKAANSE PERS (1962) BEPERK - BURSARIES	138
N - 1	ALASTAIR GRAHAM CALDER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP	97
G - 5	ALEXANDER VON HUMBOLDT FOUNDATION FELLOWSHIPS	138
C - 5	ALEXANDRA CLUB BURSARY	70
W - 2	A.M. JACOBS' SCHOLARSHIP IN CONTROL ENGINEERING	121
G - 6	ANDREW ROBERTS POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP	139
W - 3	ANYA MILLMAN SCHOLARSHIP	121
C - 60	ARNOLD WYNNE ESSAY PRIZE	94
G - 79	ATOMIC ENERGY BOARD BURSARIES	171
G - 71	AUSTRIAN GOVERNMENT POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS	167
SA - 1	AVBOB MERIT BURSARIES	116
B		
G - 7	BANK OFS BURSARIES FOR FULL-TIME STUDY	139
C - 6	BARON HARTLEY POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP	71
G - 8	BEIT TRUST FELLOWSHIPS	140
G - 9	BELGIAN - SOUTH AFRICAN SCHOLARSHIP EXCHANGE PROGRAMME	140

<u>REFERENCE NUMBER</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
C - 7	BENDER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP	71
W - 4	BERNARD PRICE SCHOLARSHIP IN POWER ENGINEERING	122
G - 107	BERTHA STONEMAN MEMORIAL AWARD FOR BOTANICAL RESEARCH	186
W - 5	BOKSBURG RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS (STANDARD TELEPHONES AND CABLES - S.A.)	122
G - 10		141
G - 11	BP POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP IN AGRICULTURE	141
G - 12	BRITISH COUNCIL BURSARIES	141
G - 13	BRITISH COUNCIL SCHOLARSHIPS	142
G - 14	BRITISH COUNCIL 1820 SETTLERS JUBILEE SCHOLARSHIP	142
G - 150	BRITISH EMPIRE EXHIBITION PRIZE	204
C - 61	BRONTE-STEWART RESEARCH PRIZE	94
N - 2	BRUSH ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING CO. INDUSTRIAL TRAVELLING SCHOLARSHIP	97
G - 129	BURSARIES FOR ADVANCED STUDIES	196
G - 86	BURSARIES FOR HONOURS DEGREE STUDY IN SOUTH AFRICA	205
G - 85	BURSARIES FOR MASTER'S AND DOCTOR'S DEGREES IN SOUTH AFRICA	175
PE - 1	BURSARIES FOR POST-GRADUATE STUDY	105
G - 84	BURSARIES FOR POST-MASTER'S DEGREE STUDY AND TRAINING IN RESEARCH OVERSEAS	175
C		
G - 46	CAPE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT POST-GRADUATE BURSARIES	156
W - 6	CARNOVSKI POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP	122
G - 15	CECIL JOHN ADAMS MEMORIAL TRUST AWARD	143
G - 16	CECIL LYONS MEMORIAL FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIPS	143
G - 147	CHALMERS MEMORIAL PRIZE	203
W - 7	CHAMBER OF MINES OF SOUTH AFRICA POST-GRADUATE BURSARIES IN MINING ENGINEERING	122
G - 47		156
W - 8	CHAMBER OF MINES RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIP AND GOLD MEDAL	123
C - 8	CHARLES STRUBEN SCHOLARSHIP	72
G - 17	CHRIST'S COLLEGE RESEARCH STUDENTSHIPS	144

<u>REFERENCE NUMBER</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
W - 45	CLAUDE FRANKS MEMORIAL PRIZE	134
W - 9	COCA COLA BOTTLERS ASSOCIATION LTD. S.A. POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS	123
G - 18		144
C - 9	COCA COLA POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS	72
G - 19	CONFEDERATION OF BRITISH INDUSTRIES OVERSEAS SCHOLARSHIPS	145
N - 3	CONNOCK BURSARIES	97
W - 10	CONVOCATION POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP	124
C - 62	CO-OPERATIVE WINE GROWERS' ASSOCIATION: VAN DER HORST PRIZE	95
G - 20	CORNER HOUSE POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP	145
G - 148	CORNWALL AND YORK PRIZE	204
G - 142	CORSTORPHINE BRONZE MEDAL	202
W - 11	COUNCIL OF EDUCATION SCHOLARSHIP	124
C - 10	COUNCIL POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS (ENGINEERING OR SURVEYING)	72
C - 11	COUNCIL POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP (MEDICINE)	73
C - 12	CRASNOW POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP	73
C - 44	CROLL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP	89
G - 51	CWA BURSARIES	158

D

C - 13	DAVID PRISMAN TRAVELLING BURSARY	74
G - 139	DEPARTMENT OF POSTS AND TELEGRAPHS BURSARIES	200
C - 45	DE VILLIERS-SMUTS SCHOLARSHIP	89
G - 21	DIRK STEYN BURSARY	146
SA - 8	DOCTOR'S EXHIBITIONS	119
C - 46	DONALD CURRIE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP	90
W - 46	DR LOUIS FRANKLIN FREED PRIZE FOR PSYCHOLOGICAL MEDICINE	134
R - 1	DUERDEN SCHOLARSHIP IN ZOOLOGY	108

E

C - 47	EBDEN SCHOLARSHIP	90
--------	-------------------	----

<u>REFERENCE NUMBER</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
W - 12	EDGAR PAM FELLOWSHIP	124
C - 14	EDITH STRUBEN ART BURSARY	74
G - 24	EDWARD MUSPRATT SOLLY SCHOLARSHIP	147
W - 13	EDWARD ROUX MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP	125
N - 4	E.G. MALHERBE/CONVOCATION AND JANIE MALHERBE/CONVOCATION BURSARIES	98
G - 25	ELIDA-GIBBS POST-GRADUATE FELLOWSHIP IN DENTISTRY	147
W - 14	ELIZABETH MACADAM SCHOLARSHIP	125
G - 26	ELIZABETH MARAIS BURSARIES	148
G - 27	ELSIE BALLOT SCHOLARSHIPS	149
G - 29	EMMANUEL COLLEGE RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS	149
G - 28	EMMANUEL COLLEGE RESEARCH STUDENTSHIPS	149
N - 5	EMMA SMITH EDUCATIONAL FUND BURSARIES	98
G - 31		150
G - 30	EMMA SMITH OVERSEAS SCHOLARSHIP	150
N - 6	EMMA SMITH SCHOLARSHIP (ART)	99
G - 32	E. OLIVER ASHE OVERSEAS SCHOLARSHIP	151
W - 15	E.P. BRADLOW SCHOLARSHIP IN ECONOMICS	125
G - 33	ERNEST OPPENHEIMER MEMORIAL TRUST POST-GRADUATE FELLOWSHIP	151
R - 2	ERNEST OPPENHEIMER TRUST SCHOLARSHIP FOR 1820 SETTLERS AND EASTERN CAPE HISTORY	108
R - 17	EWER PRIZE	115
F		
W - 16	FANTHAM MEMORIAL RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIP	126
G - 34	FEDERALE CHEMIESE BELEGGINGS BEPERK BURSARIES	151
G - 35	FEDERAL INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, ZÜRICH - SCHOLARSHIPS	152
C - 15	F.G. CONNCOCK BURSARIES	75
W - 17		126
C - 16	FIELD MARSHAL SMUTS SCHOLARSHIPS	75
R - 3	FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIP	108
G - 145	FOUNDERS' PRIZE MEDAL OF THE ECONOMIC SOCIETY OF SOUTH AFRICA	202

<u>REFERENCE NUMBER</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
G - 36	FRENCH - SOUTH AFRICAN SCHOLARSHIP EXCHANGE PROGRAMME	152
R - 4	F.R. FURTER SCHOLARSHIP	109
G		
W - 18 G - 37	G.A. DENNY POST-GRADUATE RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS	126 152
C - 17	GENERAL J.B.M. HERTZOG SCHOLARSHIPS	76
C - 48	GEORGE GREY MEMORIAL POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP	90
C - 63	GEORGE SACKS PRIZE IN SURGERY	95
G - 22	GERMAN ACADEMIC EXCHANGE SERVICE (DAAD) STUDY GRANTS	146
G - 23	GERMAN - SOUTH AFRICAN SCHOLARSHIP EXCHANGE PROGRAMME	146
G - 38	GLASGOW UNIVERSITY BURSARIES	153
G - 39	GLASGOW UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS	153
C - 64	GORDON JOLLY ESSAY PRIZE	95
G - 87	GRANTS FOR THE ATTENDANCE OF INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES	176
W - 19	GROUP CAPTAIN SAILOR MALAN FELLOWSHIP	126
H		
R - 18	HAROLD GINSBERG MEMORIAL PRIZE	115
G - 40	H.B. WEBB SCHOLARSHIP	153
R - 19	HEATHER DRUMMOND MEMORIAL PRIZE	115
W - 47	HELLENIC COMMUNITY PRIZE IN CLASSICAL STUDIES	135
G - 41	HELPMKAAR STUDY FUND LOANS	154
W - 20	HENNEN JENNINGS SCHOLARSHIPS	127
W - 21 G - 42	HERBERT AINSWORTH SCHOLARSHIP	127 155
SA - 2	HIDDINGH-CURRIE PUBLICATION FUND	116
C - 18	HILDA BUYSKES BURSARIES	76
W - 22	H.J. HOFMEYR POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP	127
N - 7	HOFMEYR MEMORIAL POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP (OVERSEAS)	99
SA - 6	HONOURS BACHELOR EXHIBITIONS	118

<u>REFERENCE NUMBER</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
R - 5	HONOURS DEGREE SCHOLARSHIPS	109
R - 6	HUGH LE MAY FELLOWSHIP	109
	HUMAN SCIENCES RESEARCH COUNCIL BURSARIES AND GRANTS	
G - 80	GENERAL PROVISIONS	171
G - 81	LARGER GRANTS	172
G - 82	AD HOC GRANTS	173
G - 83	SENIOR BURSARIES	174
G - 84	BURSARIES FOR POST-MASTER'S DEGREE STUDY AND TRAINING IN RESEARCH OVERSEAS	175
G - 85	BURSARIES FOR MASTER'S AND DOCTOR'S DEGREES IN SOUTH AFRICA	175
G - 86	BURSARIES FOR HONOURS DEGREE STUDY IN SOUTH AFRICA	205
G - 87	GRANTS FOR THE ATTENDANCE OF INTER- NATIONAL CONFERENCES	176
C - 19	HYMAN LIBERMAN POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP	77

I

G - 66	IDC POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS	165
G - 43	IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES FELLOWSHIPS	155
W - 23	INDUSTRIAL DISTRIBUTORS GRADUATE BURSARIES	128
G - 44	INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION SCHOLARSHIPS	155
W - 24	INSTITUTE OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION GRADUATION MERIT AWARD	128
SA - 10	INTERNATIONAL COMPUTERS FELLOWSHIPS	120
G - 108	INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN AWARDS	186
N - 8	ISAAC GREENBERG BURSARIES	100
W - 25	ISAAC GREENBERG BURSARY	128
W - 48	ISAAC KUSHLICK MEMORIAL PRIZE	135
G - 109	ISIE SMUTS RESEARCH GRANT	187
G - 138	ITALIAN-SOUTH AFRICAN EXCHANGE SCHOLARSHIPS	200

J

W - 26	JAMES MCBRIDE GRANT	128
W - 27	JAMES MCBRIDE SCHOLARSHIPS	129

<u>REFERENCE NUMBER</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
W - 28	JAMES THOMPSON POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP	129
G - 45	IN CIVIL ENGINEERING	156
C - 20	JAMES T. LOUW TRAVEL BURSARY	77
C - 49	JAMISON SCHOLARSHIP	90
C - 21	JANET GOLDBLATT BURSARY	77
W - 29	J. ARTHUR REAVELL FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIP	129
G - 149	J.B. EBDEN PRIZE	204
G - 143	J.J.I. MIDDLETON AWARD	202
C - 22	JOCK BEATTIE MEMORIAL BURSARY	78
C - 65	JOSEPH ARENOW PRIZE	96
C - 23	JOSEPH STONE BURSARIES	78
W - 30	JULIUS ROBINSON POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS	130
G - 144	JUNIOR CAPTAIN SCOTT MEDAL	202
C - 24	J.W. DUNCAN BAXTER SCHOLARSHIP	79
C - 25	J.W. JAGGER SCHOLARSHIP	80
K		
G - 48	KONRAD TAEUBER POST-GRADUATE SCIENCE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP	157
G - 50	KRIGE STUDY FUND	158
L		
N - 9	LADY STEEL POST-GRADUATE BURSARY	100
G - 81	LARGER GRANTS	172
R - 7	LEATHER INDUSTRIES RESEARCH INSTITUTE SCHOLARSHIPS (POST-GRADUATE)	110
G - 52	LEEDS UNIVERSITY STUDENTSHIPS	159
G - 53	LENNON FOUNDATION FOR ADVANCEMENT OF MEDICAL KNOWLEDGE GRANT	159
C - 26	LESTRADE SCHOLARSHIP	80
G - 128	LOANS FOR FURTHER STUDY	195
PE - 2	LOANS FOR POST-GRADUATE STUDENTS	105
N - 22	LOUIS BOTHA MEMORIAL ESSAY PRIZE	104
C - 27	LOUIS WIENER SCHOLARSHIP	81

REFERENCE
NUMBERTITLEPAGE

M

C - 28	MACIVER SCHOLARSHIP IN FINE ART	81
G - 54	MASSEY FERGUSON (SOUTH AFRICA) FOUNDATION FOR ADVANCED EDUCATION AND RESEARCH GRANT	159
R - 8	MASTER'S AND DOCTOR'S DEGREE SCHOLARSHIPS	111
SA - 7	MASTER'S EXHIBITIONS	119
C - 50	MAYNARD SCHOLARSHIP	91
W - 31	MELANIE POLLAK SCHOLARSHIP IN MUSIC	130
W - 32	MELLOR FELLOWSHIP	130
G - 55		160
G - 140	MEMORIAL BURSARIES OF THE JUBILEE FUND OF THE HEIDELBERG COLLEGE OF EDUCATION	201
PE - 3	METAL BOX COMPANY OF SOUTH AFRICA LTD. BURSARIES FOR ADVANCED STUDY	106
G - 57	METAL BOX COMPANY OF SOUTH AFRICA LTD. OVERSEAS BURSARY	161
PE - 4	METAL BOX COMPANY OF SOUTH AFRICA LTD. POST-GRADUATE BURSARIES	106
G - 56		
N - 10	M.K. ROSENBACH FAMILY SCHOLARSHIPS	100
W - 49	MONTY BARANOV MEMORIAL PRIZE	135
C - 29	MRS WOUTER MALAN - GEORGETOWN UNIVERSITY AWARD	82
R - 9	MUIRHEAD BURSARY	112
G - 58		161
C - 30	MUSHET EDUCATION TRUST TRAVELLING SCHOLARSHIP	82
C - 31	MYER LEVINSON (EMDIN) SCHOLARSHIP	82

N

G - 61	NATAL BUILDING SOCIETY RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIP	162
G - 62	NATAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT LOANS	163
N - 11	NATAL INSTITUTE OF LAND SURVEYORS' BURSARY	101
G - 60	NATIONAL COUNCIL FOR THE CARE OF CRIPPLES IN SOUTH AFRICA SCHOLARSHIPS	162
G - 141	NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP	201
G - 59	NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR METALLURGY BURSARIES	161

<u>REFERENCE NUMBER</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
W - 33	NATIONAL POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS	131
C - 51	NATIONAL SCHOLARSHIP	91
N - 12	NATIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS	101
R - 10		112
SA - 3		117
G - 64	NETHERLANDS OVERSEAS BANK SCHOLARSHIPS	164
G - 65	NETHERLANDS SCHOLARSHIPS FOR ADVANCED RESEARCH IN THE NETHERLANDS	164
	NORMAN HANSON AWARDS	
G - 67	GENERAL PROVISIONS	166
G - 68	POST-GRADUATE BURSARIES	166
G - 69	PROJECT GRANT	167
G - 70	OVERSEAS BURSARY AND TRAVEL GRANT	167
O		
G - 74	OF'S DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION BURSARIES	169
G - 72	OLD MUTUAL 1820 SETTLERS SCHOLARSHIP	168
C - 32	OLD MUTUAL STUDY LOANS	83
PE - 5		106
R - 11		112
G - 73		168
C - 33	O'OKIEP COPPER COMPANY BURSARIES	84
R - 12	OTTO BEIT SCHOLARSHIP	113
G - 70	OVERSEAS BURSARY AND TRAVEL GRANT	167
P		
W - 34	PENROSE SCHOLARSHIP	131
G - 75	PETERHOUSE BURSARIES	169
C - 34	PETER SCHOLTZ SCHOLARSHIP	84
N - 13	PHILIP HIND RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP	102
G - 76	PHILIPS INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE SCHOLARSHIP	170
C - 52	PORTER SCHOLARSHIP	91
G - 117	POST-B.Sc. BURSARIES	190
G - 118	POST-B.Sc. (HONS.) BURSARIES	190
G - 120	POST-DOCTORAL BURSARIES	191

<u>REFERENCE NUMBER</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
G - 114	POST-DOCTORAL BURSARIES FOR RESEARCH AND STUDY OVERSEAS	189
G - 68	POST-GRADUATE BURSARIES	166
G - 119	POST-M.Sc. BURSARIES	191
G - 113	POST-M.Sc. BURSARIES FOR RESEARCH AND STUDY OVERSEAS	188
G - 77	PRESIDENT STEYN-GEDENKFONDSBEURSTRUST	170
G - 78	PRETORIA PORTLAND CEMENT POST-GRADUATE BURSARY	170
W - 35	PROFESSOR JOHANNES J. SMITH-BEURS	131
C - 35	PROFESSOR JOHANNES J. SMITH-GEDENKBEURS	84
G - 69	PROJECT GRANT	167
G - 100	PUBLIC SERVICE BURSARY SCHEME	183
C - 66	PURCELL PRIZE	96
Q		
C - 53	QUEEN VICTORIA MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP	92
C - 54	QUEEN VICTORIA SCHOLARSHIP	92
R		
W - 36 G - 88	RAIKES SCHOLARSHIP	131 177
W - 37	REBECCA LURIE BROWN AWARD	132
N - 14 G - 89	REMBRANDT TOBACCO CORPORATION (OVERSEAS) LIMITED, BURSARY	102 177
G - 63	RESEARCH STUDENTSHIPS OFFERED BY TRINITY COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE	163
W - 38	REUNERT AND LENZ AWARD FOR POST-GRADUATE RESEARCH	132
G - 90	RHODES SCHOLARSHIPS	177
C - 36	RODERICK NOBLE SCHOLARSHIP	85
G - 91	RONDEBOSCH OVERSEAS SCHOLARSHIP	178
G - 92	ROTARY FOUNDATION FELLOWSHIPS FOR INTERNATIONAL UNDER- STANDING	179
G - 124	ROUND TABLE MEDICAL RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP	193
G - 93	ROYAL COMMISSION FOR THE EXHIBITION OF 1851 SCIENCE RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS	179
W - 39	RUSTERHOLZ MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP	132

<u>REFERENCE NUMBER</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
S		
G - 94	SAICCOR POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP	180
N - 15	S.A. INSTITUTE OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION SCHOLARSHIP	102
N - 16	SAMUEL EDELSTEIN SCHOLARSHIPS	103
R - 13	SANA-PETERSEN SCHOLARSHIP	113
C - 37	SCHEEPERS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP	85
G - 95	SEIFSA POST-GRADUATE OVERSEAS RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS	180
G - 121	SENIOR BURSARIES (CSIR)	191
G - 83	SENIOR BURSARIES (HSRC)	174
G - 115	SENIOR BURSARIES FOR RESEARCH OVERSEAS	189
G - 151	SHELL RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS	204
G - 49	SHORT TERM BURSARIES OF THE GOETHE INSTITUTE, MUNICH	157
W - 40	SIMON KUPER BURSARY	133
R - 14	SIR PERCY FITZPATRICK AWARD FOR ZOOLOGICAL RESEARCH	114
C - 38	SIR ROBERT KOTZÉ SCHOLARSHIP	86
C - 39	SIR WILLIAM SOLOMON MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP	86
W - 41	S.L. SIVE MEMORIAL TRAVELLING FELLOWSHIP	133
C - 40	SMARTT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP	87
G - 96	SMITH AND NEPHEW FELLOWSHIPS IN SURGERY	181
C - 41	SMUTS MEMORIAL FELLOWSHIP	87
G - 97		181
C - 42	SMUTS TRUST SCHOLARSHIP	88
W - 50	SOCIETY OF ADVOCATES' PRIZE	136
SA - 4	SOUTH AFRICAN AGRICULTURAL UNION MERIT BURSARIES	118
	SOUTH AFRICAN ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN AWARDS	
G - 106	GENERAL PROVISIONS	186
G - 107	BERTHA STONEMAN MEMORIAL AWARD FOR BOTANICAL RESEARCH	186
G - 108	INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN AWARDS	186
G - 109	ISIE SMUTS RESEARCH GRANT	187

<u>REFERENCE NUMBER</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
G - 110	SOUTH AFRICAN ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN FELLOWSHIP	187
C - 55	SOUTH AFRICAN COLLEGE CROLL SCHOLARSHIP	92
G - 98	SOUTH AFRICAN COUNCIL FOR ENGLISH EDUCATION POST-GRADUATE TEACHER TRAINING BURSARY	182
G - 99	SOUTH AFRICAN COUNCIL FOR ENGLISH EDUCATION TRAVELLING FELLOWSHIP	182
	SOUTH AFRICAN COUNCIL FOR SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH: BURSARIES FOR RESEARCH AND STUDY OVERSEAS	
G - 112	GENERAL PROVISIONS	188
G - 113	POST-M.Sc. BURSARIES FOR RESEARCH AND STUDY OVERSEAS	188
G - 114	POST-DOCTORAL BURSARIES FOR RESEARCH AND STUDY OVERSEAS	189
G - 115	SENIOR BURSARIES FOR RESEARCH OVERSEAS	189
	SOUTH AFRICAN COUNCIL FOR SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH: POST-GRADUATE BURSARIES FOR STUDY IN SOUTH AFRICA	
G - 116	GENERAL PROVISIONS	189
G - 117	POST-B.Sc. BURSARIES	190
G - 118	POST-B.Sc. (HONS.) BURSARIES	190
G - 119	POST-M.Sc. BURSARIES	191
G - 120	POST-DOCTORAL BURSARIES	191
G - 121	SENIOR BURSARIES	191
G - 122	SOUTH AFRICAN COUNCIL FOR SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH: SPECIAL MERIT BURSARIES	192
G - 111	SOUTH AFRICAN DEFENCE FORCE BURSARIES	187
G - 102	SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP	184
G - 103	SOUTH AFRICAN MANGANESE LIMITED BURSARY LOAN SCHEME	184
G - 104	SOUTH AFRICAN RESERVE BANK BURSARIES	185
G - 105	SOUTH AFRICAN SUGAR ASSOCIATION CHILD WELFARE BURSARY SCHEME	185
N - 17	STANLEY MURPHY BURSARIES	103
	STATUTORY SCHOLARSHIPS	
C - 43	GENERAL PROVISIONS	88

<u>REFERENCE NUMBER</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
C - 44	CROLL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP	89
C - 45	DE VILLIERS-SMUTS SCHOLARSHIP	89
C - 46	DONALD CURRIE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP	90
C - 47	EBDEN SCHOLARSHIP	90
C - 48	GEORGE GREY MEMORIAL POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP	90
C - 49	JAMISON SCHOLARSHIP	90
C - 50	MAYNARD SCHOLARSHIP	91
C - 51	NATIONAL SCHOLARSHIP	91
C - 52	PORTER SCHOLARSHIP	91
C - 53	QUEEN VICTORIA MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP	92
C - 54	QUEEN VICTORIA SCHOLARSHIP	92
C - 55	SOUTH AFRICAN COLLEGE CROLL SCHOLARSHIP	92
C - 56	WILLEM HIDDINGH SCHOLARSHIP	92
C - 57	STRAKOSCH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS	93
C - 58	STUDENTS' LOAN FUND	93
G - 101	STUDIEFONDS VOOR ZUID-AFRIKAANSE STUDENTEN BURSARIES	183
G - 130	STUDY GRANTS FOR ADVANCED STUDY AND STUDY TOURS	196
G - 123	SWISS - SOUTH AFRICAN SCHOLARSHIP EXCHANGE PROGRAMME	192
T		
SA - 5	TAFELBERG-UITGEWERS (EDMS) BEPERK MERIT BURSARY	118
G - 125	THOMAS MEMORIAL FUND	193
G - 126	TONI SAPHRA BURSARY	194
G - 127	TOTAL POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP	194
	TRANSVAAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	
G - 128	LOANS FOR FURTHER STUDY	195
G - 129	BURSARIES FOR ADVANCED STUDY	196
G - 130	STUDY GRANTS FOR ADVANCED STUDY AND STUDY TOURS	196
G - 131	TRUST FUND OF THE SOUTH AFRICAN UNION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF EDINBURGH BURSARY	197
G - 132	TURNER AND NEWALL FELLOWSHIP	198

REFERENCE
NUMBER

TITLE

PAGE

U

W - 51	UNICO CHEMICAL CO. (PTY) LTD. MEDAL	136
W - 42	UNIVERSITY COUNCIL POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP	133
	UNIVERSITY EXHIBITONS	118
SA - 6	HONOURS BACHELOR EXHIBITONS	118
SA - 7	MASTER'S EXHIBITIONS	119
SA - 8	DOCTOR'S EXHIBITIONS	119
N - 18	UNIVERSITY OF NATAL POST-GRADUATE BURSARIES	103
N - 19	UNIVERSITY OF NATAL POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS	103
G - 133	UNIVERSITY OF SAO PAULO SCHOLARSHIPS	198
	UNIVERSITY PRIZES ADMINISTERED BY THE COMMITTEE OF UNIVERSITY PRINCIPALS	
G - 146	GENERAL PROVISIONS	203
G - 147	CHALMERS MEMORIAL PRIZE	203
G - 148	CORNWALL AND YORK PRIZE	204
G - 149	J.B. EBDEN PRIZE	204
G - 150	BRITISH EMPIRE EXHIBITION PRIZE	204
R - 15	UNIVERSITY RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS	11

V

G - 134	VICTORIA LEAGUE SCHOLARSHIP	198
SA - 9	VOORTREKKER CENTENARY MEMORIAL RESEARCH FUND	119

W

W - 43	WALTER JOHN WISE POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP	134
R - 16	WCTU SCHOLARSHIP IN DIVINITY	114
C - 59	WHITTON AWARDS	94
C - 56	WILLEM HIDDINGH SCHOLARSHIP	92
N - 20	WILLIAM ADAM MEMORIAL BURSARY	104
W - 44	WILLIAM SMITH THOMAS MEMORIAL AWARD	134
G - 135		199
G - 136	WINIFRED WILSON BURSARY	199
G - 137	ZERILDA STEYN BURSARY LOAN	199

SUBJECT INDEX

I SCHOLARSHIPS, FELLOWSHIPS, BURSARIES AND LOANS

RESTRICTED AS TO SUBJECT, FACULTY OR FIELD OF STUDY

ACTUARIAL MATHEMATICS - SEE MATHEMATICS

ADMINISTRATION G - 7, G - 16, G - 95, G - 100

ADMINISTRATIVE SCIENCES G - 3, G - 102

AFRICAN GOVERNMENT W - 6

AFRICAN STUDIES W - 6

AFRIKAANS-NEDERLANDS C - 17, C - 35 SA - 5 W - 35

AGRICULTURE C - 40 N - 8 G - 54, G - 101

(i) AGRICULTURAL BIOCHEMISTRY N - 13 G - 11

(ii) AGRICULTURAL CHEMISTRY G - 11

(iii) AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS G - 11

(iv) AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING G - 11

(v) AGRONOMY G - 11

(vi) ANIMAL HUSBANDRY N - 20 G - 11

(vii) ENOLOGY G - 51

(viii) ENTOMOLOGY G - 11

(ix) GENETICS G - 11

(x) HORTICULTURE G - 11

(xi) PASTURE SCIENCE G - 11

(xii) POMOLOGY G - 11

(xiii) POULTRY BREEDING G - 11

(xiv) VITICULTURE G - 11, G - 51

ANAESTHETICS C - 13

ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY - SEE CHEMISTRY

ANIMAL HUSBANDRY - SEE AGRICULTURE

ANTHROPOLOGY G - 3

APPLIED ECONOMICS - SEE ECONOMICS

APPLIED MATHEMATICS - SEE MATHEMATICS

APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY - SEE PSYCHOLOGY

ARCHITECTURE	C - 14, C - 30 N - 6 G - 61, G - 67, G - 68, G - 69, G - 70, G - 112, G - 113, G - 114, G - 115
ART - SEE FINE ART	
ARTS	C - 19, C - 36, C - 45, C - 57 N - 4, N - 9 W - 9, W - 36 G - 46, G - 88, G - 101
BANTU LANGUAGES	W - 6
BIOCHEMISTRY	N - 13 W - 32 G - 43, G - 48, G - 55, G - 79, G - 94, G - 151
BIOPHYSICS	W - 32 G - 55
BOTANY	C - 40, C - 41 W - 13, W - 37 G - 24, G - 97, G - 107
BUILDING DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, MATERIALS, RESEARCH, LABOUR OR TRAINING	G - 67, G - 68, G - 69, G - 70
BUILDING INDUSTRY	G - 61, G - 67, G - 68, G - 69, G - 70, G - 141
BUILDING MANAGEMENT	G - 61
BUSINESS ECONOMICS - SEE ECONOMICS	
BUSINESS MANAGEMENT	G - 151
CHEMICAL ENGINEERING - SEE ENGINEERING	
CHEMISTRY	C - 4, C - 33, C - 40 R - 7 G - 3, G - 34, G - 43, G - 79, G - 94, G - 100, G - 111, G - 132, G - 151
(i) ANALYTICAL	G - 59
(ii) PHYSICAL	G - 59
CIVICS	W - 18 G - 37
CIVIL ENGINEERING - SEE ENGINEERING	
CLASSICS	R - 6 G - 38
COMMERCE	N - 4 SA - 1 W - 26, W - 27 G - 3, G - 4, G - 7, G - 101
COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL DESIGN	N - 6
COMMUNICATION	G - 4
COMPUTER SCIENCE	SA - 10
CONTROL ENGINEERING - SEE ENGINEERING	

CO-OPERATION	SA - 4
CRIPPLE CARE	G - 60
DENTISTRY	G - 25
DIVINITY - SEE THEOLOGY	
DOMESTIC SCIENCE	G - 77
DRAMA	N - 1
ECOLOGY	W - 13, W - 25
ECONOMIC GEOLOGY	W - 12
ECONOMICS	C - 27, C - 30, C - 40 N - 14 W - 15 G - 3, G - 38, G - 89, G - 104, G - 111
(i) APPLIED	W - 26, W - 27
(ii) BUSINESS	SA - 4 G - 111
(iii) INDUSTRIAL	R - 7
ECONOMIC SCIENCES	SA - 1 G - 64, G - 101
EDUCATION	C - 59 G - 46, G - 62, G - 99, G - 101, G - 128, G - 129, G - 130, G - 140
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING - SEE ENGINEERING	
ELECTRONICS	G - 4, G - 76
ENGINEERING	C - 10, C - 30, C - 33 PE - 3 W - 1, W - 8, W - 9, W - 20, W - 44 G - 3, G - 19, G - 43, G - 54, G - 57, G - 101, G - 102, G - 111, G - 112, G - 113, G - 114, G - 115, G - 116, G - 117, G - 118, G - 119, G - 120, G - 121, G - 122, G - 125, G - 132, G - 135, G - 139, G - 151
(i) CHEMICAL	C - 10, C - 33 W - 29, W - 32 G - 151 G - 34, G - 56, G - 59, G - 79, G - 94, G - 95
(ii) CIVIL	N - 15 W - 28 G - 6, G - 19, G - 45, G - 56, G - 94, G - 95
(iii) CONTROL	W - 2
(iv) ELECTRICAL	C - 33 N - 2 W - 4, W - 38 G - 19, G - 56, G - 79, G - 94, G - 95
(v) MARINE	C - 16, C - 33
(vi) MECHANICAL	C - 33 N - 2 W - 38 G - 19, G - 56, G - 79, G - 94, G - 95
(vii) METALLURGICAL	G - 79

(viii) MINING	W - 1, W - 7 G - 47
ENGLISH	C - 15 N - 3 W - 17 G - 14, G - 38, G - 72, G - 136
ENOLOGY - SEE AGRICULTURE	
ENTOMOLOGY	R - 1, R - 14
EXTRACTIVE METALLURGY	W - 12
FINE ART	C - 14, C - 28 N - 6 W - 3, W - 14 G - 138
FORESTRY	G - 94, G - 100
FRENCH	G - 38
GENERAL LINGUISTICS	G - 14
GENETICS - SEE AGRICULTURE	
GEOGRAPHY	G - 111
GEOLOGY	C - 33 R - 4 G - 79, G - 100, G - 103, G - 132, G - 151
GEOPHYSICS	C - 33, G - 151
GERMAN	G - 38, G - 49
GOVERNMENT AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	G - 100
HEBREW	C - 7
HISTORY	C - 8 R - 2, R - 6 SA - 9 W - 21 G - 38, G - 42, G - 111
HOME MANAGEMENT	G - 77
HORTICULTURE - SEE AGRICULTURE	
HOUSING	G - 137
HUMAN SCIENCES	G - 80, G - 81, G - 82, G - 83, G - 84, G - 85, G - 86, G - 87, G - 108, G - 138
INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS - SEE ECONOMICS	
INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY - SEE PSYCHOLOGY	
INDUSTRY	SA - 1 G - 54, G - 66
INTERGROUP RELATIONS	C - 1 G - 1
INTERRACIAL STUDIES	C - 1 G - 1, G - 16, G - 37
ITALIAN	G - 138
JEWISH MINISTRY	G - 16
JOURNALISM	G - 4

LAND SURVEYING - SEE SURVEYING

LANGUAGES C - 26 R - 6

LAW C - 37, C - 39 N - 9 R - 6
SA - 3 G - 101

LEATHER RESEARCH R - 7

LIBRARIANSHIP C - 18

LINGUISTICS C - 26 G - 14

MANAGEMENT - SEE ADMINISTRATION

MANAGEMENT SCIENCES - SEE ADMINISTRATIVE SCIENCES

MARINE ENGINEERING - SEE ENGINEERING

MATERIALS SCIENCE G - 95

MATHEMATICS G - 38, G - 100, G - 151

(i) ACTUARIAL SA - 1

(ii) APPLIED G - 100, G - 132

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING - SEE ENGINEERING

MEDICINE C - 6, C - 11, C - 13, C - 20, C - 24, C - 30,
C - 31, C - 34 N - 4 W - 19, W - 41
G - 15, G - 53, G - 101, G - 124, G - 132

METALLURGY PE - 3 W - 12 G - 43, G - 56, G - 57,
G - 59, G - 79, G - 95

MICROBIOLOGY G - 11, G - 151

MINERALOGY W - 12 G - 59

MINERAL PROCESSING W - 12

MINING W - 12

MINING ENGINEERING - SEE ENGINEERING

MISSIONARY SERVICE G - 50

MONEY AND BANKING G - 104

MOTHERCRAFT G - 77

MUNICIPAL ADMINISTRATION W - 18 G - 21, G - 37

MUSIC N - 1 W - 14, W - 31 G - 38

NATURE MANAGEMENT G - 100

NUCLEAR PHYSICS C - 23

NURSING G - 126

NUTRITIONAL BIOCHEMISTRY	N - 13
OBSTETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGY	C - 20
OIL INDUSTRY	G - 127
ORTHOPAEDICS	G - 60
PARKINSON'S DISEASE	W - 19
PASTURE SCIENCE - SEE AGRICULTURE	
PHARMACOLOGY	G - 43
PHARMACY	R - 4, R - 13 G - 112, G - 113, G - 114, G - 115
PHILOSOPHY	R - 6 G - 38
PHYSICS	W - 5 G - 3, G - 10, G - 43, G - 79, G - 100, G - 111, G - 132, G - 151
PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY - SEE CHEMISTRY	
PLANT ECOLOGY	W - 25
PLANT PATHOLOGY	G - 11
PLANT PHYSIOLOGY	G - 11, G - 100
PLASTICS INDUSTRY	SA - 1
POLITICAL ECONOMY	C - 16
POLITICAL SCIENCE	G - 38
POLITICAL THEORY	R - 6
POMOLOGY - SEE AGRICULTURE	
POPULATION STATISTICS	SA - 1
POULTRY BREEDING - SEE AGRICULTURE	
POWER ENGINEERING	W - 4
PSYCHOLOGY	G - 3, G - 38
(i) APPLIED	G - 112, G - 113, G - 114, G - 115
(ii) INDUSTRIAL	R - 7
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	G - 21, G - 100
QUANTITY SURVEYING	G - 61
RACE RELATIONS	W - 18 G - 1, G - 16, G - 37
REHABILITATION SCIENCE	G - 60 C - 19, C - 31, C - 36, C - 57 N - 9 R - 4 W - 9, W - 36 G - 46, G - 65, G - 88, G - 93, G - 101, G - 108, G - 112, G - 113, G - 114, G - 115, G - 116, G - 117,

	G - 118, G - 119, G - 120, G - 121, G - 122, G - 138
SECONDARY INDUSTRY	N - 14 G - 89
SEMITICS	G - 38
SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY	W - 6
SOCIAL RELATIONS	W - 18 G - 37
SOCIAL SCIENCE	N - 4
SOCIAL WORK	G - 105, G - 126, G - 137
SOCIOLOGY	C - 30 G - 3, G - 16
SOIL PHYSICS	G - 100
SPEECH AND DRAMA	N - 1, N - 17
STATE ADMINISTRATION	G - 21
STATISTICS	G - 100
STEEL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION	N - 15 W - 24
SURGERY	C - 6, C - 30 G - 96
SURVEYING	C - 10 N - 11
TEACHING	C - 2 G - 14, G - 16, G - 62, G - 74, G - 98, G - 126, G - 140
TEACHING SUBJECTS	W - 11 G - 62, G - 128, G - 129, G - 130
TECHNOLOGY	G - 35
THEOLOGY	R - 6, R - 16 G - 39, G - 101
TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING	G - 100
TYPOGRAPHY	W - 34
VETERINARY SCIENCE	G - 11, G - 101
VITICULTURE - SEE AGRICULTURE	
WINE INDUSTRY	G - 51
WOOD INDUSTRY	SA - 1
ZOOLOGY	C - 40 R - 1, R - 14 W - 16 G - 100

B. UNRESTRICTED AS TO SUBJECT, FACULTY OR FIELD OF STUDY

C - 3	C - 21	C - 38	C - 47	C - 53
C - 5	C - 22	C - 42	C - 48	C - 54
C - 9	C - 25	C - 43	C - 49	C - 55
C - 12	C - 29	C - 44	C - 50	C - 56
C - 16	C - 32	C - 46	C - 51	C - 58
			C - 52	
N - 5	N - 10	N - 16	N - 18	N - 19
N - 7	N - 12			
PE - 1	PE - 2	PE - 4	PE - 5	
R - 3	R - 8	R - 10	R - 12	R - 15
R - 5	R - 9	R - 11		
SA - 2	SA - 3	SA - 6	SA - 7	SA - 8
W - 10	W - 23	W - 33	W - 40	W - 43
W - 22	W - 30	W - 39	W - 42	
G - 2	G - 23	G - 36	G - 71	G - 123
G - 5	G - 26	G - 40	G - 73	G - 126
G - 8	G - 27	G - 41	G - 75	G - 128
G - 9	G - 28	G - 44	G - 78	G - 129
G - 12	G - 29	G - 52	G - 90	G - 130
G - 13	G - 30	G - 58	G - 91	G - 131
G - 17	G - 31	G - 62	G - 92	G - 133
G - 18	G - 32	G - 63	G - 109	G - 134
G - 20	G - 33	G - 66	G - 110	G - 138
G - 22	G - 35			

II PRIZES, MEDALS AND OTHER AWARDS

ANTHROPOLOGY	G - 147
APPLIED SCIENCE	C - 65
BANKING, CURRENCY AND FINANCE	G - 149
BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE	G - 148
BIOPHYSICS	W - 48
BOTANY	G - 144
CHEMISTRY	G - 148
CLASSICS	W - 47
ECONOMICS	G - 143, G - 145
ECONOMICS OF WINE-GROWING	C - 62
ENGLISH POETRY	R - 19
ENTOMOLOGY	R - 17
GEOLOGY	G - 142, G - 144
HISTORY	N - 22 G - 147
LAW	N - 21 R - 18 W - 45, W - 50
MATHEMATICAL SCIENCE	G - 148
MEDICINE	C - 61, C - 64, C - 65 W - 48
NATIVE QUESTION	C - 60
OPHTHALMOLOGY	W - 49
PATHOLOGY	W - 48
PHYSICS	G - 148
PSYCHOLOGICAL MEDICINE	W - 46
SCIENCE	C - 65 W - 51
SURGERY	C - 63
TRADE RELATIONS	G - 150
ZOOLOGY	C - 66 R - 17 G - 144

AWARDS AVAILABLE FOR OVERSEAS STUDY

C - 6	C - 24	C - 38	C - 47	C - 53
C - 12	C - 28	C - 42	C - 48	C - 54
C - 13	C - 29	C - 43	C - 49	C - 55
C - 14	C - 30	C - 44	C - 50	C - 56
C - 16	C - 34	C - 45	C - 51	C - 57
		C - 46	C - 52	
N - 2	N - 6	N - 7	N - 11	N - 15
PE - 3				
R - 1	R - 10			
SA - 3				
W - 1	W - 10	W - 14	W - 24	W - 42
W - 3	W - 11	W - 16	W - 27	W - 43
W - 8	W - 12	W - 22	W - 33	W - 44
			W - 41	
G - 5	G - 27	G - 53	G - 79	G - 113
G - 8	G - 28	G - 54	G - 83	G - 114
G - 9	G - 29	G - 57	G - 84	G - 115
G - 11	G - 30	G - 60	G - 87	G - 123
G - 12	G - 32	G - 61	G - 90	G - 125
G - 13	G - 35	G - 63	G - 91	G - 127
G - 14	G - 36	G - 64	G - 92	G - 130
G - 15	G - 38	G - 65	G - 93	G - 131
G - 16	G - 39	G - 70	G - 95	G - 132
G - 17	G - 41	G - 71	G - 96	G - 133
G - 19	G - 43	G - 75	G - 99	G - 134
G - 22	G - 44	G - 76	G - 101	G - 135
G - 23	G - 49	G - 77	G - 108	G - 138
G - 25	G - 50	G - 78	G - 112	G - 141
G - 26	G - 52			

TOEKENNINGS BESKIKBAAR AAN OF DEUR DIE UNIVER-
SITEIT VAN DIE ORANJE-VRYSTAAT

Tensy anders vermeld, moet alle aansoeke om beurse op die voorgeskrewe vorm aan die Registrateur, die Universiteit van die OVS, Posbus 339, Bloemfontein, gerig word. Beurse word slegs vir een jaar toegeken, en kan daarna op aansoek hernieu word.

'n Beurs kan te eniger tyd ingetrek of verminder word indien die gedrag, die vlyt of die vordering van die student onbevredigend is.

Aansoeke om beurse sluit op 31 Oktober van elke jaar.

0 - 1

- a. AFRIKAANSE PERS (1962) BEPERK - BEURSE
- b. Kyk f
- c. Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat
- d. -
- e. -
- f. Die Afrikaanse Pers (1962) Beperk stel jaarliks 'n bedrag van R2500 beskikbaar vir voor- en of nagraadse beurse.

Voorkeur word alleen gegee aan studie wat tot nywerheidsvooruitgang in die breedste sin van die begrip sal lei veral as dit op die Drukkersbedryf, die Perswese of Uitgewery van toepassing is, byvoorbeeld Handel, Perswetenskap en Elektronika.

Benewens akademiese prestasies sal eienskappe soos praktiese sin, entoesiasme, oorspronklikheid, veelsydigheid en die vermoë om met ander saam te werk, deeglik in aanmerking geneem word.

Na afloop van die studies, sal dit waardeer word as 'n beurshouer aan die beurskenker die eerste kans sal gun om hom of haar 'n pos aan te bied. Dit plaas die beurshouer onder geen verpligting om so 'n aanbod te aanvaar nie.

Aansoeke moet voor 30 November aan die Registrateur gerig word.

0 - 2

- a. AVBOB-STUDIELENINGS
- b. Ekonomiese en Administratiewe Wetenskappe en Wiskundige en Statistiese rigtings met spesiale verwysing na die Versekeringsbedryf
- c. Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat
- d. -
- e. -
- f. 'n Bedrag vir nagraadse studie is beskikbaar gestel. By die toekenning van lenings sal voorkeur gegee word aan studierigtings waarby die Versekeringsgenootskap en sy filiale sal baat. (Kyk b.)

Die voorwaardes waaronder toekennings gemaak word, sal dieselfde wees soos van toepassing op die Universiteit se studielening (kyk 0-10).

Aansoeke moet gerig word aan die Registrateur.

0 - 3

- a. DEPARTEMENT VAN ONDERWYS OVS - BEURSE
- b. Onderwys
- c. Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat
- d. -
- e. -
- f. Die Uitvoerende Komitee van die Provinsiale Raad stel jaarliks beurse beskikbaar aan studente wat hulle vir die onderwysprofessie wil bekwaam.

Aansoeke moet gerig word aan die Sekretaris, Departement van Onderwys, Posbus 521, Bloemfontein, voor 1 Oktober van elke jaar.

0 - 4

- a. D.F. MALHERBE - BEURS VIR AFRIKAANS
- b. Afrikaans-Nederlands
- c. Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat
- d.
- e. R100
- f. 'n Beurs word jaarliks deur die Universiteitsraad beskikbaar gestel vir die beste nagraadse student in die Departement Afrikaans-Nederlands.

0 - 5

- a. FLIPPIE GROENEWOUD - GEDENKBEURS
- b. Onbeperk, UOD en LL.B. ingesluit
- c. Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat
- d.
- e. R150 elk
- f. Die Studenteraad stel jaarliks twee beurse beskikbaar.

Slegs studente wat hul studies aan hierdie Universiteit begin het en van plan is om hul studies hier te voltooi, sal in aanmerking kom.

Die beurse word nie toegeken slegs op grond van akademiese prestasies nie, maar op grond van leierskap en deelname aan buitemuurse bydrywighede, naamlik sport- en verenigingslewe.

Die kandidaat moet in alle opsigte 'n student wees wat sy gewig by alle studentebedrywighede ingooi en sodoende sy volle bydrae lewer tot die

uitbou van die naam en prestige van die Universiteit.

Die beurse sal toegeken word deur die Beurse- en Leningskomitee van die Universiteit.

0 - 6

- a. NASIONALE BEURSE
- b. Onbeperk
- c. Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat
- d. 2 jaar
- e. R1 200 p.j.
- f. Die Departement van Nasionale Opvoeding stel jaarliks twee beurse beskikbaar. Toekennings word gemaak op grond van prestasies behaal met 'n Magister- of Honneursgraad. Aansoeke word deur die Universiteits- outoriteite behandel.

0 - 7

- a. OVS EN TRANSVAAL KAMER VAN MYNWESE-BEURS
- b. Geologie
- c. Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat
- d. -
- e. Rente op R2 000
- f. -

0 - 8

- a. SPEEDY DROOGSKOONMAKERS-BEURS
 - b. Bedryfseksonomie
 - c. Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat
 - d. -
 - e. R50 p.j.
 - f. -
-

0 - 9

- a. TOTAL OLIE-BEURS
- b. Landbouweerkunde - Rypbestryding
- c. Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat
- d. 1 jaar
- e. R400
- f. Die beurs word deur die Total Oliemaatskappy in samewerking met die Suid-Afrikaanse Landbou-unie beskikbaar gestel. Indien daar nie 'n geskikte nagraadse student is nie, kan die beurs aan 'n gevorderde voorgraadse student toegeken word.

0 - 10

- a. UNIVERSITEITSLENINGS
- b. Onbeperk
- c. Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat
- d. -
- e. Maksimum van R200 p.j.
- f. Studielenings kan aan verdienstelike studente toegeken word.

Die rentekoers gedurende die tydperk van voltydse studie is 4% per jaar, jaarliks vooruit bereken. Indien die student sy of haar studies staak is die bedrag verskuldig in terme van die lening, tesame met rente onmiddellik betaalbaar.

Sodra die student sy/haar voltydse studies voltooi het, word rente teen 6% per jaar, jaarliks vooruit bereken.

As sekuriteit vir die lening teken die ouer/voog van die student of 'n ander goedgekeurde persoon as borg.

Die sluitingsdatum vir aansoeke is 1 Oktober van elke jaar.

0 - 11

- a. UOVS-BEURS VIR DOKTORSGRAADSTUDIES
 - b. Onbeperk
 - c. Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat
 - d. 2 jaar
 - e. R750 elk p.j.
 - f. Twee beurse is deur die Raad van die Universiteit ingestel vir studente wat hulle studies voltyds wil voortsit. Toekenning van sodanige beurse geskied op aanbeveling van die Senaat.
-

0 - 12

- a. UOVS-MAGISTERBEURSE
 - b. Onbeperk
 - c. Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat
 - d. -
 - e. R150 - R250
 - f. Die Universiteitsraad stel jaarliks 'n aantal beurse beskikbaar vir verdienstelike Honneurs- en Magisterstudente vir verdere studie.
-

0 - 13

- a. UOVS-NAVORSING- EN PUBLIKASIEFONDS
 - b. Onbeperk
 - c. Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat
 - d. -
 - e. -
 - f. Die Raad van die Universiteit stel jaarliks 'n bedrag beskikbaar vir navorsings- en publikasiedoeleindes. Aansoeke moet in die eerste instansie gerig word aan die Navorsingskomitee van Natuurwetenskappe en die Navorsingskomitee vir Sosiale Wetenskappe vir voorlegging aan die Sentrale Navorsingskomitee.
-

0 - 14

- a. VRYBURGERS VAN BLOEMFONTEIN-NAGRAADSE BEURS
- b. Geesteswetenskappe
- c. Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat of in die buiteland
- d. -
- e. R250 p.j.
- f. Die Vryburgers van Bloemfontein stel die beurs beskikbaar aan 'n student van hierdie Universiteit. Die nagraadse studies hoef nie noodwendig tot 'n volgende graad te lei nie.

Applikante moet van 'n Afrikaanse gesindheid wees en die doel en strewe van die Vryburgers onderskryf.

0 - 15

- a. BALIEPRYS
 - b. Regsgeleerdheid
 - c. Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat
 - d. -
 - e. 'n Boekprys
 - f. Die Vereniging van Advokate van die OVS bied jaarliks 'n prys aan die finale jaar LL.B.-student wat die beste prestasies in die eksamen behaal het. Toekenning geskied op aanbeveling van die Fakulteitsraad.
-

0 - 16

- a. MORITZ BOBBERT-PENNING
 - b. Regsgeleerdheid
 - c. Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat
 - d. -
 - e. R50
 - f. Die goue penning word van tyd tot tyd uitgeloof aan 'n student wat besonder goed in die finale LL.B.-eksamens presteer. Die toekenning geskied ná oorlegpleging met die Fakulteit van Regsgeleerdheid.
-

TOEKENNINGS BESKIKBAAR AAN OF DEUR DIE
UNIVERSITEIT VAN PORT ELIZABETH

Aansoeke moet aan die Registrateur, Universiteit van Port Elizabeth, Posbus 1600, Port Elizabeth, gerig word.

PE - 1

- a. BEURSE VIR NAGRAADSE STUDIE
- b. Onbeperk
- c. Universiteit van Port Elizabeth
- d. -
- e. Voltydse studie
Honneursgraad : R300
B.Ed. - graad : R200 of R250
Magister- en M.Ed. -graad : R300 of R400
Doktorsgraad : R400 of R500
Deeltydse studie
Al die grade behalwe Doktorsgraad : R60
Doktorsgraad : R90
- f. Die groter bedrag word toegeken as die eksamenpersentasie van die voorafgaande graad 75% of hoër is. Die kleiner bedrag word toegeken as die persentasie tussen 60% en 75% is. In laasgenoemde geval word 'n beurs slegs toegeken indien die betrokke vakvoorsitter sodanige toekenning sterk aanbeveel.

By die oorweging van 'n aansoek word akademiese prestasie en persoonlike eienskappe soos navorsingsaanleg, leierskap, deursettingsvermoë, ens. in ag geneem.

'n Applikant wat aansoek doen om 'n beurs uit UPE-navorsingsfondse moet aantoon dat 'n aansoek om 'n beurs by die WNNR, RGN, RAK, of ander instansies, òf nie geslaag het nie òf om besondere redes nie gedoen is nie, òf nog onder oorweging is.

PE - 2

- a. LENINGS AAN NAGRAADSE STUDENTE
- b. Onbeperk
- c. Universiteit van Port Elizabeth
- d. Kan jaarliks hernieu word
- e. Maksimum van R500 p.j. vir ongetroude studente
Maksimum van R700 p.j. vir getroude studente
- f. By die oorweging van 'n aansoek sal akademiese prestasie van minstens 55%, finansiële behoeftes en persoonlike integriteit in ag geneem word.

Aansoeke op die voorgeskrewe vorm moet voor of op 1 November gedoen word.

Aansoeke moet vergesel gaan van 'n aanbeveling deur die vakvoorsitter en/of ander dosente.

PE - 3

- a. METAL BOX COMPANY OF SOUTH AFRICA LTD. - BEURSE VIR GEVORDERDE STUDIE
 - b. Ingenieurswese, Metallurgie
 - c. In die buiteland
 - d. -
 - e. R1 300 p.j.
 - f. Die beurs is beskikbaar vir gevorderde studie oorsee.
Die WNNR verleen aanvullende finansiële hulp.
Verdere besonderhede en aansoekvorms is van die Registrateur verkrygbaar.
Die sluitingsdatum vir aansoeke is 15 Desember.
-

PE - 4

- a. METAL BOX COMPANY OF SOUTH AFRICA LTD. - NAGRAADSE BEURSE
 - b. Onbeperk
 - c. Universiteit van Port Elizabeth
 - d. 2 jaar
 - e. R600 p.j.
 - f. Die beurse stel gegradueerdes in staat om nagraadse opleiding te geniet.
Die WNNR verleen aanvullende finansiële hulp.
Verdere besonderhede en aansoekvorms is van die Registrateur verkrygbaar.
Die sluitingsdatum vir aansoeke is 15 Desember.
-

PE - 5

- a. OU MUTUAL-STUDIELENINGS
- b. Onbeperk
- c. Universiteite van Kaapstad, Port Elizabeth, Rhodes en Stellenbosch
- d. Duur van kursus
- e. Tussen R200 en R500 p.j. met 'n maksimum van R1 500 vir die volle kursus
- f. Studieleningen word aan Suid-Afrikaanse burgers wat voltydse studente is, aangebied. Voorkeur sal gegee word aan studente wat een of meer jare aan die Universiteit gestudeer het.

Leninghouers betaal gedurende hulle studietyd geen rente nie, mits die kursus binne die vasgestelde tydperk voltooi word. Vanaf die datum waarop 'n leninghouer nie meer 'n voltydse, ingeskrewe student is nie, sal rente teen 'n normale koers van 5% per jaar, op 'n maandelikse basis

bereken, betaalbaar wees. Die rente op enige tydstip sal alleen op uitstaande leningskuld bereken word.

Die leninghouer moet die totale geleende bedrag (plus rente) in gelyke maandelikse paalemente oor 'n tydperk van drie jaar terugbetaal. Ten- sy spesiale verlof van die Ou Mutual verkry word, sal die lening (plus rente) onmiddellik terugbetaalbaar wees indien 'n student van kursus verander. Dieselfde reëling geld ook waar 'n student sy studies staak. Elke lener moet 'n polis by die Ou Mutual uitneem as dekking vir die totale lening plus rente. Twee bevredigende borge moet ook verskaf word.

'n Student wat 'n lening van die Ou Mutual kry, mag nie gelyktydig 'n verdere lening by die Universiteit of enige ander instansie hou nie. Aansoekvorms en nadere besonderhede is by die Registrateur van die Universiteit verkrygbaar.

TOEKENNINGS BESIKBAAR AAN OF DEUR DIE POTCHEFSTROOMSE UNIVERSITEIT
VIR CHRISTELIKE HOËR ONDERWYS (PU VIR CHO)

Tensy anders vermeld, moet aansoeke skriftelik gerig word aan die Registrateur, Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys, Potchefstroom.

Die verlenging en uitbetaling van beurse en toekennings is in alle gevalle onderworpe aan bevredigende vordering en gedrag.

Die sluitingsdatum vir aansoeke vir alle lenings en beurse is 30 September elke jaar tensy andersins vermeld.

PU - 1

- a. AFRIKAANSE PERS (1962) BEPERK - BEURSE
- b. Kyk f
- c. PU vir CHO
- d. Na gelang van die aard van die studie
- e. R2 500 (as èèn beurs of in enige onderverdeling)
- f. Voorkeur word alleen gegee aan studie wat tot nywerheidsvooruitgang in die breedste sin van die begrip sal lei veral as dit op die drukkersbedryf, die perswese of uitgewery van toepassing is byvoorbeeld, Handel, Perswetenskap en Elektronika.

Benewens akademiese prestasies sal eienskappe soos praktiese sin, entoesiasme, oorspronklikheid, veelsydigheid en die vermoë om met ander saam te werk, deeglik in aanmerking geneem word.

Wanneer beurshouers 'n skripsie, verhandeling of tesis voltooi in die loop van die studie, ontvang die beursskenkers graag 'n afskrif daarvan.

Na afloop van die studies, sal dit waardeer word as 'n beurshouer aan die beursskenker die eerste kans sal gun om hom of haar 'n pos aan te bied. Dit plaas die beurshouer onder geen verpligting om so 'n aanbod te aanvaar nie.

Die skenkers sal ook graag gedurende Desember vakansies van beurshouers se dienste gebruik maak.

Aansoeke moet voor 30 November aan die Registrateur gerig word.

PU - 2

- a. ANDRIES TURKSTRA - GEDENKBEURS
- b. Kosteberekening of Bedryfsekonomie - kosteberekening
- c. PU vir CHO
- d. 1 jaar
- e. R200
- f. Die voorwaardes vir toekenning is soos volg:

- (i) Doserende personeellede aan die Universiteit kom nie in aanmerking nie.
- (ii) Die beurs word alleenlik aan Honneurs- en Magisterstudente toegeken met dien verstande dat Honneursstudente voorkeur geniet.
- (iii) 'n Voltydse of na-uurse student kan vir die beurs in aanmerking kom.
- (iv) Voorkeur word aan 'n student wat sy graad aan die PU vir CHO behaal het, verleen.
- (v) Een student kan die hele bedrag ontvang, of dit kan tussen verskillende studente verdeel word.
- (vi) Die beurs is onafhanklik van enige ander toekennings.
- (vii) Toekennings geskied deur die Universiteit en by oorweging van aansoeke word aanbevelings van die departementshoof en verdienste-likheid in aanmerking geneem.

Die sluitingsdatum vir aansoeke is 31 Maart.

PU - 3

- a. AVBOB - STUDIELENINGS
- b. Fisiologie, Statistiese Wiskunde, Industriële Chemie, Ekonomie, Bedryfs-
ekonomie, Geld- en Bankwese
- c. PU vir CHO
- d. -
- e. -
- f. 'n Bedrag word jaarliks beskikbaar gestel as 'n rentevrye studielening aan 'n voltydse nagraadse student.

By voorkeur sal nagraadse studente uit die departemente onder b genoem in aanmerking kom mits hulle studie sal lei tot die indiening van 'n verhandeling oor een van die volgende terreine:

- (i) Fisiologiese navorsing oor die lewensduur van die mens en faktore wat meewerk tot verlenging daarvan;
- (ii) navorsing na oorsake van sekere siekteverskynsels byvoorbeeld koronêre trombose, kanker, ens.;
- (iii) belegging van fondse met spesiale verwysing na die versekeringsbedryf;
- (iv) ekonomiese wetenskappe met spesiale verwysing na die versekeringsbedryf, die handel en die nywerheid, in besonder die hout- en plastieknywerheid.

Die lening moet binne vyf jaar na voltooiing van die studies terugbetaal word in gelyke maandelikse paaiemente.

Die leninghouer moet aan die einde van die studie 'n skriftelike verslag indien van sy navorsing.

Daar moet jaarliks aan AVBOB verslag gedoen word oor die besteding van die fondse.

Toekennings word deur die Universiteit gemaak en aansoeke vir die lening moet die Registrateur jaarliks voor 28 Februarie bereik.

PU - 4

- a. DOKTORSGRAADBEURSE VAN DIE PU VIR CHO
- b. Onbeperk
- c. PU vir CHO
- d. 2 jaar
- e. R1 000 p.j.
- f. 'n Maksimum van twee beurse word jaarliks toegeken. 'n Beurs is slegs vir die jaar van toekenning geldig. Indien 'n beurshouer nie in die jaar van toekenning daarvan gebruik maak nie, kan hy gedurende die daaropvolgende vier jaar weer om die beurs aansoek doen. Die minimum vereiste vir die toekenning is 'n onderskeiding in die Magistergraadeksamen of in die finale LL.B.-graadeksamen.

Rapporte en aanbevelings van eksaminatore en dosente sal in aanmerking geneem word by die toekenning van beurse. Die algemene reël vir verpligte inwoning is toepaslik, behalwe in gevalle wat deur die Raad goedgekeur word.

Beurshouers mag met die toestemming van die Senaat, 'n maksimum van 5 lesure per week wy aan doseerwerk met dien verstande dat die doseerwerk bevorderlik vir hul studies sal wees, hoogstens drie uur per week aan nasienwerk bestee word en die Raad die besoldiging vasstel. Beurshouers mag nie gelyktydig enige werk of studie onderneem waarvoor hulle besoldig word nie.

In spesiale gevalle kan die Raad die beurshouer toelaat om na een jaar studie aan die PU vir CHO, sy studie vir hoogstens een jaar te onderbreek, met die oog op die uitvoering van navorsing elders, in verband met sy proefskrif. Daarna moet die beurshouer sy studies as voltydse student aan die PU vir CHO voortsit.

Indien die beurshouer nie sy studies aan die PU vir CHO voltooi nie maar sy proefskrif aan 'n ander universiteit afhandel is die helfte van die beurs terugbetaalbaar.

Indien die beurshouer die studie oor die onderwerp waarmee hy besig is na een jaar of selfs na twee jaar staak, sal die Raad na oorweging van die redes deur hom/haar aangevoer, besluit op kwytskelding of terugbetaling van die geld wat reeds ontvang is.

Aansoeke moet voor 30 November aan die Registrateur gerig word.

PU - 5

- a. DR. GERARD MOERDYK - BEURSFONDS
- b. Kuns en Kunsgeskiedenis
- c. Europese vasteland of Egipte by voorkeur, maar ook in Suid-Afrika
- d. -
- e. Rente op die fonds
- f. 'n Beurs sal met tussenpose van minstens twee jaar toegeken word. Slegs studente, oud-studente of dosente van die PU vir CHO kom vir so 'n beurs in aanmerking. 'n Applikant moet 'n belydende lid van een van die drie

Afrikaanse kerke wees.

Die beurs moet aangewend word vir gevorderde - by voorkeur nagraadse - studie van een van die beeldende kunste, naamlik Argitektuur, Beeldhou, Skilder en Goud- of Silwer- of ander Metaalkunssmeëry. Die aard van die studie kan teoreties of histories wees of dit kan bestaan uit praktiese kunsbeoefening.

Aansoeke om hierdie beurs moet by die Registrateur ingedien word.

Die toekenning berus by die Universiteit.

PU - 6

- a. HONNEURSBEURSE
- b. Honneursgraad; B.Ed.; Th.B.; en LL.B.
- c. PU vir CHO
- d. 1 jaar
- e. R300 elk
- f. Die Raad stel jaarliks 'n maksimum van tien beurse beskikbaar. Hierdie beurse is bestem vir studente wat hulle grade aan hierdie Universiteit behaal het. In uitsonderlike gevalle mag studente wat elders hulle graad behaal het, ook in aanmerking kom vir 'n nagraadse studiebeurs nadat volledige informasie oor so 'n aansoeker se prestasies en persoonlikheid verkry is. Die beurs is alleen geldig vir die jaar van toekenning. Indien 'n kandidaat aan wie 'n beurs toegeken is, nie in die jaar van toekenning, daarvan gebruik kan maak nie, kan hy in die volgende twee jaar weer daarom aansoek doen.

'n Student wat meer as 60% behaal in sy hoofvakke, kan vir die beurs aansoek doen. By oorweging van toekennings sal rapporte en aanbevelings van eksaminatore en dosente in aanmerking geneem word.

Die gewone reël vir verpligte inwoning geld.

Beurshouers moet gevorderde studie doen in 'n studierigting deur die Senaat goedgekeur, en dié moet geskied op sodanige voorwaardes as wat die Senaat mag stel. Beurshouers mag met toestemming van die Senaat, hoogstens drie lesure per week doseerwerk doen met dien verstande dat doseerwerk bevorderlik vir hul studies is; hoogstens drie uur per week aan nasienwerk bestee word en die Raad die besoldiging vasstel. Beurshouers mag nie terselfdertyd enige ander besoldigde werk of studie onderneem nie.

Volledige aansoeke, tesame met aanbevelings deur departementshoofde, moet by die Registrateur ingedien word.

PU - 7

- a. J.J.H. EN E.L. OPPERMAN - GEDENKBEURS
- b. Onderwys
- c. PU vir CHO

- d. 1 jaar
- e. R200
- f. Die beurs word toegeken aan 'n student, by voorkeur 'n lidmaat van die Gereformeerde Kerk, wat die UOD-kursus wil volg en wat Bybelkunde as een hoofvak vir die voorafgaande B-graad aangebied het. Prestasies behaal in die finale graadjaar asook finansiële behoefte word in aanmerking geneem by die toekenning van die beurs. Beurshouers moet onderneem om vir minstens 3 jaar onderwys te gee.

Mans moet onmiddellik na voltooiing van hulle studie tot die onderwysberoep toetree. Van dames word vereis om in 'n tydperk van ses jaar na die voltooiing van hulle studie vir minstens drie jaar onderwys te gee.

As aan die voorwaardes nie voldoen word nie, moet die beurshouer die hele beurs of 'n pro rata deel van die beurs terugbetaal. Die universiteit sal die bedrag bepaal.

PU - 8

- a. K.A. LABORATORIA-BEURS VIR NAGRAADSE STUDIE IN FARMASIE
- b. Farmasie
- c. PU vir CHO
- d. 2 jaar
- e. R500 p.j.
- f. Die beurs word tweejaarliks toegeken om 'n student in staat te stel om voltyds te studeer vir 'n graad/grade in een of ander afdeling van die aptekerswese.

Die beurs word toegeken deur K.A.Laboratoria (Edms.) Beperk in oorleg met die Advieskomitee in verband met beurse, die Dekaan van die Fakulteit van Natuurwetenskappe en die hoofde van die departemente Farmakologie en Farmaseutika.

Aansoeke moet voor 30 September by die Registrateur ingedien word.

PU - 9

- a. MAGISTERBEURSE
- b. Onbeperk
- c. PU vir CHO
- d. 1 jaar
- e. R500 elk
- f. Die Raad stel jaarliks drie beurse beskikbaar. Die beurs is alleen geldig vir die jaar van toekenning. Indien 'n kandidaat aan wie 'n beurs toegeken is, nie in die jaar van toekenning daarvan gebruik kan maak nie, kan hy in die volgende twee jaar weer daarom aansoek doen.

'n Onderskeiding in die Honneurseksamen of 'n gelykstaande prestasie in die eerste studiejaar van die Magistereksamen is 'n minimumvereiste vir toekenning.

Waar 'n kandidaat direk na die Baccalaureusgraad vir 'n Magistergraad inskrywe kan hy vir die eerste studiejaar aansoek doen om 'n Honneursbeurs en vir die tweede studiejaar kan hy om 'n Magisterbeurs aansoek doen.

By oorweging van toekenning sal rapporte en aanbevelings van eksaminatore en dosente in aanmerking geneem word.

Die gewone reël vir verpligte inwoning geld.

Beurshouers mag met toestemming van die Senaat hoogstens drie lesure per week doseerwerk doen, met dien verstande dat dit bevorderlik vir sy/haar studie is, nasienwerk nie drie uur per week oorskry nie en die Senaat die besoldiging vasstel.

Beurshouers mag nie terselfdertyd enige ander besoldigde werk of studie onderneem nie.

Beurshouers moet gevorderde studie doen in die studierigting deur die Senaat geodagekeur, en dit moet geskied op sodanige voorwaardes as wat die Senaat mag stel.

Volledige aansoeke, tesame met aanbevelings deur departementshoofde, moet by die Registrateur ingedien word.

PU - 10

- a. MERIETE-TOEKENNINGS AAN HONNEURS-, MAGISTER-, TWEDE GRAAD- EN NAGRAADSE DIPLOMASTUDENTE
- b. Onbeperk
- c. PU vir CHO
- d. -
- e. Die bedrag van toekenning word deur die Raad bepaal.
- f. Alleenlik kandidate wat kragtens hulle akademiese prestasie ooreenkomstig die betrokke regulasies vir 'n Honneurs- of Magisterbeurs in aanmerking kom, maar wat òf deur artikel een van die algemene beursregulasies * uitgesluit word òf 'n nagraadse diplomakursus volg, sal vir hierdie toekennings in aanmerking geneem word.

*Artikel een lees soos volg:

Van departementshoofde word verwag om die beurse en toekennings onder die aandag van studente te bring en om die aandag op verdienstelike gevalle te vestig.

Aansoeke moet by die Registrateur voor 31 Maart ingedien word.

PU - 11

- a. NASIONALE BEURSE
- b. Onbeperk

- c. In die buiteland
- d. 2 jaar
- e. R1 200 p.j. (Kan onder besondere omstandighede gekonsolideer word in beurse van R2 400 vir een jaar.)
- f. Die Regering stel jaarliks twee beurse aan die Universiteit beskikbaar.

Die beurse word normaalweg aan gegradueerdes wat die beste in enige fakulteit presteer het, toegeken. Dit geskied op voordrag van die Kommissie van Advies oor Beurse gebaseer op 'n gemotiveerde aanbeveling van die betrokke departementshoof.

Om vir die beurs in aanmerking te kom moet 'n kandidaat minstens in besit wees van 'n Honneursgraad of 'n nagraadse Baccalaureusgraad van die Universiteit of van kwalifikasies deur die Senaat as gelykstaande daarmee beskou.

Toekenning mag in 'n bepaalde jaar weerhou word, indien kandidate nie as verdienstelik genoeg geag word nie, met dien verstande dat sodanige beurse in die daaropvolgende jaar saam met die jaarlikse twee beurse beskikbaar gestel kan word.

Geen kandidaat kan vir 'n toekenning in aanmerking kom tensy hy op die eerste dag van Januarie voor die eksamen onder vyf-en-dertig jaar oud was en tensy hy minstens drie jaar 'n geregistreerde student van die Universiteit was nie.

Behalwe in gevalle wat die Senaat mag goedkeur, mag beurshouers nie besoldigde werk aanvaar nie.

Die houër van hierdie beurs moet gedurende die tydperk wat die beurs van krag is, voltyds en by voorkeur in die buiteland navorsingswerk of gevorderde studie doen in die studierigting waarin hy presteer het, of in 'n aanverwante studierigting deur die Senaat goedgekeur, en dit moet geskied op sodanige voorwaardes as wat die Senaat mag stel.

Die uitbetaling van beursgelde is onderhewig aan die ontvangs van bevredigende kwartaallike studierapporte.

Die tydperk van 'n toegestane beurs kan verander word tot 'n korter periode sonder om die bedrag te verminder, indien die Raad, op aanbeveling van die Senaat bevind dat so 'n verandering in die belang van die beurshouër se studie is.

Geen beurshouër mag die aanvang van die studie waarvoor hy die beurs ontvang het, sonder toestemming van die Senaat en Raad vir langer as 'n jaar na toekenning uitstel nie.

Aanbevelings moet by die Registrateur, PU vir CHO, Potchefstroom, ingedien word voor 30 November van elke jaar.

Toekenning geskied deur die Universiteit.

PU - 12

- a. P.A. OPFERMAN-BEGIFTIGINGSFONDS VIR BEURSE EN LENINGS
- b. Teologie
- c. PU vir CHO
- d. -
- e. R100 p.j.
- f. Lenings word beskikbaar gestel aan propedeutiese of teologiese studente wat lidmaat is van die Gereformeerde Kerk, met die doel om hulle in staat te stel om hulle te bekwaam as predikante van die Gereformeerde Kerk.

Besonderhede in verband met die tydperk van toekenning, sekuriteit, rentevoet, wyse van terugbetaling en alle ander sake in hierdie verband is in ooreenstemming met die praktyk wat deur die Universiteit met studielenings gevolg word. - Kyk PU - 21.

As 'n leninghouer ophou om lidmaat van die Gereformeerde Kerk te wees, moet die lening uit hierdie Fonds, met rente, binne 'n maand terugbetaal word.

Aansoek om steun uit hierdie Fonds moet die Registrateur voor 30 September elke jaar bereik.

Aansoekvorms is op aanvraag by die Registrateur verkrygbaar.

PU - 13

- a. PETERSEN HONNEURS (FARM.)-BEURS
- b. Farmasie
- c. PU vir CHO
- d. 1 jaar
- e. R300
- f. Die beurs word toegeken aan 'n student wat sy B.Sc. (Farm.)-graad aan die Potchefstroomse Universiteit behaal het. Die voorwaardes vir toekenning is soos volg:
 - (i) Toekenning geskied deur die Universiteit in oorleg met die Petersen-direksie.
 - (ii) Uitbetaling van die beurs geskied aan die begin van elke semester, indien die vordering van die student bevredigend is.
 - (iii) Indien die beurs in 'n sekere jaar nie toegeken word nie, kan dit in die daaropvolgende jaar as 'n addisionele beurs toegeken word.
 - (iv) 'n Kandidaat moet persoonlik verslag doen van sy studie by die direksie van Petersen Bepark.
 - (v) Indien 'n student nie sy Honneursstudie voltooi nie, moet die beurs binne een jaar nadat die student die Universiteit verlaat het, terugbetaal word.

- (vi) Na voltooiing van studie moet die beurshouer indien moontlik eerste sy dienste aan Petersen Beperk aanbied.

Aansoeke moet gerig word aan: Die Sekretaris, Stigting van Farmaseutiese Opleiding, Posbus 31360, Braamfontein, Tvl.

PU - 14

- a. PRETORIUSSTUDIEBEURSFONDS
- b. Teologie
- c. PU vir CHO
- d. -
- e. -
- f. 'n Bedrag is nagelaat vir lenings aan voornemende teologiese studente.

Besonderhede in verband met sekuriteit, rentekoers, wyse van toekenning en terugbetaling, kom ooreen met die studielenings van die Raad van die PU vir CHO. - Kyk PU - 21.

PU - 15

- a. PRO REGE-PERS BEPERK - STUDIEBEURS
- b. Universiteitsonderwysdiploma (U.O.D.); die Universiteitsdiploma in Musiek (U.D.M.); die Universiteitsdiploma in Biblioteekkunde (U.D.B.); finale jaar vir die graad B.Sc. (Huish. Ok.); of die finale jaar vir die graad B.A. (Bibl.)
- c. PU vir CHO
- d. 1 jaar
- e. R100
- f. Die Beurs word toegeken aan die student wat die beste prestasie in die voorafgaande B.-graad of in die derde jaar van die B.Sc. (Huish. Ok.)-of B.A. (Bibl.)-graad aan die Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir CHO behaal het.

PU - 16

- a. PU GEOLOGIE-DEPARTEMENT-STUDIELENINGSBEURS
- b. Geologie
- c. PU vir CHO
- d. -
- e. -
- f. Die lening word toegeken aan studente wat voltyds met nagraadse studie in Geologie aan die PU vir CHO wil voortgaan. Die lening moet binne een jaar na die leninghouer die Universiteit verlaat het, deur die houer daarvan terugbetaal word. Die lening sal rentevry wees

solank die leninghouer met voltydse studie besig is, maar indien 'n leninghouer in gebreke bly om hom by hierdie bepaling te hou, sal rente jaarliks teen 6% op die uitstaande bedrag soos op 31 Desember, bereken word. Die leninghouer moet die skriftelike instemming kry van twee persone wat gewillig is om as borge op te tree. Ingeval die leninghouer in gebreke bly met terugbetaling, sal die borge verantwoordelik gehou word vir die nog verskuldigde bedrag en rente. 'n Gesamentlike polis sal as sydelingse sekuriteit deur die Raad, uitgeneem word. Die premie op hierdie polis moet saam met die lening terugbetaal word.

PU - 17

- a. PU VIR CHO-STUDIEBEURS AAN DIE VRIJE UNIVERSITEIT, AMSTERDAM
- b. Onbeperk
- c. Vrije Universiteit, Amsterdam
- d. 1 jaar
- e. R400
- f. Die beurs word nie meer as een keer aan dieselfde persoon toegeken nie.

Applikante vir die beurs moet nie ouer as 25 jaar wees nie, vir 'n tydperk van minstens 3 jaar aan die PU vir CHO gestudeer het, en in besit van minstens 'n Honneursgraad of 'n nagraadse Baccalaureusgraad van die Universiteit wees.

By wyse van uitsondering kan die beurs toegeken word aan 'n student wat nie aan hierdie vereistes voldoen nie.

Applikante moet bereid wees om 'n jaar aan die Vrije Universiteit te vertoef, gevorderde studie en/of navorsing daar te onderneem, en 'n lewende aandeel aan die studentelewe aldaar te neem.

Die eerste helfte van die beurs sal betaalbaar wees op aankoms van die kandidaat in Amsterdam. Die ander helfte sal betaal word na ontvangs van 'n bevredigende verslag van die Vrije Universiteit ten opsigte van studie en/of navorsing, en gedrag nadat die kandidaat 'n semester daar werksaam was.

Die beurs sal deur die Raad in oorleg met die Studenteraad toegeken word.

Aansoeke moet die Registrateur voor 31 Maart bereik.

PU - 18

- a. RAPPORTRYERSKORPSE VAN POTCHEFSTROOM-MERIETEBEURS
- b. Volkekunde of Naturelle-administrasie
- c. PU VIR CHO
- d. 1 jaar
- e. R100
- f. Die beurs word jaarliks vanaf 1970 tot 1972 beskikbaar gestel aan 'n student wat sy/haar nagraadse studie wil voortsit.

Die beurs word toegeken aan 'n student wat sodanig presteer het in sy/haar Baccalaureusgraadstudie dat hy/sy met vrymoedigheid kan aanbeveel word vir nagraadse studie in dié besondere vak.

As daar meer as een student is wat vir die beurs mag aansoek doen, dan sal dit aan die student toegeken word wat die beste in die eind-eksamen vir die Baccalaureusgraad presteer het.

PU - 19

- a. R.P. -BEURS VIR STUDIE IN PERSWETENSKAP
- b. Perswetenskap
- c. PU vir CHO
- d. 18 maande
- e. R750
- f. 'n Nagraadse beurs en 'n voorgraadse beurs word al om die ander jaar aangebied.

Die beurs vir nagraadse studie word in drie semesterpaaielemente van R250 elk aan die beurshouer uitbetaal.

Die beurs word bestem vir die verwerwing van die Honneursgraad en die voltooiing van die teoretiese gedeelte van die Magistergraad. Daarna moet die beurshouer 'n voltydse betrekking as joernalis aanvaar en minstens een jaar moet verloop alvorens die beurshouer toegelaat sal word om 'n verhandeling vir die Magistergraad in te dien. Indien die Maatskappy Republikeinse Publikasies (Edms.) Beperk dit verlang, moet die beurshouer bereid wees om vir 'n tydperk voltyds by die Maatskappy diens te doen teen vergoeding wat onderling tussen die Maatskappy en die beurshouer gereël word.

Manlike applikante sal by die toekenning voorkeur geniet.

Die beurs word deur die Universiteitsraad toegeken en alle navrae en aansoeke moet aan die Registrateur gerig word.

Die sluitingsdatum vir aansoeke is 31 Oktober.

PU - 20

- a. SCHUTTELENINGSBEURSFONDS
- b. Teologie geniet voorkeur
- c. PU vir CHO
- d. -
- e. -
- f. Lenings word beskikbaar gestel aan studente wat lidmate is van die Gereformeerde Kerk. Voorkeur word gegee aan propedeutiese of teologiese studente.

Die lenings is renteloos solank die student aan die Universiteit studeer. Daarna word 5% rente per jaar bereken op die geleende bedrag. Besonderhede in verband met tydperk van toekenning, sekuriteit, wyse van terugbetaling en alle ander sake in hierdie verband is in ooreenstemming met die praktyk wat deur die Universiteit met studielenings gevolg word.- Kyk PU - 21.

As 'n leninghouer ophou om lidmaat van die Gereformeerde Kerk te wees, moet die lening uit hierdie Fonds, met rente binne 'n maand terugbetaal word.

Aansoeke om steun uit hierdie Fonds, gedoen op die voorgeskrewe vorm, moet die Registrateur voor 30 September bereik.

PU - 21

- a. STU DIELENINGS VAN DIE RAAD VAN DIE PU VIR CHO
- b. Onbeperk
- c. PU vir CHO
- d. Kan van jaar tot jaar toegeken word
- e. -
- f. Die doel van die lenings is om studente in staat te stel om 'n kursus aan die Universiteit te voltooi.

Aansoek moet gedoen word op 'n voorgeskrewe vorm.

Lenings word in twee gelyke paaieimente aan die begin van die eerste en die tweede semester uitbetaal, met dien verstande dat lenings aan die begin van die tweede semester alleenlik uitbetaal sal word indien die betrokke student se vordering gedurende die eerste semester bevredigend was.

Vanaf die datum waarop 'n student 'n lening ontvang, moet hy op die geleende som rente betaal, bereken teen $4\frac{1}{2}\%$ per jaar solank hy studeer, en teen 6% per jaar sodra hy die Universiteit verlaat. Die geleende som moet terugbetaal word in gelyke maandelikse paaieimente versprei oor 'n tydperk van hoogstens 5 jaar. Sodra 'n paaieiment betaal is, hou die rente op die betaalde bedrag op.

Die lener moet by sy aansoek die skriftelike instemming van twee persone wat gewillig is om as borge goed te staan vir die lening, indien vir goedkeuring van die Raad. Bowendien sal 'n gesamentlike polis as sydelingse sekuriteit vir alle leninghouers deur die Raad uitgeneem word. Die premie op hierdie polis word pro rata onder alle leninghouers verdeel en moet later saam met die geleende bedrag terugbetaal word.

Die vorm van ooreenkoms soos vasgestel deur die Raad moet volledig ingevul word voor enige gedeelte van die lening uitbetaal word.

Aansoeke om alle lenings vir die volgende jaar moet die Registrateur bereik voor 30 September.

Die lening is onderworpe aan inwoning in een van die universiteitskoshuise tensy die leninghouer vrystelling ontvang van die Raad; en bevredigende gedrag en vordering.

PU - 22

- a. VAN ZYL - STUDIELENINGSFONDS
- b. LL.B.
- c. PU vir CHO
- d. 1 jaar, hernieubaar mits vordering bevredigend is
- e. R200 p.j.
- f. 'n Lening word jaarliks aan belowende studente wat hulpbehoewend is, beskikbaar gestel. Leninghouers word vrygestel van verpligte inwoning in een van die universiteitskoshuise.

Besonderhede in verband met sekuriteit, rentekoers en wyse van terugbetaling sluit aan by die praktyk wat deur die Universiteit met studielenings gevolg word.- Kyk PU - 21.

Aansoeke om lenings uit hierdie Fords, gedoen op die voorgeskrewe vorm, moet die Registrateur voor 30 September bereik.

TOEKENNINGS BESKIKBAAR AAN OF DEUR DIE
UNIVERSITEIT VAN PRETORIA

Tensy anders vermeld is aansoekvorms en/of nadere besonderhede op aanvraag verkrygbaar van:

Die Registrateur (Akademies), Universiteit van Pretoria, Hillcrest, Pretoria.

Sommige beurse vereis geen aansoeke nie. Departementshoofde word gevra om kandidate vir dié beurse te nomineer. Studente wat vir hierdie toekennings oorweeg wil word, moet die betrokke departementshoofde versoek om hulle te oorweeg vir nominasie.

Nagraadse toekennings geskied op grond van akademiese prestasie.

Nagraadse studente wat beurse van minder as R500 ontvang, kan ook vir aanvullende voorgraadse beurse wat deur die Universiteit toegeken word, oorweeg word, terwyl alle nagraadse studente vir die lenings wat deur die Universiteit toegeken word, aansoek kan doen. Die voltooide aansoekvorm vir aanvullende beurse en lenings moet die Registrateur (Akademies) nie later nie as 30 November bereik.

Aansoeke wat na die vermeldde sluitingsdatums ontvang word, word nie vir toekennings oorweeg nie.

P - 1

- a. AFRIKAANSE PERS (1962) BEPERK-BEURSE
- b. Kyk f
- c. Universiteit van Pretoria
- d. 1 jaar
- e. R500 - R1 200
- f. Die beurse is beskikbaar vir voltydse nagraadse studente.

Studie wat tot nywerheidsvoorgang in die breedste sin van die begrip sal lei, sal voorkeur geniet, veral as dit op die Drukkersbedryf, die Perswese of Uitgewery van toepassing is, byvoorbeeld Handel, Perswetenskap, Elektronika, ens.

Die sluitingsdatum vir aansoeke is 31 Oktober.

P - 2

- a. AGRICURABEURS
 - b. Veeartsenykunde
 - c. Navorsingsinstituut vir Veeartsenykunde, Onderstepoort of oorsee
 - d. 1 jaar
 - e. R600
 - f. Die sluitingsdatum vir aansoeke is 31 Januarie.
-

P - 3

a. AVBOB-STUDIELENINGS

- b. (i) Versekeringswese (Wiskundig, Ekonomies, Organisatories, Statisties, ens.) met spesiale verwysing na langtermynversekering
(ii) Handel en nywerheid met spesiale verwysing na die hout- en plastiek-bedryf
(iii) Fisiologie met spesiale verwysing na die lewensduur van die mens en die oorsake, bestryding en voorkoming van siekteverskynsels soos kanker, koronêre trombose, ens.
(iv) Geld- en Bankwese

c. Universiteit van Pretoria

d. Hernieubaar

e. R300 p.j. tot R500 p.j.

f. Die lening is beskikbaar vir voltydse nagraadse studente. Voorkeur word gegee aan studente wat die studierigtings volg wat onder b genoem is.

Aansoekvoorms en nadere besonderhede is op aanvraag van die Registrateur verkrygbaar.

Die sluitingsdatum vir aansoeke is 30 November.

P - 4

a. C.U.M. - BEURS

b. Teologie - Afdeling B (N.G. Kerk)

c. Universiteit van Pretoria

d. 1 jaar

e. R200

f. Die beurs word op grond van prestasie en behoefte aan studente in die proponentsjaar toegeken.

Die sluitingsdatum vir aansoeke is 30 November.

P - 5

a. DEO GLORIA-BEURS

b. Teologie - Afdeling B

c. Universiteit van Pretoria

d. 1 jaar of langer

e. R200 p.j.

f. Die beurs word op grond van prestasie en behoefte toegeken aan studente wat lede van Deo Gloria is.

Die sluitingsdatum vir aansoeke is 30 November.

P - 6

- a. DEO GLORIA - STUDIEFONDSLENING
- b. Teologie - Afdeling B
- c. Universiteit van Pretoria
- d. 1 jaar
- e. ± R200
- f. Die lening word toegeken op grond van prestasie en behoefte aan studente wat lede van Deo Gloria is. Die lening is nie hernieubaar nie.

Borge wat vir die Universiteit aanvaarbaar is, moet verskaf word.

Die lening is rentevry solank 'n student voltyds vir die studiekursus ingeskryf is. Daarna word rente bereken teen koerse wat wissel van 6% tot 7% per jaar.

P - 7

- a. EMIL KÖNIG-BEURS
- b. Teologie - Afdeling B
- c. Universiteit van Pretoria
- d. Duur van kursus mits vordering bevredigend is
- e. R500 p.j.
- f. Die N.G. Gemeente, Kameeldrif, Lynneast, het die beurs beskikbaar gestel vir toekenning aan 'n student wat vir een van die volgende kursusse ingeskryf is: B.D., Diploma in Teologie en Proponentsjaar.

Nadere besonderhede en aansoekvorms is by die Skriba, Posbus 15185, Lynneast, verkrygbaar.

Die sluitingsdatum vir aansoeke is 30 November.

P - 8

- a. FEDERASIE VAN LEWENDE HAWE-AFSLAERS-BEURSE
- b. Veeartsenykunde
- c. Navorsingsinstituut vir Veeartsenykunde, Onderstepoort
- d. 1 jaar
- e. R400 tot R1 200
- f. Die beurs is beskikbaar vir veeartse wat die B.V.Sc.-graad te Onderstepoort verwerf het, vir navorsing of verdere studie in 'n spesiale rigting, by voorkeur in verband met die verbetering van slagveeproduksie in Suid-Afrika.

Die sluitingsdatum vir aansoeke is 31 Januarie.

P - 9

- a. GEORGE FARRAR-BEURS
- b. Landbou
- c. Universiteit van Pretoria
- d. 1 of 2 jaar
- e. R200, R300 of R600 p.j.
- f. Die beurs is beskikbaar vir studente in besit van 'n B.Sc. (Agric.)-graad en wat hul jongste graad in Landbou gedurende die laaste drie jaar verwerf het. Die toekenning geskied op grond van prestasie en op aanbeveling van die Fakulteitsraad van Landbou.

Die sluitingsdatum vir aansoeke is 30 November.

P - 10

- a. H.S. BOSMAN-BEURS
- b. Teologie - Afdeling B
- c. Universiteit van Pretoria
- d. 1 jaar
- e. R100
- f. Die beurs word op grond van prestasie en behoefte toegeken.

Die sluitingsdatum vir aansoeke is 30 November.

P - 11

- a. ISAAC GREENBERG-BEURS
- b. Landbou
- c. Universiteit van Pretoria
- d. 1 jaar
- e. -
- f. Die beurs is beskikbaar vir nagraadse Landboustudente.

Die sluitingsdatum vir aansoeke is 30 November.

P - 12

- a. IVAN WENTZEL-BEURSE
- b. Handel
- c. Universiteit van Pretoria
- d. (i) Onbeperk
(ii) 1 jaar
- e. -
- f. (i) Die beurse is vir voltydse B. Com.-, M. Com.- en M.B.A. - studente beskikbaar en word op grond van prestasie en behoefteigheid toegeken.

(ii) Die beurse is vir buitemuurse B. Com.-, M.Com.- en M.B.A.-studente beskikbaar en word op grond van prestasie toegeken.

Geen aansoeke word vereis nie. Toekennings geskied administratief.

P - 13

- a. JAMIE UYS-BEURS
- b. Toneel- en/of Rolprenttrigting
- c. Universiteit van Pretoria
- d. 1 jaar
- e. R500
- f. Die beurs word toegeken aan gegradueerdes van die Universiteit van Pretoria vir voortsetting van hulle studies. Die beurs word slegs elke tweede jaar toegeken.

Die sluitingsdatum vir aansoeke is 15 September.

P - 14

- a. J.P. BUYS-BEURS
- b. Teologie - Afdeling B
- c. Universiteit van Pretoria
- d. 1 jaar
- e. R100
- f. Die beurs word op grond van prestasie en behoefteigheid toegeken.

Die sluitingsdatum vir aansoeke is 30 November.

P - 15

- a. MIMI COERTSE-BEURS
- b. Musiek
- c. In die buiteland
- d. 1 jaar of langer
- e. R1 000 p.j.
- f. Die beurs word toegeken aan 'n Suid-Afrikaanse sanger/es wat sangstudie in die buiteland wil voortsit.

Verdere besonderhede word in die pers bekend gemaak.

P - 16

- a. NASIONALE BEURSE
- b. Onbeperk
- c. Verkieslik vir oorsese studie
- d. 2 jaar
- e. R1 200 p.j.
- f. Die Parlement bewillig jaarliks 'n bepaalde bedrag aan die Departement van Nasionale Opvoeding vir die toekenning van Nasionale beurse. Die beurse word aan die universiteite toegesê deur die Komitee van Universiteitshoofde luidens die bepalinge van die Gemeenskaplike Statute van die universiteite.

Kandidate moes onder 25 jaar gewees het met aanvang van Magister- of tweede Baccalaureusgraadkursus. Voorkeur sal aan studente gegee word wat die Magister- of tweede Baccalaureusgraad met lof verwerf het.

Die sluitingsdatum vir aansoeke is 30 November.

P - 17

- a. NASIONALE STU DIELENINGS EN -BEURSE
- b. Onbeperk
- c. Universiteit van Pretoria
- d. -
- e. Maksimum van R400 p.j.
- f. Die beurslening kan toegeken word aan applikante wat sodanig behoeftig is dat hulle sonder geldelike hulp nie in staat is om aan 'n universiteit te studeer nie.

Hulle mag geen ander beurse of lenings ontvang nie.

Rente teen 5% per jaar word bereken vanaf die datum wat die student sy

studiekursus waarvoor die beurslening ontvang is, voltooi of staak.

Indien 'n beursleninghouer sy studiekursus in die voorgeskrewe tydskuur met goeie gevolg voltooi of indien hy in die finale jaar van sy studiekursus 'n gemiddelde slaagpersentasie van 60% of meer behaal, word 'n kwart van die volle beurslening kwytsgekeld.

Borge wat vir die Universiteit aanvaarbaar is, moet ten opsigte van alle beurslenings wat toegeken word, verskaf word.

P - 18

- a. NHSV-STUDIELENING
- b. Teologie
- c. Universiteit van Pretoria
- d. 1 jaar; hernuwing word oorweeg
- e. R100 p.j.
- f. Die lening is deur die Ned.Hervormde Sustersvereniging beskikbaar gestel vir teologiese studente van die Ned. Hervormde Kerk vir B.A. - en B.D.-studie.

Die lening is terugbetaalbaar oor 5 jaar in gelyke maandelikse paaieimente na voltooiing van studie. Rente word bereken teen 5% per jaar op uitstaande balanse. Indien studie gestaak word of as die lener nie predikant in die Ned. Herv. Kerk word nie, is die volle lening plus rente dadelik terugbetaalbaar.

Nadere besonderhede en aansoekvorms is van die Administrateur, Ned. Herv. Kerk, Posbus 2368, Pretoria, verkrygbaar.

Die sluitingsdatum vir aansoeke is 31 Januarie.

P - 19

- a. PRETORIUMBEURS
- b. Musiek
- c. Universiteit van Pretoria
- d. 1 jaar
- e. R400 p.j.
- f. Die beurs word aan gevorderde studente in musiek toegeken.

Die sluitingsdatum vir aansoeke is 30 November.

P - 20

- a. REMBRANDT TABAKKORPORASIE-BEURS
- b. Suiwer en Toegepaste Natuurwetenskappe

- c. Universiteit van Pretoria
 - d. 1 jaar
 - e. Vierde studiejaar (Honneurs) : R200
 Vyfde studiejaar (Honneurs) : R100
 Vyfde studiejaar (Magister) : R300
 Sesde studiejaar (Magister) : R500
 Eerste jaar Doktoraal : R600
 Tweede jaar Doktoraal : R600
 - f. Die rente op die Rembrandtskenking word aangewend om die nagraadse beurse wat deur die WNNR toegeken word op grond van prestasie aan te vul. Geen aansoeke word vereis nie.
-

P - 21

- a. SEXTUSBEURS
- b. Siviele Ingenieurswese
- c. Enige Suid-Afrikaanse universiteit of oorsee
- d. 1 jaar
- e. R500
- f. Die beurs word aan 'n nagraadse student vir voltydse studie en/of navorsing toegeken.

Die sluitingsdatum vir aansoeke is 30 November.

P - 22

- a. TEOLOGIESE STUDIEFONDS
- b. Teologie
- c. Universiteit van Pretoria
- d. 7 jaar mits vordering bevredigend is
- e. R200 p.j.
- f. Beurslenings word deur die Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk van Afrika beskikbaar gestel aan teologiese studente van die Ned. Hervormde Kerk vir B.A.- en B.D.-studie.

Van suksesvolle applikante word verwag om na afloop van hulle studies predikante te word in die Ned. Hervormde Kerk. Indien helfte van die lening terugbetaal word binne 5 jaar na toetreding tot die bediening word die ander helfte kwytskeld. Die beurslening is rentevry.

Nadere besonderhede en aansoekvorms is van die Skriba-Kuratorium, Posbus 2368, Pretoria, verkrygbaar.

Die sluitingsdatum vir aansoeke is 31 Januarie.

P - 23

- a. UNIVERSITEITSBEURSE
- b. Onbeperk
- c. Universiteit van Pretoria
- d. 1 jaar
- e. R500 tot R1 200
- f. Uit die navorsingsgelde wat uit die jaarlikse Staatsubsidies bewillig word, word onder andere 'n aantal nagraadse beurse aan voltydse nagraadse studente toegeken.

Die sluitingsdatum vir aansoeke is 31 Oktober.

P - 24

- a. UNIVERSITEITSRAADLENINGS
- b. Onbeperk
- c. Universiteit van Pretoria
- d. 1 jaar, hernieubaar
- e. R200 p.j.
- f. Die lenings word op grond van prestasie en behoefteigheid toegeken.

Borge wat vir die Universiteit aanvaarbaar is moet verskaf word.

Lenings is rentevry solank 'n student voltyds vir die studiekursus waarvoor die lening toegeken is, ingeskryf is. Daarna word rente bereken teen koste wat wissel van 6% tot 7% per jaar.

P - 25

- a. VLEISPRODUSENTEVERENIGING VAN SWA-BEURS
- b. Landbou-ekonomie
- c. Universiteit van Pretoria
- d. -
- e. -
- f. Die beurs is beskikbaar vir nagraadse studente wat navorsing doen oor landbou-ekonomiese toestande in Suidwes-Afrika.

Nadere besonderhede en aansoekvorms is van die Sekretaris, Vleisprodusentevereniging van SWA, Posbus 706, Windhoek, verkrygbaar.

P - 26

- a. WILCOCKSLEGAAT
- b. Teologie - Afdeling B
- c. Universiteit van Pretoria
- d. 1 jaar
- e. R100
- f. Die beurs is beskikbaar vir teologiese studente (Afdeling B) wat hulle vir sendingwerk bekwaam.

Die beurs word op grond van prestasie en behoefte toegeken.

Die sluitingsdatum vir aansoeke is 30 November.

P - 27

- a. A.M. BOSMAN-MEDALJE
- b. Veekunde, Veeteelt
- c. Universiteit van Pretoria
- d.
- e. 'n Medalje
- f. Die medalje word toegeken vir die beste Veeteelt-skripsie.

Alternatief: Vir 'n verdienstelike nagraadse student in Veekunde.

P - 28

- a. DR. M. BLISS-PRYS
 - b. Siviele Prosesreg
 - c. Universiteit van Pretoria
 - d. -
 - e. -
 - f. Die prys word toegeken vir die beste prestasie in die vak Siviele Prosesreg deur 'n finale LL.B.-student.
-

P - 29

- a. EKONOMIESE VERENIGING VAN SUID-AFRIKA-STIGTERS-MEDALJE EN -PRYS
- b. Ekonomie
- c. Universiteit van Pretoria

- d. -
 - e. Medalje en prys
 - f. Die medalje en prys word toegeken vir die beste proefskrif/verhandeling op die gebied van teoretiese of toegepaste Ekonomie.
-

P - 30

- a. GROTIUSPENNING
 - b. Regsgeleerdheid
 - c. Universiteit van Pretoria
 - d. -
 - e. -
 - f. Die prys word toegeken aan die student wat die beste resultate in die finale LL.B.-eksamen behaal het.
-

P - 31

- a. JAMIE UYS - PRYS
- b. Draaiboek
- c. Universiteit van Pretoria
- d. -
- e. -
- f. Die prys word toegeken vir die beste draaiboek van nie korter nie as 12 minute deur studente, oud-studente, personeellede en lede van die konvokasie van die Universiteit van Pretoria.

Die sluitingsdatum is 31 Augustus.

P - 32

- a. NICO PRINSLOO-PRYS VIR OU TESTAMENTIESE STUDIES
 - b. Teologie
 - c. Universiteit van Pretoria
 - d. -
 - e. -
 - f. Die prys word toegeken vir verdienstelike werk op die gebied van die Ou Testament deur 'n B.D.-student in die finale jaar (Afdeling A).
-

P - 33

- a. S.P. ENGELBRECHT-EREPENNING
 - b. Teologie
 - c. Universiteit van Pretoria
 - d. -
 - e. -
 - f. Die prys word toegeken vir die beste gepubliseerde werk oor die Suid-Afrikaanse Kerkgeskiedenis (Afdeling A).
-

P - 34

- a. TVSA-MEDALJE
 - b. Tandheelkunde
 - c. Universiteit van Pretoria
 - d. -
 - e. -
 - f. Die medalje is deur die Tandheelkundige Vereniging van Suid-Afrika beskikbaar gestel vir toekenning aan 'n gegradueerde wat buitengewoon presteer het in sy akademiese loopbaan.
-

P - 35

- a. WILLEM VAN DER MERWE-PRYS
 - b. Regsgeleerdheid
 - c. Universiteit van Pretoria
 - d. -
 - e. -
 - f. Die prys word toegeken aan die beste student in die vierde studiejaar van die LL.B.-graad.
-

TOEKENNINGS BESIKBAAR AAN OF DEUR DIE RANDSE

AFRIKAANSE UNIVERSITEIT

Tensy anders vermeld, moet navrae aan die Registrateur (Administrasie), Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit, Posbus 524, Johannesburg, gerig word. Aansoeke vir RAU-beurse sluit op 15 Desember, maar laat aansoeke kan ook nog oorweeg word.

Feitlik al die beurse en lenings kan jaarliks hernieu word vir die volle, normale duur van die beurshouer se kursus.

Alle nagraadse beurse word toegeken op die voorwaarde dat, indien 'n student nie die graad waarvoor hy ingeskryf het binne drie jaar ten opsigte van die Honneursgraad, twee jaar ten opsigte van die Magistergraad en vier jaar ten opsigte van die Doktorsgraad verwerf nie, die beurs in 'n lening omskep sal word volgens die gewone leningsvoorwaardes van die Universiteit. Slegs in buitengewone omstandighede sal aansoeke om uitstel of kwytskelding toegestaan word.

RAU - 1

- a. ADRIAAN ELFERINK-STUDIEBEURS
- b. Klassieke Tale, Frans
- c. Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit
- d. -
- e. R150
- f. Die Universiteit ken jaarliks 'n beurs toe vir voor- of nagraadse studie.

RAU - 2

- a. AFRIKAANSE PERS-BEURSE
- b. Kyk f
- c. Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit
- d. -
- e. R800 p.j.
- f. Die beurse word toegeken uit fondse beskikbaar gestel deur die Afrikaanse Pers (1962) Beperk.

Een beurs word jaarliks toegeken aan 'n nagraadse student op grond van uitstaande prestasie.

Hierdie beurse is prestigebeurse van die Universiteit. Beurshouers het 'n wye keuse wat studieveld betref. Studie wat tot nywerheidsvooruitgang in die breedste sin van die begrip sal lei, sal egter voorkeur geniet, veral as dit op die Drukkersbedryf, die Perswese of Uitgewery van toepassing is, byvoorbeeld Handel, Perswetenskap, Elektronika, ens.

RAU - 3

- a. ALBERT WESSELS-BEURS
- b. Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe
- c. Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit
- d. -
- e. R1 000
- f. 'n Bedrag word jaarliks aan die Universiteit beskikbaar gestel vir toekenning aan 'n nagraadse student in die Fakulteit Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe.

Studente in die wetenskap van Voorradebeheer sal voorkeur geniet.

RAU - 4

- a. ARIE VERBURGH - BEURS
 - b. Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe
 - c. Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit
 - d. -
 - e. R400
 - f. Die beurs word jaarliks toegeken aan 'n voor- of nagraadse student in die Fakulteit Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe.
-

RAU - 5

- a. AVBOB-BEURS
 - b. Onbeperk
 - c. Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit
 - d. -
 - e. R800
 - f. Rente uit die AVBOB-leningsfonds word jaarliks aangewend vir die toekenning van 'n beurs aan 'n nagraadse student.
-

RAU - 6

- a. AVBOB-STUDIELENINGS
- b. Kyk f
- c. Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit
- d. -

- e. Maksimum van R500 elk
 - f. AVBOB stel 'n bedrag ter beskikking van die Universiteit waaruit lenings aan behoeftige en verdienstelike voor- en nagraadse studente toegeken kan word. Voorkeur sal gegee word aan studente wat studierigtings volg waarby AVBOB en sy filiale kan baat.
-

RAU - 7

- a. CHRIS KOKKORIS-BEURS
- b. Onbeperk - kyk f
- c. Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit
- d. -
- e. -
- f. Beurse word jaarliks aan behoeftige en verdienstelike Afrikaanssprekende mans- en damestudente toegeken uit die rente op 'n skenking wat aan die Universiteit gemaak is.

In die geval van damestudente word die beurse slegs aan dames toegeken wat hulleself as onderwyseresse wil bekwaam.

RAU - 8

- a. GRIEKSE GEMEENSKAP-STUDIEBEURSE
- b. Grieks, Latyn
- c. Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit
- d. -
- e. R100 elk
- f. Twee beurse word deur die Universiteit jaarliks toegeken uit fondse beskikbaar gestel deur die Griekse gemeenskap van Johannesburg en die Witwatersrand.

Die beurse word toegeken op grond van meriete, normaalweg vir die derde jaar of vir nagraadse studie.

RAU - 9

- a. JOHANNESBURG-STADSRaad-BEURSSKEMA
- b. LL.B.
- c. Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit
- d. 1 jaar
- e. R500 elk plus registrasie-, klas- en eksamengelde
- f. Die Stadsraad van Johannesburg stel jaarliks drie beurse beskikbaar aan gekeurde gegradueerdes en studente in Regsgeleerdheid wat alreeds werk.

'n Dienskontrak word vereis. Nadere besonderhede is van die Voorsitter, Personeelraad, Posbus 10638, Johannesburg, verkrygbaar.

Die sluitingsdatum vir aansoeke is 15 Desember.

RAU - 10

- a. KOOS DU TOIT —LOWISA GRIEBENOW—STUDIEFONDS
- b. Kyk f
- c. Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit
- d. -
- e. -
- f. 'n Bedrag is beskikbaar gestel vir toekenning as lenings aan Christelik-Nasionaal georiënteerde studente wat:
 - (i) Samewerking tussen die drie Afrikaanse Kerke wil bevorder; en/of
 - (ii) die ideaal van rasseharmonie (met inagneming van die Suid-Afrikaanse geskiedenis) op Christelik-etiese grondslag wil dien; en/of
 - (iii) uit die agtergrond van ons volksgeskiedenis met die bou van 'n gesonde ewewigtige toekoms behulpsaam wil wees; en/of
 - (iv) in navorsing, wat ons land en die bevolking in die algemeen sal dien, vordering maak; en/of
 - (v) esteties en eties streef om die Afrikaanse taal, letterkunde, kuns en kultuur te verryk; en/of
 - (vi) verdienstelike behoeftige studente is.

RAU - 11

- a. LOUIS LUYT-BEURS
- b. Chemie
- c. Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit
- d. -
- e. -
- f. Een of meer beurse word jaarliks op aanbeveling van die Voorsitter van die Departement Chemie uit die Louis Luyt-trustfonds toegeken.

RAU - 12

- a. NASIONALE BEURSE
- b. Onbeperk
- c. Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit of oorsee
- d. 2 jaar
- e. R1 200 p.j.

- f. Een beurs vir 1971 en daarna twee beurse per jaar word deur die Departement van Nasionale Opvoeding beskikbaar gestel vir voltydse doktorale studies.

Om in aanmerking te kom vir een van hierdie beurse moet die kandidaat die Magister- of LL.B.-eksamen met ten minste onderskeiding slaag, met dien verstande dat hy vir minstens een jaar 'n geregistreerde student van die Universiteit gewees het voordat bogemelde eksamen afgelê is.

RAU - 13

- a. RAND BANK-BEURS
- b. Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe
- c. Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit
- d. -
- e. -
- f. 'n Beurs word jaarliks aan 'n student in die Fakulteit Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe toegeken uit die rente op 'n skenking wat aan die Universiteit gemaak is.

RAU - 14

- a. RAU - BEURSE
- b. Onbeperk
- c. Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit
- d. -
- e. R1 500 elk
- f. Beurse word jaarliks vir voltydse nagraadse studie beskikbaar gestel. Voorkeur sal aan na-Doktorale navorsers en studente vir Magister- en Doktorstudie gegee word.

Die sluitingsdatum vir aansoeke is 30 Junie.

RAU - 15

- a. RAU-MERIETEBEURSE
- b. Onbeperk
- c. Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit
- d. -
- e. Honneursgraad : R400 p.j.
Magistergraad : R500 p.j.
Doktorsgraad : R600 p.j.
Deeltydse studente : R100 p.j.

- f. Die Universiteit ken jaarliks 'n aantal merietebeurse toe aan Honneurs-, Magister- en Doktorstudente.

Die sluitingsdatum vir aansoeke is 15 Desember.

RAU - 16

- a. RAU-VERENIGING BEURS- EN LENINGSFONDS
- b. Onbeperk
- c. Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit
- d. -
- e. -
- f. Beurse en lenings word jaarliks uit hierdie fonds aan studente beskikbaar gestel. Voorwaardes van toekenning is dieselfde as vir Universiteitsbeurse en -lenings.

RAU - 17

- a. SEBA CUYLER-BEURS
- b. Afrikaans
- c. Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit
- d. -
- e. -
- f. 'n Bedrag is aan die Universiteit beskikbaar gestel waarvan die rente jaarliks aangewend moet word vir toekenning aan nagraadse studente.

RAU - 18

- a. HENNIE ROUX-BEURS VIR AFRIKAANS
- b. Afrikaanse Taal- en/of Letterkunde
- c. Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit
- d. -
- e. R100 plus 'n boekprys
- f. Die Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns stel jaarliks 'n bedrag aan die Universiteit beskikbaar vir toekenning in die vorm van 'n prys aan 'n student (eerstejaar tot nagraads) wat besonder verdienstelike werk in Afrikaans gelewer het en wat met sy studies voortgaan.

'n Boekprys ter waarde van R50 word ook toegeken.

RAU - 19

- a. RANDSE PIONIERS-PRYS
 - b. Geologie
 - c. Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit
 - d. -
 - e. R100
 - f. Die Randse Pioniers stel jaarliks 'n bedrag aan die Universiteit beskikbaar vir toekenning aan die beste voor- of nagraadse student in Geologie. Voorkeur sal aan senior studente gegee word.
-

RAU - 20

- a. VERENIGING VAN ADVOKATE-PRYS
 - b. Regsgeleerdheid
 - c. Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit
 - d. -
 - e. Boekprys van R60
 - f. Die Vereniging van Advokate van S.A. (Witwatersrandse afdeling) stel jaarliks 'n boekprys aan die Universiteit beskikbaar vir toekenning aan die beste finale jaar LL.B.-student.
-

TOEKENNINGS BESKIKBAAR AAN OF DEUR DIE

UNIVERSITEIT VAN STELLENBOSCH

Tensy anders vermeld, moet aansoeke om beurse (op 'n voorgeskrewe vorm) aan die Registrateur, Universiteit van Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch, gerig word en moet hom bereik nie later nie as 1 Maart van die jaar waarvoor aansoek om 'n beurs gedoen word.

'n Beurs kan te eniger tyd ingetrek of verminder word indien die gedrag, die ywer of vordering van die student onbevredigend is.

In die reël word aan niemand twee beurse tegelyk toegeken nie.

Beurse word in die reël in twee gelyke paalemente in die eerste en tweede semesters uitbetaal.

Indien 'n student aan wie 'n beurs toegeken is nie sy kursus voltooi nie, kan die Universiteit van hom eis dat hy die bedrag wat aan hom uitbetaal is, vergoed.

Tensy vrystelling deur die Universiteit aan hulle verleen word, moet beurshouers in universiteitskoshuise loseer.

Beurshouers mag nie sonder spesiale toestemming van die Universiteit werk aanvaar waarvoor hulle vergoeding ontvang nie.

S - 1

a. ABE BAILEY-STIPENDIUM

- b. (i) Lettere en Wysbegeerte, Opvoedkunde, Regsgeleerdheid, Teologie, Handel en Administrasie; en
(ii) Natuurwetenskappe, Landbou, Bosbou, Ingenieurswese, Geneeskunde, Tandheelkunde

c. Universiteit van Oxford of enige universiteit in Groot-Brittanje

d. 2 jaar

e. R900 p.j.

- f. Hierdie stipendium word om die beurt verleen aan gegradueerdes uit groepe (i) en (ii) soos uiteengesit onder b. Dit is beskikbaar vir gegradueerdes van die jaar waarin dit toegeken word en van die twee voorafgaande jare. Ingeval daar geen kandidaat in die spesiale groep beskikbaar is nie, staan dit die Universiteit vry om die stipendium aan 'n kandidaat uit 'n ander groep toe te ken. Dit sal nie toegeken word saam met 'n ander stipendium van hierdie Universiteit of met 'n Rhodes-stipendium nie.

In die reël is hierdie stipendium elke derde jaar beskikbaar. Die volgende toekenning geskied in Desember 1971.

Die toekenning geskied outomaties.

S - 2

- a. AVBOB LENINGS- EN BEURSFONDS
- b.
 - (i) Fisiologiese aspekte van die lewensduur van die mens
 - (ii) Die oorsake, bestryding en voorkoming van sekere siekteverskynsels soos kanker, koronêre trombose, ens.
 - (iii) Versekeringswese
 - (iv) Geld- en Bankwese
 - (v) Hout- en Plastieknywerheid (tegnies en ekonomies)
- c. Universiteit van Stellenbosch
- d. Duur van kursus
- e. -
- f. 'n Aantal lenings is beskikbaar ty voorkeur aan studente wat hulle eerste studiejaar met sukses voltooi het en wat hulle toelê op 'n studie van een van die aspekte/gebiede genoem onder b.

Die voorwaardes is dieselfde soos dié vir Universiteit van Stellenbosch-lenings (kyk S-42), met dié verskil egter dat die maksimumbedrag wat toegeken kan word, nie tot ongeveer R400 p.j. beperk is nie.

Aansoekvorms is by die Registrateur verkrygbaar.

Die rente ten opsigte van hierdie Fonds mag na goeë dunde deur die Universiteit vir nagraadse beurse aangewend word.

S - 3

- a. BLOMMAERTBEURS
- b. Geskiedenis
- c. Universiteit van Stellenbosch
- d. -
- e. R90 p.j.
- f. Die beurs word al om die ander jaar toegeken met die oog op studie vir die M.A.-graad in Geskiedenis. Indien geen studente in Geskiedenis in aanmerking kom nie, is die beurs vir ander Magistergraadstudente beskikbaar.

Aansoeke op 'n voorgeskrewe vorm moet aan die Registrateur gerig word en moet hom bereik nie later nie as 1 Maart van die jaar waarvoor aansoek om 'n beurs gedoen word.

S - 4

- a. BP - BEURS
- b. Vervoer
- c. Universiteit van Stellenbosch
- d. 2 jaar

- e. R300 p.j.
- f. Die beurs is beskikbaar vir 'n nagraadse student met hoofrigting Ver-
voer vir die grade B.Com. (Hons.), M.Com. of D. Com.

Aansoeke moet vóór 1 Maart aan die Hoof van die Departement Vervoer-
ekonomie van die Universiteit van Stellenbosch gerig word.

S - 5

- a. D.A.A PAUW-BEURS
- b. Opvoedkunde
- c. Universiteit van Stellenbosch
- d. 1 jaar
- e. R40
- f. Die beurs is beskikbaar vir nagraadse studie in die Opvoedkunde.

S - 6

- a. DAISY THERON-BEURS
- b. Maatskaplike Werk
- c. Universiteit van Stellenbosch
- d. -
- e. R130 elk
- f. Twee beurse word jaarliks aan damestudente beskikbaar gestel.

Nadere besonderhede en aansoekvorms is van die ACVV, Grootte Kerkgebou 928,
Kaapstad, verkrygbaar.

Die sluitingsdatum vir aansoeke is 1 Maart.

S - 7

- a. DANIE EN JOSSIE LE ROUX-LENINGS
- b. Teologie
- c. Universiteit van Stellenbosch
- d. -
- e. R100 tot R150 p.j.
- f. Ongeveer 20 tot 30 lenings is beskikbaar vir studente in die Teologie
(voor- sowel as nagraads).

Die voorwaardes is dieselfde soos dié vir Universiteit van Stellenbosch-
lenings, (kyk S-42) en dieselfde aansoekvorms word gebruik.

S - 8

- a. DIRKIE UYS-GEDENKFONDSBEURS
- b. Bantoereg en -administrasie, Volkekunde, Afrika-studie - Kyk f
- c. Universiteit van Stellenbosch
- d. -
- e. R750
- f. Die beurs(e) is beskikbaar vir nagraadse studie in een of meer van die rigtings genoem onder b. Wat Afrika-studie betref, kan 'n student wat nagraadse studie in een van die volgende vakke doen, met klem op Afrika-aangeleenthede, ook kwalifiseer vir die beurs: Geografie, Volkekunde, Ekonomie, Sosiologie, Bantoereg en -administrasie, Staatsleer.

Behoeftigheid is nie 'n vereiste nie, maar sal 'n deurslaggewende faktor wees by die toekenning van hierdie beurs(e). Applikante moet 'n volledige uiteensetting van hulle beoogde navorsing sowel as 'n volledige amptelike studierekord by hulle aansoeke insluit. Die finansiële omstandighede van die applikant sowel as dié van sy ouers moet ook gemeld word.

S - 9

- a. EDRICHBEURS
- b. Maatskaplike Werk
- c. Universiteit van Stellenbosch
- d. -
- e. R130
- f. Die beurs is beskikbaar vir 'n nagraadse student.

S - 10

- a. ELISE VISSER-BEURSE
- b. Onbeperk
- c. Universiteit van Stellenbosch
- d. -
- e. Kyk f
- f. Studente wat aan die vereistes (ten opsigte van verdienstelikheid) van die Universiteit van Stellenbosch-beurse (kyk S-41) voldoen en behoeftig is, en wat aan die N.G.Kerk van Kaapland behoort, kan vir die beurs aansoek doen. Voorkeur word verleen aan applikante wat in die distrikte Wellington en Paarl gebore is.

Die beurs bedra in die reël R40 méér as die beurse onder S - 41. Hierdie beurse kan egter in buitengewone gevalle tot R150 (maksimum) bedra.

S - 11

- a. ELIZABETH MARAIS-BEURSE
- b. Onbeperk
- c. Verkieslik aan die Universiteit van Stellenbosch, maar is ook beskikbaar vir studie aan 'n ander universiteit of in die buiteland
- d. Maksimum van 3 jaar
- e. R200 p.j.
- f. 'n Aantal beurse is beskikbaar vir direkte afstammelinge van Abraham Barend de Villiers en Theophile Antonia de Villiers (gebore Van der Lingen).

Aansoeke, in briefvorm, moet 'n duidelike uiteensetting gee van die ap-plikant se familieverband.

S - 12

- a. G.D. CONRADIE-BEURS
 - b. Geskiedenis
 - c. -
 - d. -
 - e. R60
 - f. Die beurs is beskikbaar gestel ter bestryding van reiskoste in verband met navorsingswerk vir gevorderde studie in Geskiedenis.
-

S - 13

- a. GENERAAL J.B.M. HERTZOG-BEURS
 - b. Afrikaanse Kultuur- en Volkskunde of Afrikaans-Nederlands
 - c. Universiteit van Stellenbosch
 - d. -
 - e. R300 p.j.
 - f. Die beurs is beskikbaar vir 'n nagraadse student in Afrikaanse Kultuur- en Volkskunde, of in Afrikaans-Nederlands indien daar geen applikant ten opsigte van eersgenoemde studierigting is nie.
-

S - 14

- a. HANLIE VAN NIEKERK-STIPENDIUM
- b. Musiek
- c. In die buiteland

- d. 1 jaar, kan verleng word vir 'n verdere jaar
- e. R800 p.j.
- f. Die stipendium stel 'n verdienstelike student (of oud-student) van die Universiteit van Stellenbosch in staat om sy musiekstudie in die buiteland voort te sit.

Vir die stipendium kom in aanmerking persone wat ten minste drie jaar in die musiek gestudeer het en wat hoogstens drie jaar vóór datum van aansoek 'n graad of diploma in Musiek aan die Universiteit behaal het.

Die stipendium kan aangewend word vir voortgesette studie in enige praktiese of teoretiese vertakking van die musiek wat deur die Raad van die Universiteit goedgekeur word.

Applikante moet vermeld aan watter oorsese inrigting hulle van voorneme is om hulle studie voort te sit.

Aansoeke moet die Registrateur vóór 1 Maart van elke jaar bereik. Van applikante sal verwag word om gedurende April 'n openbare uitvoering van 'n kort konsertprogram te gee, of wanneer die applikant sy studie in Komposisie wens voort te sit, 'n stel komposisies vir beoordeling voor te lê.

S - 15

- a. HANS MERENSKY-BEURS
- b. Bosbou
- c. Universiteit van Stellenbosch
- d. 2 jaar
- e. R500 p.j.
- f. 'n Beurs is elke tweede jaar beskikbaar vir nagraadse studie.

Aansoeke moet vóór 30 September by die Registrateur ingelewer word.

S - 16

- a. HOFMEYR- EN DE VOS-BEURSE
- b. Teologie (insluitende B.A. (Admissie)) en Maatskaplike Werk
- c. Universiteit van Stellenbosch
- d. -
- e. R100 elk p.j.
- f. Ongeveer 6 losiesbeurse is vir behoeftige studente beskikbaar. Persone wat by hulle ouers inwoon of vry losies kry, kwalifiseer nie vir hierdie beurse nie. Toekennings word in oorleg met die Tehuis-direksie gemaak.

S - 17

- a. J.J. SMITH-BEURS
 - b. Afrikaans-Nederlands
 - c. Universiteit van Stellenbosch
 - d. -
 - e. R100 p.j.
 - f. Die beurs is beskikbaar vir 'n nagraadse student met die oog op navorsing op die gebied van Taalkunde.
-

S - 18

- a. KONSERVATORIUM VIR MUSIEK-STIPENDIUM
- b. Musiek
- c. Universiteit van Stellenbosch
- d. 1 jaar
- e. R350
- f. Die Universiteit stel jaarliks 'n stipendium aan 'n verdienstelike student aan die Konservatorium vir Musiek beskikbaar.

Die voorwaardes waaronder die stipendium toegeken word, is soos volg:

- (i) Kandidate vir die stipendium moet ten minste twee jaar aan die Konservatorium gestudeer het.
 - (ii) By die oorweging van kandidate sal besondere waarde geheg word aan 'n kandidaat se talent as voordraer en aan sy rypheid van ontwikkeling op kunsgebied soos o.a. getoon deur sy studieprestasies.
 - (iii) Die stipendium kan te eniger tyd ingetrek word indien die gedrag en vordering van die kandidaat onbevredigend is.
 - (iv) Die Universiteit behou die reg om geen stipendium toe te ken indien daar na sy oordeel nie 'n geskikte kandidaat is nie.
 - (v) Hierdie stipendium word outomaties toegeken; geen aansoeke is nodig nie.
-

S - 19

- a. KOOS KAMFER-BEURS
- b. Regsgeleerdheid - LL.B.
- c. Universiteit van Stellenbosch
- d. 1 jaar - kyk f

e. R500 p.j.

f. Applikante moet 'n Afrikaanse agtergrond hê; by voorkeur vanaf die platteland afkomstig wees; beslis baie behoeftig wees en nie in besit van 'n groot beurs wees nie.

Alhoewel 'n indrukwekkende studierekord nie noodwendig 'n vereiste is nie, moet 'n applikant tasbare en oonteenseglike bewys kan lewer (by wyse van 'n onlangse getuigskrif of iets dergeliks) dat hy 'n hardwerkende, doelgerigte, ywerige en karaktervolle persoon is.

Voornemende applikante moet oortuig wees dat hulle aan die bogenoemde vereistes voldoen voordat hulle vir hierdie beurse (waaraan geen verpligtinge ten opsigte van diensaanvaarding ens. verbonde is nie) aansoek doen.

Aansoeke (aansoekvorms is by die Registrateur verkrygbaar) tesame met 'n getuigskrif, 'n volledige amptelike studierekord en enige ander bylae, moet die Registrateur voor 1 Maart van die jaar waarvoor aansoek gedoen word om die beurs, bereik.

Aangesien die Universiteit - volgens sy eie oordeel - kan besluit of die beurshouer van 'n bepaalde jaar die betrokke beurs in die volgende en/of daaropvolgende jare mag behou, kan dit gebeur dat in 'n gegewe jaar geen beurs(e) beskikbaar is nie. Voornemende applikante moet dus eers navraag doen voordat hulle aansoek doen.

S - 20

a. KWEEKSKOOLBEURSE

b. Teologie

c. Universiteit van Stellenbosch

d. -

e. -

f. 'n Aantal beurse en lenings is beskikbaar. Nadere besonderhede en aansoekvorms is van die Teologiese Seminarium, Dorpsstraat, Stellenbosch, verkrygbaar.

S - 21

a. KWV - BEURSE

b. 'n Goedgekeurde wetenskaplike rigting in verband met die wynbedryf

c. Universiteit van Stellenbosch

d. 2 jaar

e. R600 p.j.

f. Studente aan wie beurse toegeken word, moet onderneem om ná voltooiing van hulle studies diens by die KWV te aanvaar indien die KWV daarop aanspraak maak, of by enige afdeling van die Staatsdiens, direk gemoeid met Wingerdbou en Winkunde, aan wie die KWV sy aanspraak mag oordra. So-danige dienste sal gelewer moet word vir dieselfde aantal jare as dié waarvoor daar van die betrokke beurs gebruik gemaak is. Indien die beurs-

houer nie sy dienskontrak nakom nie, moet hy die bedrag van die beurs wat hy ontvang het, terugbetaal.

Nadere besonderhede kan van die Sekretaris, KWV, Posbus 528, Suider-Pearl, verkry word. Aansoeke vir 'n betrokke jaar moet die Sekretaris voor 30 November van die voorafgaande jaar bereik.

Die KWV is ook van tyd tot tyd bereid om beurse vir oorsese studie beskikbaar te stel. Die bedrag word volgens die omstandighede van elke geval bepaal.

S - 22

- a. MUSHETREISBEURS
- b. Geneeskunde, Ingenieurswese, Ekonomie, Sosiologie
- c. In die buiteland
- d. -
- e. Ongeveer R2 000
- f. Van tyd tot tyd word 'n beurs vir nagraadse studie in die buiteland beskikbaar gestel aan gegradueerdes (studente sowel as jonger dosente). Slegs persone wat werk van 'n baie hoogstaande gehalte gelewer het, word in aanraking geneem.

Nadere besonderhede en aansoekvorms is van die Registrateur verkrygbaar.

S - 23

- a. O'OKIEP KOPERMAATSKAPPY-BEURSE
- b. (i) Ingenieurswese (Siviel uitgesluit)
(ii) Chemie, Geologie, Geofisika
- c. Universiteite van Stellenbosch of Kaapstad
- d. (i) 5 jaar
(ii) 3 jaar, kan vir 'n verdere tydperk van twee jaar verleng word vir M.Sc.
- e. (i) R700 p.j.
(ii) R600 p.j.
- f. Twee beurse is beskikbaar vir studente wat hulle skoolopleiding aan een van die hoërskole van Namakwaland (insluitende Vredendal en Vanrhynsdorp) of die Oranjerivier-gebied (Kakamas tot Groblershoop) ontvang het.

Beurshouers moet ná voltooiing van hul studie in diens van die Maatskappy tree.

Nadere besonderhede en aansoekvorms is van die Sekretaris, O'Okiep Kopermaatskappy, Bpk., Posbus 17, Nababeep, Kaapprovinsie, verkrygbaar.

Die sluitingsdatum vir aansoeke is 31 Januarie.

- a. OU MUTUAL-BEURSE VIR NAGRAADSE STUDIE IN BESIGHEIDSBESTUUR EN -ADMINISTRASIE
- b. Besigheidsbestuur en -administrasie
- c. Universiteit van Stellenbosch
- d. -
- e. R500 elk p.j.
- f. Twee beurse is jaarliks beskikbaar vir voltydse nagraadse studie. Die akademiese rekord van applikante moet van 'n hoogstaande gehalte wees en daar sal veral gelet word op die behoefte van die kandidate.

Geen werknemer of beurshouer van 'n ander instansie of enige applikant wie se studies deur 'n ander liggaam geborg word, sal vir een van hierdie beurse kwalifiseer nie.

Die finale keuring sal deur die Ou Mutual - op aanbeveling van die Departement Besigheidsbestuur en -administrasie - behartig word.

Die sluitingsdatum vir die inlewering van aansoeke by prof. Van der Meulen (Departement Besigheidsbestuur en -administrasie) is 15 Januarie van die jaar waarin die applikant voornemens is om sy studies te begin.

- a. OU MUTUAL-STUDIIELENINGS
- b. Onbeperk
- c. Universiteite van Kaapstad, Port Elizabeth, Rhodes en Stellenbosch
- d. Duur van kursus
- e. Tussen R200 en R500 p.j. met 'n maksimum van R1 500 vir die volle kursus
- f. Studieleninge word aan Suid-Afrikaanse burgers wat voltydse studente is, beskikbaar gestel. Voorkeur sal gegee word aan studente wat een of meer jare aan die universiteit studeer het.

Leninghouers betaal gedurende hulle studietyd geen rente nie, mits die kursus binne die vasgestelde tydperk voltooi word. Vanaf die datum waarop 'n leninghouer nie meer 'n voltydse, ingeskrewe student is nie, sal rente teen 'n normale koers van 5% per jaar, op 'n maandelikse basis bereken, betaalbaar wees. Die rente op enige tydskop sal alleen op uitstaande leningskuld bereken word.

Die leninghouer moet die totale geleende bedrag (plus rente) in gelyke maandelikse paaiemente oor 'n tydperk van drie jaar terugbetaal. Ten- sy spesiale verloop van die Ou Mutual verkry word, sal die lening (plus rente) onmiddellik terugbetaalbaar wees indien 'n student van kursus verander. Dieselfde reëling geld ook waar 'n student sy studies staak. Elke lener moet 'n polis by die Ou Mutual uitneem as dekking vir die totale lening plus rente. Twee bevredigende borge moet ook verskaf word.

'n Student wat 'n lening van die Ou Mutual kry, mag nie gelyktydig 'n verdere lening by die Universiteit of enige ander instansie hou nie. Aansoek- vorms en nadere besonderhede is by die Registrateur of by die Ou Mutual, Posbus 66, Kaapstad, verkrygbaar. Voltooiende aansoeke moet die Registrateur voor 30 September bereik.

- a. S.A. DROËVRUGTENAVERSINGSBEURS
- b. Kyk f
- c. Universiteit van Stellenbosch
- d. Kyk f
- e. Kyk f
- f. Die Suid-Afrikaanse Droëvrugtekoöperasie het 'n nagraadse beurs beskikbaar gestel vir 'n manlike student wie se navorsing toegespits is op 'n rigting wat voordele vir die droëvrugtebedryf inhou. Die bedrag van die beurs word van geval tot geval deur die Direksie van die SAD bepaal. Die duur van die beurs word ook deur die Direksie vasgestel afhangende van die projek wat die kandidaat aanpak.

Applikante moet 'n volledige uiteensetting van hulle beoogde navorsing gee sowel as 'n volledige amptelike studierekord.

Aansoeke moet vóór 30 September by die Registrateur ingelewer word.

Die toekenning geskied in oorleg met die Direksie van die SAD.

STATUTÊRE STIPENDIA

- a. ALGEMENE BEPALINGS
- b. Kyk f
- c. Universiteit van Stellenbosch of in die buiteland
- d. Kyk S-28 tot S-37
- e. Kyk S-28 tot S-37
- f.
 - (i) Om in aanmerking te kom vir die stipendia moet kandidate een van die volgende grade aan die Universiteit van Stellenbosch met lof behaal het: M.A., M.A. in Maatsk. Werk, M.Mus., M. Dram., M.A. Bibl., M. in Streekbeplanning, M.Sc., M.Sc. in Huishoudkunde, M. in Huishoudkunde, M.Ed., M.Ed.Ph., M.Sc. in Landbou, M.Sc. in Voedselwetenskap, LL.B., M. Th., M.Com., M.Admin., M.(B. en A.), M.P.A., B.Sc., B.Ing. (d.w.s. die betreffende twee B-grade in die Ingenieurswese), M.Ing., M.B., Ch.B. (d.w.s. die betreffende twee B-grade in die Geneeskunde), M.Med., M.A. in Verpleegkunde, M.Sc. in Farmakologie, M.Sc. in Fisioterapie, M.Sc. in Bosbou, M.Sc. in Houtkunde, M.Mil., M.Ch.D.
 - (ii) By die oorweging van kandidate vir stipendia-doeleindes sal die Universiteit na goeddunke 'n kandidaat se vorige studierekord in aanmerking neem. Studente kom outomaties in aanmerking vir statutêre stipendia; hulle hoef nie skriftelik daarom aansoek te doen nie. 'n Kandidaat wat 'n B.-grad aan 'n ander universiteit verwerf het en vir 'n stipendium in aanmerking wil kom, moet 'n maand voor aflegging aan hierdie Universiteit van die finale eksamen vir een van die grade onder paragraaf (i) hierbo genoem, 'n volledige opgawe van sy vorige studierekord by die Universiteitskantoor inlewer.

(iii) Twee gewone stipendia word jaarliks toegeken, een aan 'n gegradueerde uit die groep van Fakulteite omvattende Lettere en Wysbegeerte, Opvoedkunde, Regsgeleerdheid, Teologie en Handel en Administrasie; die ander aan 'n gegradueerde uit die groep van Fakulteite Natuurwetenskappe, Landbou, Ingenieurswese, Geneeskunde, Bosbou en Tandheelkunde; die grootste stipendium word om die beurt aan gegradueerdes uit een van die twee groepe toegeker.

(iv) Elkeen van hierdie twee groepe word in drie onderafdelings verdeel, naamlik:

(a) Lettere en Wysbegeerte, Opvoedkunde, Regsgeleerdheid, Teologie en Handel en Administrasie

1. Engels, Afrikaans-Nederlands, Bantoetale, Geografie, Ekonomie, Bedryfsekonomie, Bedryfsielkunde, Rekeningkunde, Wiskundige Statistiek, Musiek, Bantoereg en -administrasie, Volkekunde, Afrika-studie, Staatsleer, Openbare Administrasie, Krygskunde (rigting Handelswetenskappe)
2. Latyn, Grieks, Frans, Duits, Teologie, Opvoedkunde, Semitiese Tale, Liggaamlike Opvoedkunde, Drama, Italiaans
3. Geskiedenis, Filosofie, Staatsfilosofie, Sielkunde, Sosiologie, Maatskaplike Werk, Regte, Krygskunde (rigting Lettere en Wysbegeerte), Biblioteekkunde, Streekbeplanning

(b) Natuurwetenskappe, Landbou, Ingenieurswese, Geneeskunde, Bosbou en Tandheelkunde

1. Wiskunde, Toegepaste Wiskunde, Fisika, Ingenieurswese, Krygskunde (rigting Natuurwetenskappe)
2. Botanie, Soölogie, Erflikheidsleer, Insektekunde, Mikrobiologie, Fisiologie, Anatomie, Landbou, Bosbou, Houtkunde, Voedselwetenskap, Geneeskunde, Tandheelkunde, Verpleegkunde, Fisioterapie, Arbeidsterapie, Farmakologie
3. Chemie, Geologie, Huishoudkunde, Dieetkunde

(v) 'n Stipendium sal al om die drie jaar aan elkeen van die drie onderafdelings van elke groep om die beurt toegeken word. Wanneer daar meer as twee stipendia beskikbaar is in een jaar, word die eerste twee aan kandidate van daardie jaar en van die vorige twee jare in die sub-groepe van daardie jaar toegeken; vir die res kom alle kandidate van daardie jaar en die vorige twee jare in aanmerking.

(vi) Die onderafdelings onder par. (iv) aangedui, kom soos volg aan die beurt:

1970:	onderafdelings (a) 1 en (b) 1
1971:	onderafdelings (a) 2 en (b) 2
1972:	onderafdelings (a) 3 en (b) 3
1973:	onderafdelings (a) 1 en (b) 1

(vii) Vir 'n stipendium wat in 'n bepaalde jaar aan een van die onderafdelings toegesê is, sal in aanmerking geneem word kandidate van daardie jaar en die twee voorafgaande jare wat aan bepaling (i) voldoen het.

(viii) Indien volgens die oordeel van die Senaat, geen een van die kandidate uit 'n onderafdeling waaraan die stipendium toegesê is, 'n

stipendium waardig is nie, kan die Senaat op aanbeveling van die Stipendia-komitee die stipendium aan die beste kandidaat uit die hele groep waaraan die stipendium toegewys is, verleen, of indier daar nie 'n geskikte kandidaat in daardie groep beskikbaar is nie, aan die beste kandidaat van die ander groep, op voorwaarde egter dat die volgorde van toekenning van die stipendium aan die onderafdelings daardeur nie gewysig word nie.

- (ix) 'n Stipendium verval vir 'n kandidaat wat reeds 'n paaiement van die Rhodes-stipendium getrek het.
- (x) 'n Stipendiumhouer moet vir goedkeuring 'n verklaring aangaande die aard van sy voorgestelde studie voorlê. Tensy die Senaat hom daarvan onthef, is die stipendiumhouer verplig om sy volle aandag te wy aan die voortsetting van sy studie in dié vak waarin hy die graad behaal het. Gedurende die tydperk wat hy die stipendium ontvang, moet hy van tyd tot tyd bewys lewer dat hy aan die gestelde eise voldoen, sowel wat sy studies as sy gedrag aangaan.
- (xi) Ingeval 'n kandidaat 'n stipendium van hierdie Universiteit aanneem en later daarvoor bedank, sal hy nie vir 'n ander stipendium in aanmerking kan kom nie.
- (xii) 'n Kandidaat moet die Universiteit binne drie maande ná toekenning van 'n stipendium finaal verwittig of hy die stipendium aanneem of nie. Gebruikmaking van die stipendium mag nie langer as één jaar ná datum van toekenning uitgestel word nie.
- (xiii) Die toekenning van elke gewone stipendium is onderhewig aan die bepalinge en voorwaardes van die oorspronklike skerking of erflating.
- (xiv) Indien enige van die gemelde stipendia vir studie in die buiteland aangewend word, kan die termyn van so 'n stipendium (op spesiale versoek van die suksesvolle kandidaat) met die helfte verminder word, mits die Universiteit daarvan oortuig is dat daar 'n goeie rede vir so 'n wysiging bestaan. In so 'n geval sal die totale bedrag t.o.v. twee- en driejarige stipendia oor 'n tydperk van een jaar en een-en-'n-half onderskeidelik uitbetaal word.

Die volgende statutêre stipendia is beskikbaar en is onderworpe aan die voorwaardes wat onderelkeen uiteengesit is:

S - 28

- a. CROLL MEMORIAL-STIPENDIUM
- b. Kyk S-27
- c. Universiteit van Stellenbosch of in die buiteland
- d. 2 jaar
- e. R1 200 p.j.
- f. Kyk S-27 vir algemene bepalings.

Die beurs sal weer in 1972, 1975 en 1978 toegeken word.

S - 29

- a. DONALD CURRIE MEMORIAL-STIPENDIUM
- b. Kyk S-27
- c. Universiteit van Stellenbosch of in die buiteland
- d. 2 jaar
- e. R1 200 p.j.
- f. Kyk S-27 vir algemene bepalings.

S - 30

- a. EBDENSTIPENDIUM
 - b. Natuurwetenskappe, Landbou, Ingenieurswese, Geneeskunde, Bosbou, Tand-heelkunde
 - c. Universiteit van Cambridge
 - d. 2 jaar
 - e. R1 200 p.j.
 - f. Kyk S - 27 vir algemene bepalings.
- Die beurs sal weer in 1970 en 1977 toegeken word.

S - 31

- a. GEORGE GREY MEMORIAL-STIPENDIUM
 - b. Kyk S-27
 - c. Universiteit van Stellenbosch of in die buiteland
 - d. 2 jaar
 - e. R1 200 p.j.
 - f. Kyk S-27 vir algemene bepalings.
- Die beurs sal weer in 1974 en 1980 toegeken word.

S - 32

- a. HIDDINGHSTIPENDIUM
- b. Wetenskaplike studie - kyk S-27
- c. Universiteit van Stellenbosch of in die buiteland
- d. 3 jaar
- e. R800 p.j.
- f. Kyk S-27 vir algemene bepalings.

Hierdie stipendium is ingestel om studente in staat te stel om hulle wetenskaplike studie voort te sit en te voltooi.

Kandidate vir hierdie stipendium moet in die Kaapprovinsie gedurende die laaste drie jaar voor die toekenning van die stipendium gestudeer het.

Die beurs sal weer in 1973 en 1979 toegeken word.

S - 33

- a. MAYNARDSTIPENDIUM
- b. Kyk S-27
- c. Universiteit van Stellenbosch of in die buiteland
- d. 2 jaar
- e. R1 200 p.j.
- f. Kyk S-27 vir algemene bepalings.

Kandidate vir hierdie stipendium moet seuns wees van ouers wat in die Kaapprovinsie woonagtig is.

S - 34

- a. NASIONALE STIPENDIUM
- b. Kyk S-27
- c. Universiteit van Stellenbosch of in die buiteland
- d. 2 jaar
- e. R1 200 p.j.
- f. Kyk S-27 vir algemene bepalings.

Die beurs word deur die Departement van Nasionale Opvoeding beskikbaar gestel uit gelde wat die Parlement spesiaal vir dié doel bewillig.

Die beurs sal weer in 1970, 1973, 1976 en 1979 toegeken word.

S - 35

- a. PORTERSTIPENDIUM
- b. Kyk S-27
- c. Universiteit van Stellenbosch of in die buiteland
- d. 2 jaar
- e. R1 200 p.j.
- f. Kyk S-27 vir algemene bepalings.

Die beurs sal weer in 1971 en 1976 toegeken word.

S - 36

- a. QUEEN VICTORIA MEMORIAL-STIPENDIUM
- b. Kyk S-27
- c. Universiteit van Stellenbosch of in die buiteland
- d. 3 jaar
- e. R800 p.j.
- f. Kyk S-27 vir algemene bepalings.

Hierdie stipendium is slegs vir damestudente bedoel. Damestudente uit alle fakulteite kom vir hierdie stipendium in aanmerking. Die stipendium kom slegs elke sesde jaar vir toekenning aan die beurt. Die beurs sal weer in 1974 en 1980 en elke sesde jaar daarna toegeken word.

S - 37

- a. QUEEN VICTORIA-STIPENDIUM
- b. Kyk S-27
- c. Universiteit van Stellenbosch of in die buiteland
- d. 2 jaar
- e. R1 200 p.j.
- f. Kyk S-27 vir algemene bepalings.

Die beurs sal weer in 1971, 1972, 1974, 1975, 1977, 1978 en 1980 toegeken word.

S - 38

- a. STRAKOSCHSTIPENDIUM
- b. Onbeperk
- c. Universiteit van Cambridge
- d. 2 jaar
- e. R1 800 elk p.j. plus R460 om reiskoste van Suid-Afrika na Engeland en terug te dek
- f. Twee beurse word elke twee jaar vir nagraadse studie beskikbaar gestel (één vir 'n gegradueerde van die Universiteit van Stellenbosch en één vir 'n gegradueerde van die Universiteit van Kaapstad). Beurse sal slegs in buitengewone omstandighede aan persone wat ouer as 24 jaar is, toegeken word.

Applikante moet blanke manstudente wees wat in Suid-Afrika gebore en/of opgevoed is.

Aansoeke om die beurse, met 'n volledige uiteensetting van die applikant se akademiese loopbaan, studierigting wat hy van voorneme is om te volg, en sy belangstelling in sake buitekant sy studievak, moet die Rektor van

die Universiteit van Stellenbosch, of die Prinsipaal van die Universiteit van Kaapstad, vóór 31 Augustus bereik. Die volgende toekenning geskied in September 1971.

S - 39

- a. TIENIE LOUW-BEURSE
- b. Lugvaartkundige Ingenieurswese
- c. Universiteit van Stellenbosch
- d. -
- e. -
- f. 'n Beperkte aantal beurse (met voorkeur aan nagraadse of gevorderde studente) is beskikbaar met die oog op studie en navorsing in die Vliegtuig- en Lugvaartkunde.

Aansoekvorms en nadere besonderhede is van die Trustees, Tienie Louw-beursfonds, Posbus 9594, Johannesburg, beskikbaar.

S - 40

- a. UITRUILBEURS DEUR DIE UNIVERSITEIT VAN BONN
- b. Onbeperk
- c. Universiteit van Bonn
- d. 10 Maande
- e. R62 per maand - o.a. ook vrystelling van universiteitsgelde
- f. Die Universiteit van Bonn stel jaarliks 'n beurs aan 'n student van die Universiteit van Stellenbosch onder 'n uitruilskema beskikbaar. Om in aanmerking te kan kom vir hierdie beurs moet 'n student akademies baie goed presteer. Verder word vereis dat hy minstens een jaar suksesvolle studie aan die Universiteit van Stellenbosch moes afgelê het en dat hy Duits magtig moet wees.

Aansoeke om die beurs moet die Registrateur van die Universiteit van Stellenbosch bereik vóór 1 Maart van die jaar waarvoor aansoek om die beurs gedoen word. Die akademiese jaar van die Universiteit van Bonn begin in die reël op 1 November van elke jaar.

S - 41

- a. UNIVERSITEIT VAN STELLENBOSCH-BEURSE VIR SENIOR STUDENTE
- b. Onbeperk
- c. Universiteit van Stellenbosch
- d. 1 jaar
- e. R100 elk

- f. Twintig beurse is beskikbaar vir vierdejaar-, vyfdejaar- en Magisterstudente indien hulle akademiese prestasies na die oordeel van die Universiteit van voldoende hoë standaard is. M.-graadstudente moet Cum Laude-standaard behaal om vir die beurse in aanmerking te kom.

Mits die gehalte van hulle werk bevredigend is kan beurshouers aansoek doen dat die beurse ook vir 'n tweede jaar toegeken word.

Studente van hierdie Universiteit kom outomaties vir hierdie beurse in aanmerking en hoef nie in die loop van hulle kursusse skriftelik daarom aansoek te doen nie, met dien verstande egter dat, indien 'n student sy studie onderbreek en in 'n latere jaar hervat, hy wel skriftelik aansoek moet doen.

Studente van ander universiteite wat vir hierdie beurse in aanmerking wens te kom, moet vóór 1 Maart van die jaar waarin hulle by die Universiteit aansluit, skriftelik daarom aansoek doen.

S - 42

- a. UNIVERSITEIT VAN STELLENBOSCH-LENINGS
- b. Onbeperk
- c. Universiteit van Stellenbosch
- d. Duur van die kursus
- e. Ongeveer R250 p.j. met 'n maksimum van R400 p.j.
- f. Die lenings word toegeken aan verdienstelike en behoeftige studente. Die lenings is rentevry terwyl die student studeer. Vanaf die datum waarop 'n leninghouer die Universiteit verlaat of sy studies deelyds aan hierdie Universiteit voortsit, moet hy rente op die uitstaande lening betaal, teen die rentekoers waaronder die lening aan hom toegeken is.

Die leninghouer moet die totale geleende bedrag in gelyke jaarlikse paaiemente terugbetaal binne 'n tydperk wat gelyk is aan die totale aantal jare waaroor die lening aan hom uitbetaal is. 'n Aanneemlike borg en polis wat ten minste die totale waarde van die lening oor die duur van die kursus dek, word as sekuriteit vereis.

Aansoekvorms en volledige besonderhede is by die Registrateur verkrygbaar.

Die sluitingsdatum is 31 Januarie van die betrokke jaar.

S - 43

- a. D.P. DE KLERK-BEURS
- b. Geneeskunde-Afdeling Urologie of Lettere en Wysbegeerte
- c. Buiteland
- d. -
- e. R550 p.j.
- f. 'n Beurs of beurse kan elke tweede jaar beurtelings aangewend word in die

Fakulteit van Geneeskunde (by voorkeur in die Afdeling Urologie) en die Fakulteit Lettere en Wysbegeerte veral met die oog op 'n studiereis na die buiteland of vir navorsingsdoeleindes.

Navrae in verband met hierdie beurs(e) moet aan die Registrateur (Akademies) gerig word.

S - 44

- a. DR. M.S. LOUW-BEURS
- b. Besigheidsbestuur en -administrasie
- c. Universiteit van Stellenbosch
- d. -
- e. R500 p.j.
- f. Die beurs is deur Federale Volksbeleggings Beperk geskenk vir toekenning aan 'n student in Besigheidsbestuur en -administrasie.

Aansoeke moet aan die Registrateur voor 1 Maart gerig word.

S - 45

- a. ELSIE CECILIA MCDERMID-BEURSE
- b. Bosbou
- c. -
- d. 1 jaar
- e. R300
- f. 'n Bedrag van R500 word elke jaar geskenk vir die toekenning van 'n nagraadse beurs van R300 vir navorsing in die Fakulteit Bosbou, sowel as vir 'n beurs van R200 aan 'n tweede- of derdejaarstudent van die-selwde Fakulteit.

Behoeftige studente wat bogemiddeld presteer sal voorkeur kry. Studente wat reeds groot beurse hou, kom nie in aanmerking nie.

Aansoeke (aansoekvoms is by die Registrateur (Akademies) verkrygbaar) moet vergesel word van 'n onlangse getuigskrif sowel as 'n volledige amptelike studierekord.

Die sluitingsdatum is 1 Maart van die betrokke jaar.

S - 46

a. SAFMARINE-BEURS

- b. (i) Suid-Afrikaanse skeepsbestuur en -beplanning,
(ii) internasionale ontwikkeling in die skeepsbedryf,
(iii) koördinasie van vervoerfasiliteite binne die raamwerk van die Suid-Afrikaanse ekonomie, en
(iv) sodanige verwante of ander rigtings as wat deur Safmarine goedgekeur mag word.

c. -

d. 1 tot 2 jaar

e. R1 000 p.j.

f. Safmarine het 'n beurs beskikbaar gestel vir nagraadse studie in verband met een van die rigtings genoem onder b.

Nadere besonderhede en aansoekvorms is by Safmarine, Posbus 2171, Kaapstad, verkrygbaar.

Die sluitingsdatum vir aansoeke is 31 Desember.

S - 47

a. C.J. RHODES-PRYS

b. Hollandse en Engelse Geskiedenis

c. Universiteit van Stellenbosch

d. -

e. R30

f. 'n Prys word jaarliks uitgelooft.

Die prys word gegee vir spesiale werk deur die studente ingelewer. Die standaard moet sodanig wees as wat van 'n M.A. - of M.Sc.-student verwag kan word. Magisterskripsies kan vir prysopstelle in aanmerking kom op voorwaarde dat dit deur die betrokke dosent(e) aanbeveel word.

Mededinging om die prys word beperk tot studente wat nog nie 'n Magistergraad verwerf het nie.

S - 48

a. DR. J.G.P. VAN DER HORST-PRYS

b. Wiskunde, Fisika, Chemie

c. Universiteit van Stellenbosch

d. -

e. R30

f. 'n Prys word jaarliks uitgelooft.

Die prys word gegee vir spesiale werk deur die studente ingelewer. Die standaard moet sodanig wees as wat van 'n M.A. - of M.Sc.-student verwag kan word. Magisterskripsies kan vir prysopstelle in aanmerking kom op voorwaarde dat dit deur die betrokke dosent(e) aanbeveel word.

Mededinging om die prys word beperk tot studente wat nog nie 'n Magistergraad verwerf het nie.

S - 49

a. KWV - VAN DER HORST- PRYS

b. Ekonomie van Wynbou, Ekonomie

c. Universiteite van Kaapstad en Stellenbosch

d. -

e. -

f. Van tyd tot tyd stel die Vise-Kanseliers van die Universiteite van Stellenbosch en Kaapstad 'n bedrag beskikbaar wat gebruik word vir 'n ondersoek oor een of ander aspek van die ekonomie van wynbou as sodanig, maar wat ook die ekonomiese studie van enige boerderyvertakking waarin die wynboer 'n belang het, mag insluit. Goedkeuring van 'n aansoek, sowel as van die besonderhede van die gebied van ondersoek, sal plaasvind ná raadpleging van die Vise-kanseliers met die voorsitter van die KWV.

Wedywering om die prys is beperk tot gevorderde studente wat kursusse in Ekonomie aan die Universiteit van Kaapstad en Stellenbosch, of in Landbou aan die Stellenbosch-Elsenburgse Landboukollege van die Universiteit van Stellenbosch, volg.

Nadere besonderhede is van die Registrateur verkrygbaar.

S - 50

a. PROFESSOR JOHN TODD MORRISON RESEARCH MEDAL

b. Fisika of Toegepaste Wiskunde

c. Universiteit van Stellenbosch

d. -

e. Goue medalje

f. Die medalje word jaarliks toegeken aan die beste student wat die M.Sc.-graad in Fisika of Toegepaste Wiskunde, cum laude, verwerf het.

- a. SAOU - MEDALJES
- b. (i) Primêre Onderwysersdiploma-kursusse
(ii) Sekondêre Onderwysersdiploma-kursusse
(iii) B.Ed.-graadkursus
- c. Universiteit van Stellenbosch
- d. -
- e. 'n Goue medalje
- f. 'n Goue medalje word jaarliks toegeken aan die beste student in elk. van die kursusse genoem onder b.

In die geval van diplomastudente is die vereiste standaard vir die toekenning van 'n medalje 'n gemiddelde van minstens 70% in die voorgeskrewe basiese vakke, en verder word persoonlikheidsienskappe soos bv. aanleg en liefde vir die onderwys, roepingsbewustheid, verantwoordelikeheidsin, vermoë tot leierskap, ens., ook in aanmerking geneem.

Vir B.Ed.-studente is die vereiste standaard 'n gemiddelde van minstens 75%.

- a. S.J. SHAND MEMORIAL MEDAL
 - b. Geologie (met hoofrigting Mineralogie-Petrologie)
 - c. Universiteit van Stellenbosch
 - d. -
 - e. 'n Goue medalje
 - f. Die goue medalje word jaarliks toegeken aan die beste student wat die M.Sc.-graad in Geologie, cum laude, verwerf het.
-

TOEKENNINGS BESKIKBAAR AAN OF DEUR DIE

UNIVERSITEIT VAN SUID-AFRIKA

Tensy anders vermeld, moet aansoeke om beurse aan die Registrateur, Universiteit van Suid-Afrika, Posbus 392, Pretoria, gerig word.

SA - 1

- a. AVBOB-MERIETEBEURSE
- b. Aktuariële Wiskunde, Bevolkingstatistiek, Ekonomiese Wetenskappe, Handel en Nywerheid— hout- en plastieknywerheid
- c. Universiteit van Suid-Afrika
- d. 2 jaar
- e. R100 p.j.
- f. 'n Beperkte aantal merietebeurse, na gelang van die beskikbaarheid van geld, sal jaarliks vir nagraadse studie toegeken word.

Slegs Blankes kom in aanmerking. Die toekenning sal gemaak word op grond van verdienstelike eksamenprestasie in die voorafgaande graad aan hierdie Universiteit.

Die beurs moet binne twee jaar nadat die toekenning gemaak is, opgeneem word.

Voorkeur sal gegee word aan studente wat studeer vir 'n graad waarin Ak-tuariële Wiskunde of Bevolkingstatistiek die hoofrigting of minstens een van die keuserigtings is; of 'n graad in die Ekonomiese Wetenskappe in 'n rigting wat verband hou met langtermyn-lewensversekering; of 'n graad in die Handel en Nywerheid, en wat die nywerheid betref in besonder die hout- en plastieknywerheid.

SA - 2

- a. HIDDINGH - CURRIE - PUBLIKASIEFONDS
- b. Onbeperk
- c. Universiteit van Suid-Afrika
- d. -
- e. -
- f. Hierdie Fonds is ingestel om die publikasie van oorspronklike werke van voldoende verdienstelikheid te onderneem of te steun en die Fonds word so genoem om die ruime skenkings aan die Universiteit deur dr. Willem Hiddingh en die familie van sir Donald Currie, in gedagtenis te hou.

Die Fonds bestaan uit die gelde nou daarin voorhande aangevul deur jaar-likse bydraes van die Raad en sodanige gelde as wat daarvoor ingesamel of geskenk word.

Behoudens die finale seggenskap van die Raad word die Fonds beheer deur 'n gesamentlike komitee van die Raad en die Senaat, wat bestaan uit die

Prinsipaal as voorsitter, twee lede van die Raad en twee lede van die Senaat.

Die komitee oorweeg alle aansoeke om steun en sorg vir die keuring van manuskripte.

Die komitee kan aanbeveel dat alle koste of 'n gedeelte van die koste van publikasie van goedgekeurde manuskripte deur die Fonds gedra word.

Drie getikte, persklare eksemplare van manuskripte moet ingedien word alvorens toekenning kan geskied. Verdere besonderhede kan van die Registrator van die Universiteit verkry word.

SA - 3

- a. NASIONALE BEURS
- b. Magister- en LL.B.-eksamens
- c. Kyk f
- d. 2 jaar
- e. R1 200 p.j. (of R2 400 vir 1 jaar)
- f. Die beurs word jaarliks toegeken in verband met die Magister- en LL.B.-eksamens.

Die beurs kan verander word tot R2 400 vir een jaar, met dien verstande dat goeie en behoorlike redes hiervoor aan die Universiteit verstrekkend word en verder met dien verstande dat die beurs geheel en al oorsee gebruik word. Geen kandidaat kom in aanmerking vir 'n beurs nie, tensy:

- (i) òf (a) sy ouers of voogde woonagtig is in, òf (b) hy gedurende die twee jaar voor die eksamen sy studies voortgesit het in die Republiek van Suid-Afrika;
- (ii) hy minstens een jaar 'n geregistreerde student van die Universiteit gewees het;
- (iii) hy met onderskeiding in die Magister- of LL.B.-eksamen slaag; met dien verstande dat in enige jaar 'n laer standaard aangeneem kan word op spesiale aanbeveling van die Senaat.

Die toestemming van die Raad word vereis voordat 'n beurshouer enige ander finansiële toekenning mag aanvaar gedurende die tydperk waarin hy sy beurs hou. Die beurs wat in elke jaar beskikbaar is, word toegeken aan die kandidaat wat volgens die oordeel van die Senaat met die grootste onderskeiding geslaag het, maar die kandidaat wat die hoogste staan in die onderskeide afdelings, geniet voorkeur.

Die beurs moet binne een jaar van die datum van toekenning af aanvaar word, met dien verstande dat in buitengewone gevalle die Raad, op aanbeveling van die Senaat, kan toelaat dat die aanvaarding van 'n beurs vir 'n langer periode oopgestel word. Die ontvanger van 'n beurs moet, solank hy die beursgelde trek, sy studies voortsit op 'n wyse deur die Senaat goedgekeur; en hy moet van tyd tot tyd bevredigende bewys lewer dat hy hom hou aan die studiekursus en aan die ander goedgekeurde voorwaardes, ook wat betref gedrag. Dit word van elke beurshouer verwag om sy studie in die vak waarvoor sy beurs toegeken is, of in een of ander nouverwante vak, voort te sit.

(L.W. Die Raad het uitdruklik besluit dat nagraadse beurse met die oog op die studie in Suid-Afrika toegeken kan word mits die voorgestelde studiekursus deur die Senaat goedgekeur word, en onderworpe aan spesiale voorwaardes in die skenkingsakte van enige besondere beurs.)

In enige geval waar 'n student gebruik maak van sy beurs gedeeltelik in Suid-Afrika en gedeeltelik in die buiteland, mag die bedrag wat aan hom vooruitbetaal word voordat hy na die buiteland vertrek, nie die verskil tussen die bedrag waarop hy geregtig is, en dié wat hy reeds getrek het, te bowe gaan nie.

SA - 4

- a. SUID-AFRIKAANSE LANDBOU-UNIE-MERIETEBEURS
- b. Bedryfseksonomie (in Koöperasiewese)
- c. Universiteit van Suid-Afrika
- d. -
- e. R100
- f. Een nagraadse beurs word jaarliks toegeken aan die kandidaat wat die Magistergraad met die mees verdienstelike verhandeling verwerf het.

SA - 5

- a. TAFELBERG-UITGEWERS (EDMS.) BPK.-MERIETEBEURS
- b. Afrikaanse Taal- en/of Letterkunde
- c. Universiteit van Suid-Afrika
- d. 1 jaar
- e. R50
- f. Die beurs is beskikbaar vir toekenning aan 'n student (eerstejaar tot nagraads) wat gedurende die jaar ingeskrewe was vir onderrig en besondere verdienstelike werk in die Afrikaanse taal- en/of letterkunde gelewer het. Indien daar nie 'n verdienstelike student in Afrikaans is nie, kan 'n student wat in 'n ander departement aan die vereiste voldoen, in aanmerking kom.

Die toekenning geskied op aanbeveling van die Hoof van die Departement Afrikaans en Nederlands (waar nodig in medewerking met die betrokke departementshoof).

UNIVERSITEITSBEURSE

SA - 6

- a. HONNEURS-BACCALAUREUSBEURSE
- b. Onbeperk
- c. Universiteit van Suid-Afrika

- d. 2 jaar
- e. R60 elk p.j.
- f. Tien beurse word toegeken.

Hierdie beurse is bedoel om kandidate wat verdienstelike werk vir die Baccalaureusgraad gelewer het, in staat te stel om met die Honneurs-Baccalaureusgraad voort te gaan. 'n Aantal toekennings (van jaar tot jaar vasgestel), word (sonder inagneming van ouderdom of geldelike omstandighede) gemaak aan kandidate wat onderskeiding in twee of meer hoofvakke (of vakke van die finale jaar) behaal het. Daar word vereis dat 'n beurshouer sy studies voortsit as student van die Universiteit.

Toekennings word teen die einde van Maart gemaak, wanneer die uitslae van die Baccalaureuseksamens beskikbaar is. Geen aansoeke word vereis nie.

SA - 7

- a. MAGISTERBEURSE
- b. Onbeperk
- c. Universiteit van Suid-Afrika
- d. 2 jaar
- e. R60 elk p.j.
- f. Tien beurse word (teen die einde van Maart) aan kandidate wat verdienstelike werk vir die Honneurs-Baccalaureusgraad gelewer het, toegeken, om hulle in staat te stel om met die Magistergraad voort te gaan.

SA - 8

- a. DOKTORSBEURSE
- b. Onbeperk
- c. Universiteit van Suid-Afrika
- d. -
- e. R500 elk
- f. Twee beurse is jaarliks beskikbaar vir toekenning aan verdienstelike kandidate wat die Magister- of gelykstaande eksamen met goeie gevolg afgelê het.

Die beurse word op grond van prestasies toegeken. 'n Beurshouer moet sy studies aan die Universiteit voortsit.

Kandidate wat in die voorafgaande twee jaar die Magister- of gelykstaande graad behaal het, kan in aanmerking kom.

Indien 'n kandidaat 'n ander toekenning ontvang het, sal hy nie sonder die toestemming van die Raad vir hierdie beurs in aanmerking kom nie.

Behalwe met die spesiale toestemming van die Raad, moet die beurs binne 18 maande na toekenning aanvaar word.

Die beurs word in twee gelyke paalemente uitbetaal - die tweede na twaalf maande - maar slegs nadat bevredigende bewys van vordering deur die promotor voorgelê is.

Die sluitingsdatum vir aansoeke, wat aan die Registrateur gerig moet word, is 31 Mei.

SA - 9

- a. ONDERSOEKINGSFONDS TER HERDENKING VAN DIE VOORTREKKER-EEUFES
- b. Geskiedenis
- c. Universiteit van Suid-Afrika
- d. -
- e. R120 of R500
- f. Die Raad van die Universiteit van Suid-Afrika het hierdie Trustfonds in die lêwe geroep. Die rente word (as voldoende fondse beskikbaar is) aangewend vir die toekenning van studiebeurse vir die Magister- en Doktorseksamens (R120 en R500 onderskeidelik), wat aan die Universiteit van Suid-Afrika afgelê moet word en waarvan die verhandelings of proefskrifte moet handel oor onderwerpe in verband met die Groot Trek of oor onderwerpe in verband met die algemene ontwikkeling van Suid-Afrika tot 1900.

SA - 10

- a. INTERNATIONAL COMPUTERS-NAVORSINGSBEURSE
- b. Rekenaarwetenskap
- c. Universiteit van Suid-Afrika
- d. Minimum duur van die betrokke graad
- e.
 - (i) Ongeveer R3 600 p.j.
 - (ii) Ongeveer R2 700 p.j.
 - (iii) Ongeveer R1 500 p.j.
- f. International Computers Beperk het 'n bedrag beskikbaar gestel vir die toekenning van navorsingsbeurse oor 'n tydperk van vyf jaar met ingang Januarie 1971 met die oog daarop om belangstelling in Rekenaarwetenskap en die toepassing van moderne rekenartegetnieke in Suid-Afrika te bevorder.

Navorsingsbeurse is op drie vlakke daargestel, naamlik:

(i) Senior Navorsers vir Doktorale studie; (ii) Navorsers vir Honneurs- of Magisterstudie; en (iii) Junior Navorsers vir studie vir 'n Baccalaureusgraad met Rekenaarwetenskap as 'n hoofvak.

Navorsers moet hoogstens 10% van hul tyd aan projekte vir die Departement Rekenaarwetenskap of die Rekensentrum wy.

Navorsers word vrygestel van die betaling van studiegeld.

Aansoeke moet voor 30 September gerig word aan die Registrateur, van wie nadere besonderhede en aansoekvorms verkry kan word.

AWARDS AVAILABLE AT OR THROUGH THE UNIVERSITY OF CAPE TOWN

Unless otherwise stated, all applications must be addressed to the Registrar, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, Cape Province.

C - 1

- a. ABE BAILEY INSTITUTE OF INTER-RACIAL STUDIES FELLOWSHIP
- b. Research into intergroup relations in Southern Africa
- c. Abe Bailey Institute of Inter-Racial Studies, University of Cape Town
- d. One year, renewable
- e. Comparable to the salary of a university lecturer
- f. The fellowship is intended to enable a university teacher to devote his full-time attention to the completion of a research project.

Further particulars may be obtained from the Director, Abe Bailey Institute of Inter-Racial Studies, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, C.P.

C - 2

- a. ABE BAILEY TRUST TEACHING BURSARIES
- b. Teaching
- c. University of Cape Town
- d. 4 years, subject to satisfactory progress
- e. R100 - R200 p.a.
- f. Bursaries are offered to candidates who have been debarred for financial reasons from training as teachers.

They must have English as their home language; be proficient in both spoken and written English. They must have matriculated and/or have higher academic qualifications. They must be keen to enter the teaching profession and must undertake to teach at provincial departmental schools for not less than four years after completing their course of training.

The closing date for applications is 15 November.

C - 3

- a. ABRAHAM AND FREDA SAACKS SCHOLARSHIPS
- b. Unrestricted
- c. University of Cape Town
- d. 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory progress
- e. R450 p.a.

- f. Notwithstanding the fact that the scholarships are University entrance scholarships, the Scholarships committee, together with the representative of the donors may, if they deem fit, grant the scholarships or as much as they decide for any post-graduate studies.

These scholarships are awarded to male candidates, irrespective of race, colour or creed, preference being given to students in needy circumstances.

C - 4

- a. ABRAMS BURSARY LOANS
- b. Chemistry
- c. University of Cape Town
- d. 1 year
- e. R300
- f. Sufficient money has been made available to assist deserving young chemists to attain the professional qualification (B.Sc.Hons.) in order to permit them to enter careers in Chemistry. Realising that the CSIR sponsor the best candidates only, it is desired that this bursary loan be made available to good candidates who fail to obtain CSIR bursaries.

The bursary loans are available to men and women who are obliged to sign a statement that they will be willing to repay the loan, without interest, on starting work, at a reasonable rate convenient to themselves. Women bursars must acknowledge, in the case of marriage before completion of repayment that the husband would be expected to assume responsibility for completing repayments.

When the bursary fund (which is expected to grow as repayments are made) reaches the figure of an additional R300, a second bursary for one year will become available and so on for further bursaries.

The closing date for applications is 31 January.

C - 5

- a. ALEXANDRA CLUB BURSARY
- b. Unrestricted
- c. University of Cape Town
- d. 1 year
- e. R150
- f. The bursary shall be awarded annually to women graduates of the University for an approved course of post-graduate study.

Selection will be based on academic ability and financial need.

The closing date for applications is 30 November.

C - 6

- a. BARON HARTLEY POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Medicine or Surgery
- c. Any hospital or university in the British Commonwealth
- d. 3 years
- e. R1 700 p.a.
- f. Candidates must be graduates in medicine of the University of Cape Town of not less than two years' standing. Special consideration will be given to any direct descendant of any member of the late Colonial Regiment of the Cape Mounted Rifles.

The scholarship may not be held concurrently with any other scholarship.

The closing date for applications is 31 August.

C - 7

- a. BENDER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Hebrew
- c. University of Cape Town
- d. 1 year
- e. R40
- f. The Scholarship is awarded annually to deserving students of either sex, irrespective of race, colour or creed.

The scholar must take, during the session for which the scholarship is granted, one of the courses provided in the Department of Hebrew. Thus the student may take Elementary Hebrew, one of the three courses for the B.A., or the M.A. course, according to his or her attainments.

It is permissible for a student to be awarded this scholarship more than once.

It is permissible to divide the scholarship between two students, if circumstances warrant this.

The University authorities are guided in their choice by the general ability of the student, and not necessarily by his or her knowledge of Hebrew. Thus it shall be possible for a student possessing comparatively little or no Hebrew knowledge, but showing a brilliant record in other subjects, to be granted the scholarship as against a mediocre student who is further advanced in Hebrew studies.

The scholarship shall be awarded solely on the basis of scholastic merit.

The closing date for applications is 30 April.

C - 8

- a. CHARLES STRUBEN SCHOLARSHIP
- b. History
- c. University of Cape Town
- d. 1 year
- e. R120
- f. The Scholarship is available for award to a candidate who is registered for the degree of B.A. Honours or M.A. in the Department of History.

A Scholar shall select for his research essay or thesis a topic bearing upon "The History and Evolution of the British Commonwealth".

The scholarship may be held concurrently with any other scholarship.

The closing date for applications is 7 March.

C - 9

- a. COCA COLA POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS
- b. Unrestricted
- c. University of Cape Town
- d. 1 year
- e. R500
- f. Every four years two scholarships are available to the University of Cape Town. The next award will be in 1972.

The awards are unrestricted on the grounds of race, sex, colour or creed.

The awards are for an approved course of post-graduate study.

The award is made primarily on academic merit, but all things being equal, preference may be given to the candidate who is the most needy.

It is permissible for the Coca Cola Scholarship to be held concurrently with another award, at the discretion of the University authorities.

The closing date for applications is 15 November, 1971.

C - 10

- a. COUNCIL POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS (ENGINEERING OR SURVEYING)
- b. Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Land Surveying
- c. University of Cape Town
- d. 2 years
- e. R760 p.a.

N - 44

- a. MARION AND THEO. GROUT BURSARY*
 - b. Unrestricted
 - c. University of Natal
 - d. -
 - e. R250 p.a.
 - f. A bursary is available to male students of Ixopo High School of English parentage.
-

N - 45

- a. McDONALD BROS. LOAN BURSARY
 - b. Agriculture
 - c. University of Natal
 - d. -
 - e. R100 each
 - f. Two loans are available annually to promising students. The allocation of the loan is left to the discretion of the Dean of the Faculty of Agriculture. After graduation the loan is repayable to the University.
-

N - 46

- a. MEDICAL GRADUATES ASSOCIATION BURSARIES
 - b. Medicine
 - c. University of Natal
 - d. -
 - e. -
 - f. These bursaries are available each year. Preference is given to students in the second to sixth years.
-

N - 47

- a. MICHAEL DUCHEN SCHOLARSHIP
 - b. Engineering or Land Surveying
 - c. University of Natal
 - d. 2 years
 - e. R100 p.a.
 - f. This scholarship shall be awarded to a student at the end of the second year of study towards the B.Sc. degree in one of the fields under b.
-

N - 48

- a. NATAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT LOANS
 - b. Arts or Science
 - c. University of Natal
 - d. 4 years
 - e. R650 p.a.
 - f. The Natal Education Department may grant loans to matriculants, sufficient to cover academic and residence fees and books for a four-year period.
Teachers can repay this loan on the basis of one year of teaching for each year of loan provided they complete the whole contractual period. If they resign before completing the contractual period, a pro rata reduction of the loan debt will be granted.
-

- e. R200
 - f. The scholarship is awarded to a student in the Faculty of Agriculture.
-

N - 40

- a. LEON RENAUD BURSARIES*
 - b. Law
 - c. University of Natal
 - d. 1 year, may be renewed for a further two years, subject to satisfactory progress
 - e. R100 p.a.
 - f. The bursary is available to students desiring to take a legal course. Both White and Non-White students are eligible for these awards.
-

N - 41

- a. LOAN STUDENT ENGINEER
 - b. Electrical or Mechanical Engineering
 - c. University of Natal
 - d. 4 years
 - e. R800 p.a.
 - f. The Durban Municipality annually offers interest-free loans.
On completion of the degree course a student is required to enter the municipal service. In addition he has to refund 25 per cent of the loan by instalments. The balance of 75 per cent of the loan is written off over a period of 5 years provided the student remains in the municipal service. Should the student fail to enter the municipal service he will be required to refund the full amount of the loan granted.
Application forms and further particulars are obtainable from the Chief Staff Clerk, City Electricity Department, P.O. Box 147, Durban.
The closing date for applications is 30 November.
-

N - 42

- a. MARIA ELIZABETH WYLIE BURSARY*
 - b. Unrestricted
 - c. University of Natal
 - d. -
 - e. R100 p.a.
 - f. This bursary is awarded every three years to a White girl, resident in Natal.
-

N - 43

- a. MARIO CARNEVALE MEMORIAL BURSARY*
 - b. Science
 - c. University of Natal
 - d. 3 years
 - e. R300 p.a.
 - f. A bursary is tenable to students proposing to study for the B.Sc. degree.
-

career in factory management and dairy company administration; the other, training to do extension work among dairy farmers. Applicants for both must be bilingual, but for the second a high degree of fluency in both official languages is essential. Applications should be sent to the Professor of Dairy Science, from whom further details are obtainable.

N - 31

- a. INSTITUTE OF LAND SURVEYORS OF NATAL - LOANS
 - b. Land Surveying
 - c. University of Natal
 - d. 4 years, subject to satisfactory progress
 - e. R400 p.a.
 - f. A loan fund is available for undergraduate students reading for the B.Sc.Sur. degree. The loans are interest free and are repayable after completion of studies.
- Application forms and further particulars are obtainable from the Secretary, Institute of Land Surveyors of Natal, P.O. Box 2746, Durban.
-

N - 32

- a. ISAAC GREENBERG BURSARIES
 - b. Agriculture
 - c. University of Natal
 - d. Renewable annually on application, subject to satisfactory progress and conduct
 - e. No fixed value - see f
 - f. These bursaries are available for award to undergraduate or post-graduate students in the Faculty of Agriculture. Amounts awarded are adjusted to each individual case, taking into account the number of applicants in a particular year.
- Bursaries are not necessarily renewable for the same value. The award of the bursaries is based on the need for financial assistance and in cases of equal indigence, academic merit, character and personal integrity of the candidates will be taken into account.
-

N - 33

- a. JANET DICK BURSARY*
 - b. Unrestricted, but preferably Medicine
 - c. University of Natal
 - d. 1 year, renewable for two or more years subject to satisfactory academic progress
 - e. R80 p.a.
 - f. The bursary is open only to African and Indian girls. Selection of the bursar will be made on the basis of Matriculation results and the financial circumstances of the candidates' parents. Preference shall be given to girls who wish to study Medicine.
-

N - 34

- a. JOE GARNETT BURSARY*
- b. Unrestricted (for a degree or a diploma)
- c. University of Natal
- d. May be re-awarded for a maximum of four years
- e. R200 p.a.
- f. One bursary is awarded each year. Bursaries are open to White boys residing

within the magisterial district of Pietermaritzburg who have received the greater part of their education in the district. Applicants must be under 20 years of age and of good character, with an educational standard equivalent to first or second-class Matriculation and showing promise of intellectual and moral leadership. Only students in financial need are eligible.

N - 35

- a. JOHN FOTHERINGHAM BURSARIES
 - b. Unrestricted
 - c. University of Natal
 - d. -
 - e. R225 p.a.
 - f. Bursaries are available to Christian students who cannot continue their degree courses without financial aid.
-

N - 36

- a. JOHN ROBERTS SCHOLARSHIP
 - b. Electrical Engineering
 - c. University of Natal
 - d. 1 year, renewable annually subject to satisfactory progress
 - e. Tuition fees
 - f. The scholarship is awarded every four years, i.e. when the previous holder of the scholarship has completed his degree course.
Further details are obtainable from the Group Personnel Manager, The Roberts Construction Company Limited, P.O. Box 6280, Johannesburg.
The closing date for applications is 1 October.
-

N - 37

- a. KEPPEL HARVEY BURSARIES*
 - b. Unrestricted
 - c. University of Natal
 - d. -
 - e. R200 p.a.
 - f. Bursaries are available to White students in any Faculty.
-

N - 38

- a. LADYSMITH MUNICIPAL BURSARY*
 - b. Unrestricted
 - c. University of Natal
 - d. 3 years
 - e. R50
 - f. Students from Ladysmith are eligible. Further particulars are obtainable from the Town Clerk, Ladysmith.
-

N - 39

- a. LANGELEER SCHOLARSHIP*
- b. Agriculture
- c. University of Natal
- d. 4 years, subject to satisfactory progress and conduct

- f. A candidate must obtain the standard required for first class honours provided that in any year the Council may, on the recommendation of the Senate accept a lower standard.

The scholarship must be taken up within fifteen months of the date of award. If the scholar wishes to have the scholarship held in suspense for one year he must satisfy the Senate that he is engaged in suitable engineering work during that period.

The scholarship may be held concurrently with a Thomas Memorial Grant.

The scholarships are awarded on examination results; no applications are required.

C - 11

- a. COUNCIL POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP (MEDICINE)
- b. Medicine
- c. University of Cape Town
- d. 1 year
- e. R760
- f. The scholarship may be awarded annually on the results of the examinations for the degree of M.B., Ch. B., to a student who proposes to continue the study of Medicine. A candidate must attain the standard required for obtaining the degree M.B., Ch.B. with honours, provided that in any year the Council may, on the recommendation of the Senate, accept a lower standard.

The scholar may be permitted to take up the scholarship within four years of graduation, but if a further extension is required, he must submit an application before the expiration of the four-year period.

Note. - If in any year the post-graduate scholarship for either Engineering or Medicine is not awarded, it will be available for the Faculties of Law, Education, Commerce, Arts and Science. The Faculties of Law, Education and Commerce will have precedence in turn in the order mentioned, the faculty in which the scholarship is awarded taking third position for the scholarship when next available; if not awarded in one of these faculties, the scholarship will be available for the Faculties of Arts and Science (when the two scholarships are available in any year, they will not both be awarded in any one faculty unless each of the other three groups of faculties has had an opportunity of awarding one of them).

The scholarships are awarded on the examination results; no applications are required.

C - 12

- a. CRASNOW POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Unrestricted
- c. Israel preferably
- d. 1 year, renewable for a further year subject to satisfactory progress

e. R750 p.a.

f. The scholarship is available to any student irrespective of race, colour or creed, for the purpose of doing post-graduate research work, and whom the Senate of the University consider would most likely receive the maximum benefit from such scholarship.

Preference in the award should be given to those persons who would proceed to Israel to carry on their research work there. In the event of there being no such candidate the scholarship may, at the discretion of the University Council, be divided among two or more candidates.

A student who has already been awarded another scholarship shall not be debarred from receiving the Crasnow Post-graduate Scholarship.

The closing date for applications is 30 June.

C - 13

a. DAVID PRISMAN TRAVELLING BURSARY

b. Medicine - Anaesthetics

c. -

d. 2 years

e. R300 p.a.

f. The bursary will be awarded every second year. The award shall be made on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Anaesthetics of the University.

Graduates of the University, regardless of race or creed will be eligible for consideration. Financial need will be taken into account.

The closing date for applications is 15 September.

C - 14

a. EDITH STRUBEN ART BURSARY

b. Faculty of Fine Art and Architecture

c. An institution in South Africa and an institution in England

d. 3 years, subject to satisfactory progress

e. R650 p.a.

f. The bursary was founded for women students. No candidate shall be eligible for the bursary unless she is over 17 and not over 24 years or age on 1 July in the year in which the bursary is awarded; was born in the Republic of South Africa of European parentage and is of the Protestant faith; and is not in affluent circumstances.

The bursary shall be awarded to the candidate who shows the greatest ability in the tests set by the Bursary Committee.

Further details are obtainable from the Registrar of the University of Cape Town.

The closing date for applications is 31 August.

C - 15

- a. F.G. CONNOCK BURSARIES
- b. English
- c. University of Cape Town
- d. R400 - R600 p.a.
- e. 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory progress
- f. Undergraduate and post-graduate bursaries are offered to students of the Christian religion studying English.

Four post-graduate bursaries of R400 each are awarded annually for B.A. graduates who have been accepted for the Honours degree course in English.

Two post-graduate bursaries of R600 each are awarded every second year to graduates proceeding to research degrees in English.

While merit must be the most important consideration, these bursaries are not intended merely as prizes. The bursaries should enable a student of merit, who for financial reasons might not otherwise be able to do so, to pursue his/her studies in the English language, ideally to enable him/her to take up a teaching post at a school or university on completion of these studies.

The closing date for applications is 30 May.

C - 16

- a. FIELD-MARSHAL SMUTS SCHOLARSHIPS
- b. Unrestricted, but preferably Marine Engineering or Political Economy
- c. Overseas university or institution
- d. 2 years
- e. R2 000 p.a.
- f. The scholarships are open to graduates of all faculties, preference being given to candidates of proved ability in the fields of Marine Engineering or Political Economy.

The award will be made primarily on academic merit without distinction of race or religion.

Leadership and qualities of character which indicate a likelihood of later service to the community will also be taken into account.

Scholarships are tenable for an approved course of post-graduate study.

The closing date for applications is 26 May.

C - 17

- a. GENERAL J.B.M. HERTZOG SCHOLARSHIPS
- b. Afrikaans and/or Nederlands
- c. University of Cape Town
- d. 1 year
- e. R300
- f. One or more scholarships are available to students of the University who wish to follow an approved post-graduate course.

In the discretion of the University Council these scholarships may be held concurrently with any other scholarship.

The closing date for applications is 15 October.

C - 18

- a. HILDA BUYSKES BURSARIES
- b. Librarianship
- c. University of Cape Town
- d. 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory progress
- e. Variable - see f
- f. One or more bursaries are awarded annually to full-time students taking an advanced course in Librarianship or a preliminary degree course with a view to proceeding to an advanced course in Librarianship.

Awards should be made to cover the cost of tuition, fees, books and, in the case of students not living at home, the whole or part of their living expenses.

The awards shall be available to students irrespective of race, colour or creed. In making the awards, the University shall take into account financial need as well as suitability and aptitude for the profession of Librarianship, but character and merit shall also receive consideration.

The closing date for applications is 30 November. Applicants must give full particulars regarding:

- (i) Qualifications: which university attended and degree(s) attained, courses completed for degree(s) and evidence of standard attained in each subject or course;
- (ii) financial circumstances;
- (iii) evidence regarding aptitude for librarianship and details concerning library experience, if any;
- (iv) age; and
- (v) testimonials.

C - 19

- a. HYMAN LIBERMAN POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Arts or Science
- c. University of Cape Town
- d. 1 year
- e. R250
- f. One scholarship may be awarded annually on the results of the examinations for a degree of Bachelor in the Faculty of Arts or of Science. Normally the scholarship will be awarded at the end of the third year of the curriculum for the degree, but a student who has adopted an approved curriculum extending over more than three years will be eligible for the scholarship in the final year of his curriculum. The scholar must take the course prescribed for the degree of Bachelor (Honours) or Master in a subject (or subjects) included in his curriculum for the degree of Bachelor, and must have satisfied the requirements for admission to such course.

A student who accepts a Rhodes Scholarship is ineligible for the Hyman Liberman Scholarship.

Applications are not required.

C - 20

- a. JAMES T. LOUW TRAVEL BURSARY
- b. Medicine - Obstetrics and Gynaecology
- c. See f
- d. Variable
- e. R100
- f. The bursary is awarded annually to house surgeons or registrars in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology of the Medical School, University of Cape Town, to enable recipients to contribute to congresses, meetings or visits to other hospitals, universities or similar institutions.

A brief curriculum vitae together with a statement of the nature of the purpose for which assistance is required must accompany application forms.

The closing date for applications is 7 August.

C - 21

- a. JANET GOLDBLATT BURSARY
- b. Unrestricted
- c. University of Cape Town
- d. 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory progress and conduct
- e. R250 p.a.

- f. The bursary shall be awarded annually for an approved course of post-graduate study.

The bursary shall be open to South-West African graduates of the University of Cape Town.

Selection will be based on academic ability and financial need.

The closing date for applications is 30 November.

C - 22

- a. JOCK BEATTIE MEMORIAL BURSARY

- b. Unrestricted

- c. University of Cape Town

- d. 1 year

- e. R360

- f. The bursary shall be awarded annually for an approved course of post-graduate study.

The bursary shall not be held concurrently with any other bursary or remunerative employment except with the permission of the Council on the recommendation of the Senate.

Academic ability and financial need will be taken into consideration in making an award.

The bursar will be required to take the course prescribed for the degree of Bachelor (Honours) or Master in a subject (or subjects) included as a major subject in the curriculum for the degree of Bachelor, and must have satisfied the requirements for admission to such course.

The closing date for applications is 30 November.

C - 23

- a. JOSEPH STONE BURSARIES

- b. Nuclear Physics and allied fields

- c. University of Cape Town

- d. 1 year; renewable subject to satisfactory progress

- e. Maximum R500 p.a.

- f. The bursaries, are offered to students, irrespective of race, colour or creed who are desirous of qualifying for either a first or post-graduate degree.

The selection of the bursars will be made by the Bursaries and Scholarships Committee of the University.

Candidates must have completed at least one year of study at the University,

and have passed in all courses for that first year of study.

The awards will be made to students who show ability and who are in need of financial assistance in order to continue their studies.

The University may withdraw or discontinue a bursary at any time should it consider that the holder has not maintained a satisfactory standard of industry and conduct. The bursaries shall not be held concurrently with any other bursary or scholarship, except with the special permission of the University.

The closing date for applications is 30 March.

C - 24

a. J.W. DUNCAN BAXTER SCHOLARSHIP

b. Medicine

c. A research institution in the Republic of South Africa or overseas

d. 1 year, renewable for a further year

e. R2 000 p.a.

f. A scholarship has been founded for medical research. The terms and conditions governing the scholarship are as follows:

Graduates in the Faculty of Medicine of the University of Cape Town or permanent members of the staff of the Medical Faculty are eligible, but preference will be given to individuals under 35 years of age.

The award will be made to individuals who have already proved to the satisfaction of the selection committee that they have a capacity for research.

The scholarship will be awarded for the purpose of research in any field of medical or related sciences. If a candidate has shown an outstanding capacity for research in relation to cancer he should be given preference provided no more outstanding candidate in another field is available. A minimum period of nine months of the year for which the award is made must be spent in actual research in one institution, either in this country or overseas.

During the tenure of the scholarship the scholar shall not be permitted to enter for any examinations for additional diplomas or degrees.

There is no restriction on the place where the research is carried out, but the place of work and subject of study should have the approval of the selection committee.

The closing date for applications is 30 June.

C - 25

- a. J.W. JAGGER SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Unrestricted
- c. University of Cape Town
- d. 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory progress
- e. R2 000 p.a. plus R200
- f. The scholarship shall be open to male graduates from the United Kingdom wishing to register at the University of Cape Town, in any faculty, for a post-graduate degree of at least the Master's level.

The scholarship may not be held concurrently with any other scholarship or remunerative employment except with the permission of the Council on the recommendation of the Senate.

The successful scholar must be registered at the University of Cape Town continuously throughout his period of study.

Preference will be given to students expressing the wish to take up permanent residence in South Africa.

The closing date for applications is 15 August.

C - 26

- a. LESTRADE SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Languages
- c. University of Cape Town
- d. 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory progress
- e. R300 - R500 p.a.
- f. The scholarships shall be awarded without distinction of sex, race, nationality, political affinity or religious creed.

The scholarships shall be for the encouragement of the study of languages, from the linguistic in contra-distinction to the literary aspect, and in preference shall be awarded for the linguistic study of the indigenous languages of Africa.

The scholarships shall be awarded only to such students as shall have already shown some marked ability in linguistic study.

The scholarships are available for either undergraduate or post-graduate study.

The closing dates for applications are 7 April and 17 October.

- a. LOUIS WIENER SCHOLARSHIP
- b. M.A. degree in Economics
- c. University of Cape Town or other approved institution
- d. 2 years
- e. R900 p.a.
- f. The scholarship shall be awarded in alternate years on academic merit, judged by classwork and examination results in the courses within the Department of Economics, to a student of the University of Cape Town.

In the first year the holder must take the B.A. Honours course in Economics and, in the second year, the M.A. course in Economics.

On the recommendation of the Senate, the holder may be allowed to substitute a cognate course of study or research either at the University of Cape Town or at some other approved institution. The scholarship, as a general rule, shall be awarded only to a candidate who has taken at least two courses other than first courses, in the Department of Economics (viz Economics II and either Economics III or Economic History II), and has been placed in the first class, but it may be awarded to a candidate placed in the second class if, in the opinion of the Head of the Department, his general record is of a sufficiently high standard to merit the award.

The scholarship may be withdrawn or its value may be reduced at any time if the conduct, attendance or progress of the scholar is unsatisfactory or if the standard attained in the University examination is not high enough for the purpose of the scholarship.

The holder may hold this scholarship together with any other scholarship, the terms of which do not preclude it from being held concurrently with another scholarship.

The closing date for applications is 30 June.

- a. MACIVER SCHOLARSHIP IN FINE ART
- b. Fine Art
- c. Any recognized institution in South Africa or overseas
- d. 1 year
- e. R1 000
- f. The scholarship is awarded annually to a woman from the Michaelis School of Fine Art.

Each candidate must submit THREE original works, one being a drawing from life (figure or portrait).

The age of the candidate must be given and each work sent in must be accompanied by a sworn affidavit before a Commissioner of Oaths stating that it is the original and unaided work of the candidate.

Three candidates will be chosen to carry out a final test (if necessary) at the Michaelis School of Fine Art.

All works must be handed in by 30 August and the final test will be one week later. Candidates for the final test will be notified of the exact date.

The scholarship is available for either undergraduate or post-graduate study.

C - 29

- a. MRS WOUTER MALAN - GEORGETOWN UNIVERSITY AWARD
- b. Unrestricted
- c. United States of America - See f
- d. 1 year
- e. R60 p.a.
- f. Georgetown University has donated a sum of money to be used for awards to South African students pursuing studies in the United States of America and to American students enrolled at the University of Cape Town.

In the case of South African students, wishing to apply for the award, full details as regards academic record, course of study to be pursued at an approved institution, together with financial circumstances must accompany all applications.

The award is available for post-graduate as well as undergraduate study.

The closing date for applications is 15 August.

C - 30

- a. MUSHET EDUCATION TRUST TRAVELLING SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Architecture, Economics, Engineering, Medicine, Sociology, Surgery
- c. Overseas institutions
- d. 1 year
- e. R2 400
- f. The late James Wellwood Mushet created a Trust Deed, in terms of which, graduates from the abovementioned faculties may be awarded a travelling scholarship. The scholarship will be awarded to an applicant who has shown creditable performance in obtaining his/her degree which justifies overseas post-graduate study.

The closing date for applications is 15 December.

C - 31

- a. MYER LEVINSON (EMDIN) SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Science or Medicine
- c. University of Cape Town or other institution approved by the Senate
- d. 1 or 2 years, but may be extended

e. R900 p.a.

f. Students with the B.Sc. (Hons.) degree or the M.B., Ch.B. degree with honours of the University of Cape Town are eligible.

The scholarship will be awarded alternately to candidates in the Science and Medical faculties. If, however, in any year, there is no suitable candidate in one faculty, the scholarship may be awarded to a suitable candidate in the other faculty. In such a case candidates in the first faculty shall receive first consideration when next the scholarship is available for award. If a candidate refuses the scholarship after it has been awarded, it shall be awarded to the next most suitable candidate in that faculty.

The successful scholar must carry out research work of a type approved by the University, and must satisfy the Vice-Chancellor from time to time as required in regard to his work and continued compliance with the said conditions, and also as to his conduct. A scholar shall not hold any remunerative appointment concurrently with the scholarship, except with the permission of the Council on the recommendation of the Senate.

It may be held with other scholarships subject to the approval of the Senate.

The scholarship shall be payable in quarterly instalments of equal value, if the total amount of the scholarship shall not have been paid to the holder of the scholarship within a period of four years from the date of its award the scholarship shall be deemed to have lapsed at the end of that period.

The closing date for applications is 30 August.

C - 32

a. OLD MUTUAL STUDY LOANS

b. Unrestricted

c. Universities of Cape Town, Port Elizabeth, Rhodes and Stellenbosch

d. Duration of the course

e. Between R200 and R500 p.a. The maximum loan will not exceed R1 500 for the full course

f. Study loans are offered to South African citizens who are full-time students. Preference will be given to students who have attended the university for one or more years.

A holder of a loan does not pay interest during the period he is pursuing his studies, provided that he completes the course within the prescribed time. Interest, calculated on a monthly basis at the normal rate of 5% per annum, is payable from the date when a holder of a loan ceases to be a full-time, registered student. The interest at any period will be calculated only on the outstanding balance of the loan.

The holder of the loan must repay the total loan (plus interest) in equal monthly instalments over three years.

Unless special permission has been obtained from the Old Mutual, the loan (plus interest) has to be repaid immediately if a student changes his course or if he discontinues his studies.

Each holder of a loan must take out a policy at the Old Mutual to cover the total loan plus interest. Two satisfactory sureties must also be provided.

A student who obtains a loan from the Old Mutual may not receive any other loans either from the University or from other bodies.

Application forms and further particulars are obtainable from the Registrar.

C - 33

- a. O'OKIEP COPPER COMPANY BURSARIES
- b. (i) Engineering (Civil excluded)
(ii) Chemistry, Geology, Geophysics
- c. Universities of Stellenbosch and Cape Town
- d. (i) 5 years
(ii) 3 years, may be extended for a further two years for M.Sc.
- e. (i) R700 p.a.
(ii) R600 p.a.
- f. Two bursaries are offered to students who attended one of the high schools in Namaqualand (including Vredendal or Vanrhynsdorp) or the Orange River area (Kakamas to Groblershoop).

Bursars must enter the service of the Company after completion of their studies.

Further particulars and application forms are obtainable from the Secretary, O'Okiep Copper Company, P.O. Box 17, Nababeep, Cape Province.

The closing date for applications is 31 January.

C - 34

- a. PETER SCHOLTZ SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Medicine
- c. Any hospital in the United Kingdom
- d. 1 year, renewable for a further year
- e. R600 p.a.
- f. Applicants for the scholarship must hold a medical degree from the University, must have been born in the Republic of South Africa of European parentage and be of Protestant faith.

The closing date for applications is 30 June.

C - 35

- a. PROFESSOR JOHANNES J. SMITH-GEDENKBEURS
- b. B.A.(Hons.) or M.A. in Afrikaans en Nederlands
- c. University of Cape Town
- d. 1 year
- e. R200
- f. The scholarship will be awarded on academic merit.

Preference will be given to a candidate specialising on the linguistic side. The scholarship is as a rule only awarded to candidates who have obtained a first class pass in Afrikaans en Nederlands III. The scholarship may also

be awarded to a candidate who, on the results of the final examination, is placed in the second class if, in the opinion of the Head of the Department, his year's work and previous record are of a sufficiently high standard to merit the award. A candidate may, with the permission of the Head of the Department, be allowed to postpone making use of his scholarship for not more than one year. Any postponement beyond one year must receive the special approval of the Senate.

The holder may hold this scholarship together with any other scholarship, the terms of which do not preclude it from being held concurrently with another scholarship.

The closing date for applications is 15 October.

C - 36

- a. RODERICK NOBLE SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Arts or Science
- c. University of Cape Town
- d. 1 year
- e. R250
- f. The scholarship will be awarded annually on the results of the examinations for a degree of Bachelor in the Faculty of Arts or of Science; normally the scholarship will be awarded at the end of the third year of the curriculum for the degree, but a student who has adopted an approved curriculum extending over more than three years will be eligible to compete for the scholarship in the final year of his curriculum. The scholar must take the course prescribed for the degree of Bachelor (Honours) or Master in a subject (or subjects) included in his curriculum for the degree of Bachelor, and must have satisfied the requirements for admission to such course.

A student who accepts a Rhodes Scholarship is ineligible for the Roderick Noble Scholarship.

No applications are required.

C - 37

- a. SCHEEPERS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Law
- c. University of Cape Town
- d. 1 year
- e. R20 p.a.
- f. The scholarship is awarded on the results of the examination at the end of the fourth year of the course for the LL.B.degree. The scholarship is tenable for the final year of the course and may be held along with another University Scholarship.

No applications are required.

C - 38

- a. SIR ROBERT KOTZÉ SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Unrestricted
- c. Europe or North America
- d. 2 years, renewable for one further year
- e. R1 400 p.a.
- f. This scholarship was founded to enable needy and promising graduates of the University to continue their studies abroad.

The scholarship may not be held concurrently with any other scholarship except with the permission of the University Council on the recommendation of the Senate.

Full details as regards academic record, course of study to be pursued at an approved institution, together with financial circumstances must accompany all applications.

The closing date for applications is 7 August.

C - 39

- a. SIR WILLIAM SOLOMON MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Research in Law
- c. University of Cape Town or an approved institution
- d. 2 years, may be extended for a third year
- e. R1 800 p.a.
- f. The control of the scholarship is vested in the Council of the University of Cape Town, and scholars are appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate. Candidates must possess an approved university degree in Law and must satisfy the Senate of their ability to carry out the proposed research.

Candidates must state in their application in what subject(s) they propose to conduct research.

The scholar must satisfy the Senate from time to time that he is carrying on his work satisfactorily.

The scholar shall not practise as an advocate or attorney nor, except with the special approval of the Council on the recommendation of the Senate, shall he hold any other scholarship or remunerative appointment concurrently with the scholarship. The Council may withdraw the scholarship at any time on the recommendation of the Senate.

Any modification of these regulations must be approved by the Council after consultation with the Chief Justice of the Republic of South Africa.

The closing date for applications is 15 August.

C - 40

- a. SMARTT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Research in a subject or on matters bearing upon Agriculture
- c. University of Cape Town or an approved institution
- d. 2 years, but may be extended for a third year
- e. R750 p.a.
- f. The candidate must possess an approved university degree which will normally be at least an Honours degree.

Candidates with an Honours qualification in such subjects as Agriculture, Botany, Chemistry, Economics or Zoology are eligible for consideration.

The scholar may not hold any other scholarship or remunerative appointment concurrently with the scholarship.

Candidates must state in their application in what subject or subjects they propose to conduct research.

The closing date for applications is 31 August.

C - 41

- a. SMUTS MEMORIAL FELLOWSHIP
- b. Botany
- c. National Botanic Gardens, Kirstenbosch and/or the University of Cape Town
- d. 2 years, with the possibility of renewal for a third year
- e. R1 400 p.a.
- f. The object of the fellowship is to enable a qualified person to undertake study and research, by preference in the systematics and geographical distribution of the South African flora; the possibility of botanical work on other aspects of the South African flora not being excluded.

While the holder of the Fellowship is to be a person of independent judgment and ability, his work will be under the general supervision of the Director of the National Botanic Gardens and the Professor of Botany in the University of Cape Town, who will ensure that proper use is made of the facilities available and that the objects of the fellowship are duly followed. Elections to the fellowship are to be made by the Committee, after duly advertising its vacancy in South Africa and in such other countries as the Committee may determine.

The fellowship is open to any person, whether South African or otherwise who, in the opinion of the Committee, is capable of carrying out its objects and of materially advancing the knowledge of the South African flora, but preference is to be given, other things being equal, to one who is a graduate of the University of Cape Town and a citizen of Cape Town.

The closing date for applications is 30 November.

C - 42

- a. SMUTS TRUST SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Unrestricted
- c. Cambridge University
- d. 2 years, renewable for a further year
- e. R1 200 p.a.
- f. The award will be made on proved and exceptional merit without distinction as to race and religion.

The Trustees shall take into account the financial position of the student or his parents and a preference shall be given to any student whose parents would not otherwise be in a position to enable the student to benefit by such special course.

Students entitled to benefit under this Trust must have resided in the Republic of South Africa for a period of not less than five consecutive years immediately prior to the date when they are nominated.

Full details of academic and other attainments, together with financial circumstances must accompany all applications.

The closing date for applications is 7 August.

STATUTORY SCHOLARSHIPS

C - 43

- a. GENERAL PROVISIONS
- b. See f
- c. University of Cape Town or any other university or institution approved for the purpose in South Africa or overseas
- d. See C - 44 to C - 56
- e. See C - 44 to C - 56
- f. The intention of the University in awarding these scholarships is to give opportunity to promising students for higher study and research based on the work they have already done in their University courses. In making the awards the University shall give preference to candidates at the B.A. (Hons.), B.Sc.(Hons.), M.A. and M.Sc. (Pure Science) examinations but may award scholarships to candidates for degrees in other faculties on sufficient evidence of ability and promise.

(NOTE.-The following degrees in other faculties are approved for this purpose: B.Sc. in Engineering, B.Sc. in Land Surveying, B.Sc. in Chemical Engineering, LL.B., M.B., Ch.B., B.Ed., M.Ed., M.Com. (by examination), B.Mus., B.A. in Fine Art, B.Arch. or M.Soc.Sc.).

In awarding the scholarship considerations such as the following shall be kept in mind: The facilities offered for research in a particular problem in this country; the desirability of giving a scholar the opportunity of proceeding overseas after the Honours degree for the wider experience and contact.

This scholarship, except where otherwise stated, is tenable at the University or at any other university or institution approved for the purpose, subject to

any conditions as to place of tenure which may have been laid down in the original deed of gift.

- (i) In order to be eligible for a scholarship awarded on the results of the B.A. (Hons.) examinations a candidate must-
 - (a) have prosecuted studies for at least one year at the University;
 - (b) be under 30 years of age on the first day of January preceding the examination;
 - (c) obtain at least the standard required for first-class honours or distinction as the case may be; provided that the award of a scholarship may be withheld if there is no candidate of sufficient merit. Any such unawarded scholarship shall be open for competition in the next succeeding year without alteration of the normal rotation.
- (ii) Students of scholarship standard who are not awarded a scholarship in the year in which they qualify may be considered in the year immediately following provided that students qualifying in that year receive first consideration.
- (iii) A post-graduate scholarship awarded by the University may not be held with any other scholarship or award, except with the special permission of the Council on the recommendation of the Senate.
- (iv) The holder of any scholarship must, during the tenure of such scholarship, pursue studies of an advanced or post-graduate character under such conditions as the Council, on the recommendation of the Senate, may approve; and must satisfy the Vice-Chancellor from time to time as required in regard to his studies and continued compliance with the said conditions, and also as to his conduct. A scholar shall not hold any remunerative appointment concurrently with the scholarship, except with the permission of the Council on the recommendation of the Senate.
- (v) A scholarship shall be payable in quarterly instalments of equal value; if the total amount of the scholarship shall not have been paid to the holder of the scholarship within a period of four years from the date of its award in the case of a scholarship tenable for two years, or within five years in the case of a scholarship tenable for three, the scholarship shall be deemed to have lapsed at the end of that period.

C - 44

a. CROLL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

b. See C - 43

c. See C - 43

d. 2 years

e. R1 200 p.a.

f. This scholarship is open to students, irrespective of creed, class or colour residing in South Africa.

See also GENERAL PROVISIONS under C - 43.

C - 45

a. DE VILLIERS-SMUTS SCHOLARSHIP

b. Arts

c. See C - 43

- d. 2 years
- e. R900 p.a.
- f. This scholarship is available for award to students after passing the Bachelor of Arts (Hons.) examination for the continuation of their studies.

See also GENERAL PROVISIONS under C - 43.

C - 46

- a. DONALD CURRIE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
- b. See C - 43
- c. See C - 43
- d. 2 years
- e. R1 200 p.a.
- f. See also GENERAL PROVISIONS under C - 43.

C - 47

- a. EBDEN SCHOLARSHIP
- b. See C - 43
- c. University of Cambridge
- d. 2 years
- e. R1 200 p.a.
- f. The holder must within a reasonable time proceed to the University of Cambridge with a view to graduating in that University.

See also GENERAL PROVISIONS under C - 43.

C - 48

- a. GEORGE GREY MEMORIAL POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP
- b. See C - 43
- c. See C - 43
- d. 2 years
- e. R1 200 p.a.
- f. This scholarship will be open for competition in December, 1974, and in later years to be announced in due course.

See also GENERAL PROVISIONS under C - 43.

C - 49

- a. JAMISON SCHOLARSHIP
- b. See C - 43
- c. See C - 43

- d. 2 years
- e. R600 p.a.
- f. To be eligible as competitors for the scholarship, candidates must be children of parents domiciled in the Province of the Cape of Good Hope; must have been born within the Province of the Cape of Good Hope; and must have attended the classes at the South African College, or at the University, during the two years immediately preceding the examination at which the scholarship is offered for competition.

The next competition for the scholarship will take place in December, 1972, and thereafter in every third year until further notice.

See also GENERAL PROVISIONS under C - 43.

C - 50

- a. MAYNARD SCHOLARSHIP
- b. See C - 43
- c. See C - 43
- d. 2 years
- e. R1 000 p.a.
- f. Competitors for this scholarship must be sons of parents domiciled in the Province of the Cape of Good Hope.

See also GENERAL PROVISIONS under C - 43.

C - 51

- a. NATIONAL SCHOLARSHIP
- b. See C - 43
- c. See C - 43
- d. 2 years
- e. R1 200 p.a.
- f. See also GENERAL PROVISIONS under C - 43.

C - 52

- a. PORTER SCHOLARSHIP
- b. See C - 43
- c. See C - 43
- d. 2 years
- e. R1 200 p.a.
- f. The scholarship will be open for competition in December, 1971, and in later years, to be announced in due course.

See also GENERAL PROVISIONS under C - 43.

C - 53

- a. QUEEN VICTORIA MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
- b. See C - 43
- c. See C - 43
- d. 3 years
- e. R400 p.a.
- f. This scholarship was founded for women students, and it will be open for competition in December, 1971, and thereafter in every sixth year until further notice.

See also GENERAL PROVISIONS under C-43.

C - 54

- a. QUEEN VICTORIA SCHOLARSHIP
- b. See C - 43
- c. See C - 43
- d. 2 years
- e. R1 200 p.a.
- f. See also GENERAL PROVISIONS under C - 43.

C - 55

- a. SOUTH AFRICAN COLLEGE CROLL SCHOLARSHIP
- b. See C - 43
- c. See C - 43
- d. 2 years
- e. R900 p.a.
- f. This scholarship is open to students irrespective of creed, class or colour residing in South Africa.

See also GENERAL PROVISIONS under C - 43.

C - 56

- a. WILLEM HIDDINGH SCHOLARSHIP
- b. See C - 43
- c. See C - 43
- d. 3 years
- e. R800 p.a.
- f. This scholarship was founded to enable young persons to pursue and complete a course of professional study.

Competitors for this scholarship must have attended the regular courses of study in one of the schools or colleges of the Cape Province during the three years immediately preceding the award of the scholarships.

This scholarship will be open for competition in December, 1973, and in later years to be announced in due course.

See also GENERAL PROVISIONS under C - 43.

C - 57

- a. STRAKOSCH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS
- b. Arts and Science
- c. Cambridge University
- d. 2 years
- e. R1 892 p.a. plus R482 for travelling expenses from South Africa to the United Kingdom and back
- f. Two scholarships tenable by one post-graduate male member of European descent each of Cape Town and Stellenbosch Universities, one for a course of study in the Arts Faculty and the other in a Scientific Faculty is offered at Cambridge University.

The initial selection of the scholar will be made by the South African university concerned and the successful candidate will then be interviewed in South Africa by two of the Trustees, who if they are satisfied with his suitability would thereupon make an award conditional upon the acceptance of the candidate by a College in the University of Cambridge. (The responsibility of gaining admission to the College would rest with the candidate himself.) The Trustees hope that in making the initial selection, preference will be given to candidates with no United Kingdom connections.

Applicants must not be over 24 years of age and only persons with good academic records will be considered for these scholarships.

Full details as regards academic record, course of study to be pursued at Cambridge, and other interests must be attached to application forms.

The closing date for applications is 31 August.

C - 58

- a. STUDENTS' LOAN FUND
- b. Unrestricted
- c. University of Cape Town
- d. 1 year
- e. R100 - R600 p.a.
- f. Loans may be advanced to students in need of financial assistance for the purpose of continuing their studies at the University.

No student will receive loan payments for more than six separate years.

The borrower must obtain the signature of two persons whose names have been accepted by the University and who, as sureties and co-principal debtors, will

guarantee the repayment of the loan and interest thereon.

Interest at 5% p.a. will be charged from the commencement of the loan, but will not be payable until the borrower ceases to be a student of the University. The loan and interest thereon must be repaid to the Registrar within five years of the date on which the borrower ceases being a student of the University.

In special circumstances, a loan may be authorised to a student who holds a scholarship or receives a maintenance grant.

C - 59

- a. WHITTON AWARDS
- b. Education
- c. University of Cape Town
- d. 1 year
- e. R100
- f. Two Awards are offered annually to students residing in the Cape Province who enter upon the final year of the course for B.Ed. or M.Ed.

In the event of there not being suitable candidates in any year, the Awards may be granted to students taking the course for the Secondary Teachers' Diploma, provided the Award shall not be given to the same candidate more than once.

No applications are required as awards are made on examination results.

C - 60

- a. ARNOLD WYNNE ESSAY PRIZE
- b. Native Question
- c. University of Cape Town
- d. -
- e. R25
- f. This prize is open for competition triennially, the next competition taking place in 1971. Candidates must have been students of the University within the preceding ten years. The subject of the essay will be on some phase of the native question, and will be determined by the Senate from time to time. Applications must be lodged before 31 July.

C - 61

- a. BRONTE - STEWART RESEARCH PRIZE
- b. Medicine
- c. University of Cape Town
- d. -
- e. R35

C - 65

- a. JOSEPH ARENOW PRIZE
- b. Science, Medicine or Applied Science
- c. University of Cape Town
- d. -
- e. R100
- f. The prize is awarded for original post-graduate research work in the field of Science, Medicine or Applied Science and the research work must have been carried out under the supervision of the University of Cape Town. Applicants for the prize must submit a thesis which has been submitted for a higher degree or a report in a form suitable for publication or published work. The prize will be awarded solely on merit without regard to the race, colour or creed of the applicant.

If no application of sufficient merit is received, no award will be made. Candidates for the prize must be post-graduate students of the University of Cape Town who are not members of the permanent staff or full-time research officers and who are under the age of 30 years on 31 December.

C - 66

- a. PURCELL PRIZE
 - b. Zoology
 - c. University of Cape Town
 - d. -
 - e. R150
 - f. The prize may be awarded biennially to the author of the best dissertation dealing with any zoological subject. A dissertation submitted for the prize must not have been previously published. The competition is open to persons who have graduated in the University of Cape Town and must show either original research or an advance on the current treatment of the selected subject. Dissertations must be lodged on or before 31 October.
-

AWARDS AVAILABLE AT OR THROUGH THE UNIVERSITY OF NATAL

Scholarships are awarded solely on the basis of academic merit. Bursaries are awarded to deserving students in need of partial assistance for the furtherance of their studies at the University.

Unless otherwise stated, applications must be made on the prescribed forms obtainable from the Registrar, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, or the Secretary, University of Natal, P.O. Box 375, Pietermaritzburg.

The closing dates are:

- (i) For registered students of the University, 31 October in each year;
- (ii) For students seeking admission to the University for the first time, 30 November in each year. (Upon payment of a fee of R2,00 late applications from new entrants will be received up to 15 January.)

N - 1

- a. ALASTAIR GRAHAM CALDER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
 - b. Speech and Drama or Music
 - c. University of Natal
 - d. -
 - e. R150 p.a.
 - f. The scholarship is awarded on merit, regardless of age, sex, race, religion, nationality, place of birth or residence.
-

N - 2

- a. BRUSH ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING CO. INDUSTRIAL TRAVELLING SCHOLARSHIP
 - b. Mechanical or Electrical Engineering
 - c. England - Brush Electrical Engineering Company, Limited, and its associated companies
 - d. 2 years
 - e. R520 p.a. plus tourist passages paid from South Africa to England and back
 - f. One scholarship is available annually for award to engineering graduates of the University of Natal. The purpose of this scholarship is to enable young South Africans to visit England and to spend 24 months in the works of the Company and its associated companies. Full particulars and application forms may be obtained from the Registrar of the University, or from Brush (South Africa) Limited, P.O. Box 7995, Johannesburg. Applications must be lodged not later than 31 October.
-

N - 3

- a. CONNOCK BURSARIES
- b. English
- c. University of Natal
- d. See f

- e. See f
- f. Four bursaries of R400 each are available for students taking the Honours degree course and two bursaries of R600 each for a research degree. The latter bursaries are available for two years.

In both instances academic merit is the most important factor but financial need must also be shown.

N - 4

- a. E.G. MALHERBE/CONVOCATION AND JANIE MALHERBE/CONVOCATION BURSARIES
- b. Arts, Social Science, Commerce and Medicine
- c. University of Natal
- d. 1 year, renewable for a further year subject to satisfactory academic progress
- e. R500 each p.a.
- f. The Convocation of the University awards two bursaries. In making awards, preference will be given to graduates who propose to read for a Master's or higher degree over two years of full-time study.

The financial circumstances and the academic records of the candidates will be taken into consideration.

The holding of another bursary or of a scholarship will not preclude a candidate from receiving one of these bursaries.

Applications should be made to the Registrar before 31 October and must include a statement on the proposed topic for study.

N - 5

- a. EMMA SMITH EDUCATIONAL FUND BURSARIES
- b. Unrestricted
- c. Any institution of higher education or of technical, professional or industrial instruction approved by the Council of the University
- d. 1 year, renewable for a further two years subject to satisfactory conduct and progress. Renewal beyond a third year may be made only in cases of outstanding ability and for the purpose of advanced study leading to a primary or higher university degree or diploma
- e. Maximum R400 (university residence); maximum R200 (private accommodation)
- f. The bursaries are awarded annually to full-time women students. They must be of British-South African or Dutch-South African parentage, who have been resident in Durban for a period of at least three years immediately preceding the award. Their circumstances must be such that they cannot, without some financial assistance pursue a course of study.

In making the awards, financial need, academic ability, character and personality will be taken into consideration.

Bursars will be required to reside at the University if there is accommodation for them in the Residences.

N - 6

- a. EMMA SMITH SCHOLARSHIP (ART)
- b. Fine Art, Architecture or Commercial and Industrial Design
- c. Overseas
- d. 1 year
- e. R1 000
- f. The scholarship is intended to benefit equally those who intend to become painters, sculptors, architects, art craftsmen or art teachers.

Candidates must be not less than 19 and not more than 26 years of age at the date of the examination and must have attended the School of Art, Natal College for Advanced Technical Education or the Departments of Fine Arts or Architecture of the University of Natal regularly as students or teachers for at least 3 years.

Persons engaged in a craft or profession for a livelihood during the day, become eligible on completing three years' regular work in the evening classes together with as many day periods from their employment as can be arranged. Candidates must be students of the School at date of entry.

One scholarship is available each year. It is offered in alternate years to the students of the School of Art, Natal College for Advanced Technical Education and to those of the Departments of Fine Arts or Architecture of the University of Natal.

Candidates for the scholarship must submit, on a given date, not less than six and not more than twelve works. With the exception of landscapes these works are to be executed at the School or University. The works must be mounted but not framed, and the student's name must be written on the back. The adjudicators may impose a further test if they think fit.

Scholarship holders who proceed to any recognised institution overseas are required to submit a report from the Principal of the institution every four months. Students studying under other conditions or travelling for purposes of study are required to send a report on their work certified by a competent person.

On his taking up the scholarship an amount of R100 will be advanced to the student out of the scholarship for travelling expenses and the remainder will be paid half-yearly, in advance, or at such period as may be decided.

The holders of the scholarship are expected to return to South Africa upon completion of the scholarship and, if possible, continue with their profession or craft.

N - 7

- a. HOFMEYR MEMORIAL POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP (OVERSEAS)
- b. Unrestricted
- c. Overseas university
- d. 2 years
- e. R600 p.a.

- f. This award is available to an Asian, Coloured or African student from Natal for study at an approved university overseas.

Applicants must have attended a University in Natal or have resided in Natal for at least ten years.

The closing date for applications is 28 February. Application forms are obtainable from the Hon. Secretary, Hofmeyr Memorial Committee, Private Bag 9044, Pietermaritzburg.

N - 8

- a. ISAAC GREENBERG BURSARIES

- b. Agriculture

- c. Unrestricted

- d. Renewable annually on application subject to satisfactory academic progress and conduct

- e. See f

- f. Bursaries are available for award to undergraduate or post-graduate students in the Faculty of Agriculture. Applications will also be considered from B.Sc.(Agric.) graduates of the University of Natal who wish to further their studies at other universities.

The bursaries are not of a fixed value but the amount awarded will be adjusted to each individual case, taking into account the number of applicants in a particular year.

Bursaries are not necessarily renewable for the same value.

The award of the bursaries will be based on the need for financial assistance and in cases of equal indigence, academic merit, character and personal integrity of the candidates will be taken into account.

N - 9

- a. LADY STEEL POST-GRADUATE BURSARY

- b. Faculties of Arts and Science or Bachelor of Laws

- c. University of Natal in Pietermaritzburg

- d. -

- e. R200 p.a.

- f. The bursary is for the benefit of women students in Natal. It is available for award to a woman student of good character and proved ability who is in need of financial assistance in order to pursue her studies. Residence in the Women's Hostel is necessary.
-

N - 10

- a. M.K. ROSENBACH FAMILY SCHOLARSHIPS

- b. Unrestricted

- c. University of Natal

- d. 1 year
 - e. R300
 - f. Two scholarships are open to all students of the University, irrespective of race, creed or colour, for the purpose of post-graduate study.
-

N - 11

- a. NATAL INSTITUTE OF LAND SURVEYORS' BURSARY
 - b. Surveying
 - c. University of Natal or overseas
 - d. -
 - e. Maximum R500
 - f. The Natal Institute of Land Surveyors has a bursary fund for graduates in Surveying of the University of Natal. Application must be made to the Secretaries of the Institute, 8th Floor, Mansion House, Durban.
-

N - 12

- a. NATIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS
- b. Unrestricted
- c. University of Natal or any other university or institution approved by the Senate
- d. 2 years
- e. R1 200 p.a.
- f. Parliament votes annually towards the funds available to the Department of National Education a specific sum for the provision of National Scholarships. These scholarships are allocated to the universities by the Committee of University Principals in terms of the Joint Statutes of the universities.

Two scholarships are available annually to graduate students of the University of Natal.

The purpose of these scholarships is to give promising graduates of the University an opportunity to do research or higher study based on the work they have already done in their university studies.

Candidates shall:

- (i) have been registered students of the University for at least two years,
- (ii) except with the permission of the Senate, be under the age of 25 years on the 1st January of the year of award,
- (iii) have completed at least a four-year curriculum.

Preference will be given to candidates who, at the date of award, have completed a five-year curriculum. The scholarships shall be awarded to the best graduates irrespective of Faculty, provided such graduates shall have been recommended by their respective Boards of Faculties.

Except by permission of the Senate, a student to whom a scholarship is awarded must take up the tenure of the scholarship within a period not exceeding 18 months

from the date of the award.

A scholar shall not hold any other scholarship or bursary or any paid appointment concurrently with the National Scholarship, except with the permission of the Senate.

The holder of any scholarship must, during the tenure of such scholarship, pursue advanced or post-graduate studies under such conditions as the Senate may approve; and must satisfy the Senate from time to time, as required, of his compliance with the said conditions, of his progress in his studies, and of his good conduct.

N - 13

- a. PHILIP HIND RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP
- b. Nutritional Biochemistry
- c. University of Natal
- d. 2 years
- e. R1 000 p.a.
- f. This Fellowship has been founded to promote research. It is intended for one student but may, in exceptional circumstances, be divided between two students. Applicants should possess a B.Sc. (Agric.) or B.Sc. (Hons.) degree with Biochemistry as a major subject.

The Fellowship is available every alternate year unless taken up for a one year period in which case it will become available annually.

N - 14

- a. REMBRANDT TOBACCO CORPORATION (OVERSEAS) LIMITED, BURSARY
- b. Research on any aspect of South African secondary industry
- c. -
- d. -
- e. R100 p.a.
- f. The bursary is open to graduates who have taken Economics as a major subject in their final examinations.

Applications should be made to the Registrar before 31 October and should include a statement on the proposed topic for study.

N - 15

- a. S.A. INSTITUTE OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Research into Steel Design and Construction
- c. University of Natal or a recognized overseas university
- d. -
- e. Approximate value R1 000

- f. The award is available for post-graduate research. In making the award, preference will be shown towards graduates who have also attended the Post-Graduate Diploma Course in Structures of the University. Further details and information will be available on application to the Professor of Civil Engineering.
-

N - 16

- a. SAMUEL EDELSTEIN SCHOLARSHIPS
b. Unrestricted
c. University of Natal, Pietermaritzburg
d. -
e. Variable
f. These scholarships are available to Honours students.
-

N - 17

- a. STANLEY MURPHY BURSARIES
b. Speech and Drama
c. University of Natal
d. -
e. R100 each
f. Two bursaries are made available annually for award by the Head of the Department of Speech and Drama to undergraduate or post-graduate students. Bursaries are awarded on merit.
-

N - 18

- a. UNIVERSITY OF NATAL POST-GRADUATE BURSARIES
b. Unrestricted
c. -
d. -
e. R200
f. A limited number of bursaries are available.
-

N - 19

- a. UNIVERSITY OF NATAL POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS
b. Honours or Master's degree
c. -
d. -

- e. R300 each
 - f. Several scholarships are available.
-

N - 20

- a. WILLIAM ADAM MEMORIAL BURSARY
 - b. Animal Husbandry
 - c. University of Natal
 - d. -
 - e. R1.000 spread over the number of years of study
 - f. The Stock Owners' Co-operative, Durban, awards this bursary for post-graduate study at the Faculty of Agriculture. Preparedness to remain in Natal after completion of study will be a recommendation.
-

N - 21

- a. ABEL TORF PRIZE
 - b. Law
 - c. University of Natal
 - d. -
 - e. Orders for books or subscriptions to journals approved by the Dean of the Faculty of Law
 - f. The prize will be awarded to the candidate who has been most successful in the examinations for the two final years of study for the LL.B. degree.
-

N - 22

- a. LOUIS BOTHA MEMORIAL ESSAY PRIZE
- b. History
- c. University of Natal
- d. -
- e. R100
- f. From funds placed at its disposal, the Council of the University has established an exhibition which will be awarded for an essay on a subject connected with the life or political outlook of General Botha.

Essays should be from 4 000 to 8 000 words in length.

The exhibition is open to all full-time and part-time students of the University, irrespective of race or place of residence.

Only students who have not yet reached their 24th birthday are eligible. Details will appear on notice boards when the competition is advertised.

AWARDS AVAILABLE AT OR THROUGH THE UNIVERSITY OF PORT ELIZABETH

Applications must be submitted to the Registrar, University of Port Elizabeth,
P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth.

PE - 1

a. BURSARIES FOR POST-GRADUATE STUDY

b. Unrestricted

c. University of Port Elizabeth

d. -

e. Full-time study

Honours degree : R300

B.Ed. degree : R200 or R250

Master's and M.Ed. degrees : R300 or R400

Doctor's degree : R400 or R500

Part-time study

All degrees except Doctor's degree : R60

Doctor's degree : R90

- f. The larger amount is awarded if the examination percentage of the previous degree is 75% or above. The smaller amount is awarded if the percentage falls between 60% and 75%. In the latter case a bursary shall only be awarded if the Chairman of the Subject Committee highly recommends such an award.

In the selection of candidates academic achievements and personal qualities like research ability, leadership, perseverance, etc., will be taken into consideration.

An applicant for a bursary from the UPE research funds must indicate whether applications for a bursary of the CSIR, HSRC or AEB or other organization were either not successful, or no application had been made for specific reasons, or were still under consideration.

PE - 2

a. LOANS FOR POST-GRADUATE STUDENTS

b. Unrestricted

c. University of Port Elizabeth

d. Renewable annually

e. Maximum of R500 p.a. for unmarried students

Maximum of R700 p.a. for married students

- f. When considering applications academic achievement of at least 55%, financial needs and personal integrity will be taken into consideration.

Applications on the prescribed forms must be made before or on 1 November.

Applications must include a reference from the Chairman of the Subject Committee and/or one of the other lecturers.

PE - 3

- a. METAL BOX COMPANY OF SOUTH AFRICA LTD. BURSARIES FOR ADVANCED STUDY
- b. Engineering, Metallurgy
- c. Overseas
- d. -
- e. R1 300 p.a.
- f. The bursary is available for advanced study overseas.

The CSIR grants supplementary financial aid.

Further particulars and application forms are obtainable from the Registrar.

The closing date for applications is 15 December.

PE - 4

- a. METAL BOX COMPANY OF SOUTH AFRICA LTD. POST-GRADUATE BURSARIES
- b. Unrestricted
- c. University of Port Elizabeth
- d. 2 years
- e. R600 p.a.
- f. The bursaries enable graduates to receive post-graduate training.

The CSIR grants supplementary financial aid.

Further particulars and application forms are obtainable from the Registrar.

The closing date for applications is 15 December.

PE - 5

- a. OLD MUTUAL STUDY LOANS
- b. Unrestricted
- c. Universities of Cape Town, Port Elizabeth, Rhodes and Stellenbosch
- d. Duration of the course
- e. Between R200 and R500 per annum. The maximum loan will not exceed R1 500 for the full course
- f. Study loans are offered to South African citizens who are full-time students. Preference will be given to students who have attended university for one or more years.

A holder of a loan does not pay interest during the period he is pursuing his studies, provided that he completes the course within the prescribed time. Interest, calculated on a monthly basis at the normal rate of 5% per annum, is payable from the date a holder of a loan ceases to be a full-time, registered student. The interest at any period will be calculated only on the outstanding

balance of the loan.

The holder of the loan must repay the total loan (plus interest) in equal monthly instalments over three years.

Unless special permission has been obtained from the Old Mutual, the loan (plus interest) has to be repaid immediately if a student changes his course or if he discontinues his studies.

Each holder of a loan must take out a policy at the Old Mutual to cover the total loan plus interest. Two satisfactory sureties must also be provided.

A student who obtains a loan from the Old Mutual may not receive any other loans either from the University or from other bodies.

Application forms and further particulars are obtainable from the Registrar of the University.

AWARDS AVAILABLE AT OR THROUGH RHODES UNIVERSITY

Applications for bursaries or scholarships must be addressed to the Registrar, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 94, Grahamstown, on a form which will be supplied on request, and except where otherwise stated must be made before 31 January each year. Applications received after this date will be considered only in exceptional circumstances.

R - 1

- a. DUERDEN SCHOLARSHIP IN ZOOLOGY
- b. Zoology or Entomology
- c. Rhodes University or, with the permission of the Senate, an overseas university
- d. 1 year
- e. R100 p.a.
- f. This scholarship is open to graduates of Rhodes University proposing to continue with post-graduate work in either of the above-mentioned subjects.

It will be awarded for one year in the first place and holders will be eligible for re-election. The scholar's course of study must be approved by the Senate.

No application is required.

R - 2

- a. ERNEST OPPENHEIMER TRUST SCHOLARSHIP FOR 1820 SETTLERS AND EASTERN CAPE HISTORY
 - b. Post-graduate research in the field of South African History, particularly in relation to the Eastern Cape
 - c. Rhodes University
 - d. 3 years
 - e. R1 200 p.a.
 - f. This scholarship, which is offered at intervals of approximately three years, is permanently attached to Rhodes University and the holder must work under the supervision of the Head of the Department of History.
-

R - 3

- a. FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Unrestricted
- c. Rhodes University
- d. 1 year
- e. R500
- f. This scholarship is awarded on the results of the final ordinary degree examinations to the most outstanding ordinary graduate of the year, to enable him to proceed to an Honours degree. Students taking an Honours degree by the alternative route (i.e. without first taking an ordinary degree) will

also be eligible for this scholarship on the results of their work at the end of the third year.

No application is required for this scholarship.

R - 4

- a. F.R. FURTER SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Science, but preferably Pharmacy or Geology
- c. Rhodes University
- d. 2 years
- e. R500 p.a.
- f. This scholarship is awarded annually on the results of the ordinary degree examinations in the Faculty of Science in order to enable the holder to proceed to an Honours degree and a Master's degree. In cases of equal academic merit preference will be given to candidates proceeding to post-graduate study in Pharmacy or Geology.

No application is required for this scholarship.

R - 5

- a. HONOURS DEGREE SCHOLARSHIPS
- b. Unrestricted
- c. Rhodes University
- d. (i) 7 scholarships - 1 year
(ii) 1 scholarship - 2 years
- e. (i) R100 each
(ii) R80 each p.a.
- f. The scholarship under (i) at d and e are awarded on the results of the final ordinary degree examinations to students proposing to proceed to an Honours degree. Students' previous academic records will be taken into account in making the awards.

The scholarship under (ii) at d and e is awarded on the results of the second year degree examinations to a student proposing to proceed to an Honours degree by the alternative route (i.e. without first taking an ordinary degree).

No application is required for these scholarships.

R - 6

- a. HUGH LE MAY FELLOWSHIP
- b. Advanced work in Philosophy; Theology; Classics; Ancient, Mediaeval or Modern History; Classical, Biblical, Mediaeval or Modern Languages, Political Theory; Law
- c. Rhodes University
- d. 1 year
- e. R2 800 p.a.

- f. This fellowship, which is open equally to men and to women, is awarded in alternate years (1970, 1972, etc.) to mature scholars.

Where no candidate of sufficient merit in any of the given subjects presents himself, the fellowship may be awarded to a candidate in some other subject falling within the Faculty of Arts.

Applicants, who should be scholars of standing with research publications to their credit, should communicate with the Registrar, Rhodes University, before 30 April in the year preceding the year of award, enclosing a curriculum vitae and a full statement of the work they propose to undertake, together with names of three persons cognizant of their work to whom reference may be made. Testimonials are not required.

The successful candidate will be required to present a report upon his work at the conclusion of the term of his fellowship. The fellowship is designed, not merely for those desirous of prosecuting "research" in the narrower sense, but also for those who may wish to devote themselves to work of criticism or synthesis.

Normally the successful applicant will be required to reside in Grahamstown for the period of his fellowship, vacations excluded, and will be entitled, should he so desire, to rooms and meals free of charge in one of the University Halls, except during vacations. He will be a member of the Senior Common Room, will be given free use of the Library and will be for the term of his fellowship, an honorary member of the staff of the University. He will not be expected to undertake any teaching duties.

The University reserves to itself the exclusive right to publish any work done by a Fellow during his fellowship and should it decide upon publication it will pay a royalty to the Fellow. If the University does not exercise this right within a period of two years from the completion of such work the right of publication will revert to the Fellow.

The successful applicant will be expected to take up residence in Grahamstown (unless he has obtained the permission of the University to live elsewhere), either during the academic year, i.e. from about the end of February to the end of November, or during the period July to June, excluding the University vacations.

The University reserves the right to offer the fellowship to any suitable person, whether or not he has made application for it.

The election of the Fellow will be made not later than 1 August.

R - 7

- a. LEATHER INDUSTRIES RESEARCH INSTITUTE SCHOLARSHIPS (POST-GRADUATE)
- b. Industrial Psychology, Industrial Economics, Chemistry, Leather Research
- c. Leather Industries Research Institute or wherever else is considered suitable
- d.
 - (i) 1 or 2 years for a Master's degree
 - (ii) 2 or 3 years for a Doctor's degree
- e.
 - (i) R240 to R300 each p.a.
 - (ii) R500 each p.a.
- f. Seven scholarships are available for post-graduate work as follows:

Industrial Psychology. One Scholarship is awarded annually to a graduate in Psychology.

Industrial Economics. One Scholarship is awarded annually to a graduate in Commerce and Economics.

Chemistry. Two Scholarships are awarded annually to graduates in Chemistry. Two Ph.D. Scholarships are awarded annually to M.Sc. graduates in Chemistry.

Leather Research. One Scholarship is awarded annually to a graduate who is studying for the Leather Science Diploma.

(i) Master's Degree Scholarships

Scholarships are of the value of R240 to R300 per annum tenable for one or two years, depending in value on whether the candidate has obtained the Honours degree. The scholar must hold a Bachelor's degree, preferably with Honours.

Preference will be given to an applicant who has obtained the Leather Science Diploma or has passed the London City and Guilds Leather Examinations, or has worked as a student assistant at the Leather Industries Research Institute.

The scholar will be provided with a subject for investigation capable of providing material for a thesis for a Master's degree. No publication of results may take place without the consent of the Director in consultation with the Supervisor.

The scholar will be required to work at the Leather Industries Research Institute or wherever else is considered by the Director as most suitable for the collection of information on the problem. The scholar will be expected to devote his whole time to research (except in so far as he has obtained leave of absence from the Director on the recommendation of the Supervisor).

(ii) Ph.D. Scholarships.

The scholar must hold a Master's degree or equivalent qualification.

The scholar will be provided with a subject for investigation capable of giving a thesis for a Ph.D. degree. No publication of results may take place without the consent of the Director in consultation with the Supervisor.

The scholar will be required to work at the Leather Industries Research Institute or wherever else is considered by the Director as most suitable for the collection of information on the problem. The scholar will be expected to devote his whole time to research (except in so far as he has obtained leave of absence from the Director on the recommendation of the Supervisor).

R - 8

a. MASTER'S AND DOCTOR'S DEGREE SCHOLARSHIPS

b. Unrestricted

c. Rhodes University

d. 1 year

e. R120 each

f. Three scholarships may be awarded on the results of the Honours degree examinations to students proposing to proceed to a Master's or Doctor's degree. Students' previous academic records will be taken into account in making the awards.

No application is required for these scholarships.

R - 9

- a. MUIRHEAD BURSARY
- b. Unrestricted
- c. Rhodes University
- d. 1 year, but renewable for a second year
- e. R800 p.a.
- f. The minimum qualification is the Honours degree. Graduates of other South African universities may also be considered. One bursary is available every year. The bursar's course of study must be approved by the Senate.

No application is required for this bursary by students of Rhodes University.

R - 10

- a. NATIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS
- b. Unrestricted
- c. Overseas universities
- d. 2 years
- e. R1 200 p.a.
- f. Parliament votes annually towards the funds available to the Department of National Education, an amount for the provision of National Scholarships. These scholarships are allocated to the universities by the Committee of Principals in terms of the Joint Statutes. The minimum qualifications for the award of one of these scholarships is the possession of an Honours degree of Rhodes University. The scholarships are awarded on the results of the Honours degree examinations of the two preceding years. The previous academic records of the candidates will also be taken into account.

The scholarships are awarded to enable holders to study for Doctors' degrees.

Holders of National Scholarships must during their tenure of the scholarship pursue their studies under such conditions as the Senate may approve, and must satisfy the Senate as to their continued compliance with these conditions, and also as to the progress of their studies and their conduct.

R - 11

- a. OLD MUTUAL STUDY LOANS
- b. Unrestricted
- c. Universities of Cape Town, Port Elizabeth, Rhodes and Stellenbosch
- d. Duration of the course
- e. Between R200 and R500 per annum. The maximum loan will not exceed R1 500 for the full course
- f. Study loans are offered to South African citizens who are full-time students. Preference will be given to students who have attended university for one or more years.

A holder of a loan does not pay interest during the period he is pursuing his studies, provided that he completes the course within the prescribed time. Interest, calculated on a monthly basis at the normal rate of 5% per annum, is payable from the date when a holder of a loan ceases to be a full-time, registered student. The interest at any period will be calculated only on the outstanding balance of the loan.

The holder of the loan must repay the total loan (plus interest) in equal monthly instalments over three years.

Unless special permission has been obtained from the Old Mutual, the loan (plus interest) has to be repaid immediately if a student changes his course or if he discontinues his studies.

Each holder of a loan must take out a policy at the Old Mutual to cover the total loan plus interest. Two satisfactory sureties must also be provided.

A student who obtains a loan from the Old Mutual may not receive any other loans either from the University or from other bodies.

Application forms and further particulars are obtainable from the Registrar of the University.

R - 12

- a. OTTO BEIT SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Unrestricted
- c. Rhodes University
- d. 1 year
- e. R160
- f. This scholarship was founded to assist promising graduates to proceed to higher degrees. The scholarship is open to those persons who have studied for two or more years at Rhodes University and are graduates of the University.

No application is required for this scholarship.

R - 13

- a. SANA-PETERSEN SCHOLARSHIP
- b. B.Sc.(Hons.) degree in Pharmacy
- c. Rhodes University
- d. 1 year
- e. R400
- f. This scholarship is awarded on the results of the final examinations for the B.Sc.(Pharm.) degree.

No application is required for this scholarship.

R - 14

- a. SIR PERCY FITZPATRICK AWARD FOR ZOOLOGICAL RESEARCH
- b. Zoology or Entomology
- c. Rhodes University
- d. 2 years
- e. R600 p.a.
- f. On the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Zoology and Entomology, an award may be granted for the encouragement of either fundamental or applied research in those fields of science most likely to benefit, directly or indirectly, the general development of the Sundays River Valley. Normally this award will be made to students who intend to register for the M.Sc. or Ph.D. degrees.

No application is required for this award.

R - 15

- a. UNIVERSITY RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS
- b. Unrestricted
- c. Rhodes University
- d. 1 year, renewable for a second year subject to satisfactory research progress
- e. R1 200 p.a.
- f. A few research scholarships are available for award to sufficiently promising students working for a Master's or a Doctor's degree at the University.

The holder of a Research Scholarship may be called upon to undertake departmental duties, which must not exceed six hours per week, including preparation.

No application is required for these scholarships.

R - 16

- a. WCTU SCHOLARSHIP IN DIVINITY
- b. B.D. degree or an Honours degree in the Department of Divinity
- c. Rhodes University
- d. 1 year, but may be renewed for a second year
- e. R100 p.a.
- f. The scholarship will be awarded to the most distinguished graduate in the Department of Divinity, who proposes to proceed to the B.D. degree or an Honours degree whether by full-time or part-time studies.

The holder will be required to submit, during his tenure of the scholarship, an Essay on the subject "Alcohol", of approximately 3 000 words, the title of which will be chosen annually by the WCTU. The Essay will become the property of the WCTU.

Payment of the scholarship will be made in two half-yearly instalments, the second being withheld until the Essay submitted has been approved by the University.

No application is required for this scholarship.

R - 17

- a. EWER PRIZE
 - b. Zoology and Entomology
 - c. Rhodes University
 - d. -
 - e. R9
 - f. This prize is awarded annually to the best Honours graduate in the Department of Zoology and Entomology.
-

R - 18

- a. HAROLD GINSBERG MEMORIAL PRIZE
 - b. Law
 - c. Rhodes University
 - d. -
 - e. R5
 - f. The prize will be awarded to the best final year LL.B. student.
-

R - 19

- a. HEATHER DRUMMOND MEMORIAL PRIZE
- b. English Poetry
- c. Rhodes University
- d. -
- e. R5
- f. The prize is open for competition annually.

All undergraduates and graduates of not more than one year's standing, are eligible to compete.

AWARDS AVAILABLE AT OR THROUGH THE UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH AFRICA

Unless otherwise stated applications should be directed to the Registrar,
University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria.

SA - 1

- a. AVBOB MERIT BURSARIES
- b. Actuarial Mathematics, Population Statistics, Economic Sciences, Commerce and Industry - wood and plastics industry
- c. University of South Africa
- d. 2 years
- e. R100 p.a.
- f. A limited number of merit bursaries, in accordance with available funds, will be awarded annually for post-graduate studies.

Only Whites are eligible. The award shall be made on merit, achieved at the examinations for the preceding degree at this University.

The bursary must be taken up within two years of the award.

Preference will be given to students pursuing studies for a degree in which Actuarial Mathematics or Population Statistics is the main field; or at least one of the optional fields; or for a degree in the Economic Sciences in a field which has a bearing on long-term life-insurance; or for a degree in Commerce and Industry, and as regards industry, more especially the wood and plastics industry.

SA - 2

- a. HIDDINGH - CURRIE PUBLICATION FUND
- b. Unrestricted
- c. University of South Africa
- d. -
- e. -
- f. This Fund was created for the purpose of publishing or assisting in the publication of original works of sufficient merit. The Fund was so named in order to commemorate the munificent contributions made to the University by Dr Willem Hiddingh and by the family of Sir Donald Currie.

The Fund consists of the sum at present standing to its credit, together with annual contributions made by the Council and such further sums as may be collected or donated.

The Fund is administered by a joint committee of the Council and the Senate, consisting of the Principal as chairman, two members of Council and two members of Senate, and is subject to the authority of the Council.

The committee considers all requests for assistance and arranges for the perusal of manuscripts.

The committee may recommend that either the entire cost of publication of an approved manuscript or a portion of the cost shall be borne by the Fund.

Three typed copies of the manuscript, ready for printing, must be submitted before an award may be made.

Further particulars may be obtained from the Registrar of the University.

SA - 3

- a. NATIONAL SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Master's and LL.B. examinations
- c. See f
- d. 2 years
- e. R1 200 p.a. (or R2 400 for 1 year)
- f. The scholarship is awarded annually in connection with the Master's and LL.B. examinations. The scholarship may be commuted to R2 400 for one year, provided that good and proper cause is presented to the University and provided the scholarship is held entirely overseas.

No candidate is eligible unless

- (i) either (a) his parents or guardians are domiciled in, or (b) he has, during the two years preceding the examination, prosecuted his studies in the Republic of South Africa;
- (ii) he has been a registered student of the University for at least one year;
- (iii) he passes with distinction at the Master's or LL.B. examination; provided that, in any year, a lower standard may be accepted on the special recommendation of the Senate.

The holder of a scholarship may not accept any other financial grant during the tenure of his scholarship, except with the consent of the Council. The scholarship open for competition in each year will be awarded to such eligible candidate as, in the opinion of the Senate, has graduated with the greatest distinction, the claims of all eligible candidates standing highest in their respective departments to have first consideration.

The scholarship must be taken up within one year of the date of its award, provided that, in exceptional cases, the Council may, on the recommendation of the Senate, allow a scholarship to stand over for a longer period. The holder of a scholarship must, during the tenure of such a scholarship, pursue his studies under such conditions as the Senate may approve; and must satisfy the Senate from time to time, as required, in regard to his studies and continued compliance with the said conditions, and also as to his conduct. Every scholar will be expected to pursue his studies in the subject for which his scholarship has been awarded, or in some closely allied subject.

(N.B. The Council has specifically resolved that post-graduate scholarships may be tenable in South Africa, provided the proposed course of study is approved of by the Senate, and subject to special conditions in the deed of gift of any particular scholarship.)

Where a scholarship is held partly in South Africa and partly abroad, no advance payment shall be made, when the scholar proceeds abroad, in excess of the difference between the fully accumulated rate of the scholarship and the amount actually drawn.

SA - 4

- a. SOUTH AFRICAN AGRICULTURAL UNION MERIT BURSARIES
 - b. Business Economics (in Co-operation)
 - c. University of South Africa
 - d. -
 - e. R100
 - f. One post-graduate bursary is awarded annually to the candidate who obtains the Master's degree with the most meritorious dissertation.
-

SA - 5

- a. TAFELBERG - UITGEWERS (EDMS.) BPK. MERIT BURSARY
- b. Afrikaans Language and/or Literature
- c. University of South Africa
- d. 1 year
- e. R50
- f. The bursary is made available annually to a student (first-year to post-graduate) who was enrolled for tuition during the year and has distinguished himself in Afrikaans language and/or literature.

If there is no meritorious student in Afrikaans, a student complying with the requirement in another department may be considered for the grant.

The grant is made on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Afrikaans en Nederlands (wherever necessary in collaboration with the departmental head concerned).

UNIVERSITY EXHIBITIONS

SA - 6

- a. HONOURS BACHELOR EXHIBITIONS
- b. Unrestricted
- c. University of South Africa
- d. 2 years
- e. R60 each p.a.
- f. Ten exhibitions are awarded.

These exhibitions are intended to assist candidates who have done meritorious work for the Bachelor's degree to proceed to the Honours Bachelor degree. A number of awards (determined from year to year) are made (without regard to age or financial circumstances) to candidates passing with distinction in two or more subjects (or subjects of the final year). An exhibitioner is required to continue his studies as a student of the University.

Awards are made about the end of March, when the results of the Bachelor's examinations are available.

No applications are required.

SA - 7

- a. MASTER'S EXHIBITIONS
- b. Unrestricted
- c. University of South Africa
- d. 2 years
- e. R60 each p.a.
- f. Ten exhibitions are awarded (about the end of March) to candidates who have done meritorious work for the Honours Bachelor degree, and who wish to proceed to the Master's degree.

SA - 8

- a. DOCTOR'S EXHIBITIONS
- b. Unrestricted
- c. University of South Africa
- d. -
- e. R500 each
- f. Two exhibitions are available annually to be awarded to meritorious candidates who have passed the Master's or equivalent examination.

The exhibitions are awarded on the performance of the candidates. An exhibitor must continue his studies at the University.

Candidates who have completed the Master's or equivalent degree during the preceding two years are eligible.

No candidate who has received other awards will be eligible for the exhibition without special permission from the Council.

Except with the special permission of the Council, the exhibition must be taken up within 18 months of the date of the award.

The exhibition will be paid out in two equal amounts - the second after twelve months - subject to the submission of a satisfactory progress report by the promoter.

The closing date for applications, which must be addressed to the Registrar, is 31 May.

SA - 9

- a. VOORTREKKER CENTENARY MEMORIAL RESEARCH FUND
- b. History
- c. University of South Africa
- d. -

- e. R120 or R500
 - f. The Council of the University of South Africa has created the above Trust Fund, the interest on which will be devoted, subject to sufficient funds being available, to the award of bursaries (of R120 and R500 respectively) to candidates taking examinations in the University of South Africa for the Master's or Doctorate degree, the dissertations or theses for which shall deal with the Great Trek, or with the general development of South Africa up to 1900.
-

SA - 10

- a. INTERNATIONAL COMPUTERS FELLOWSHIPS
- b. Computer Science
- c. University of South Africa
- d. Minimum duration of the degree concerned
- e.
 - (i) Approximately R3 600 p.a.
 - (ii) Approximately R2 700 p.a.
 - (iii) Approximately R1 500 p.a.
- f. International Computers Limited have made an amount available for the award of fellowships over a period of five years as from January, 1971, with the object of fostering interest in Computer Science and promoting the application of modern computer techniques in South Africa.

Fellowships have been established at three levels, as follows:

- (i) Senior Fellow for Doctoral studies;
- (ii) Fellow for Honours or Master's studies; and
- (iii) Junior Fellow for studies for a Bachelor's degree with Computer Science as a major subject.

Fellows are required to devote not more than 10% of their time to projects of the Department of Computer Science or the Computer Centre.

Fellows will be exempt from payment of tuition fees.

Applications must be submitted before 30 September to the Registrar, from whom application forms and further particulars may be obtained.

AWARDS AVAILABLE AT OR THROUGH THE UNIVERSITY OF THE WITWATERSRAND

Prospective applicants are urged to approach the sources quoted timeously for full particulars and/or application forms.

Unless otherwise stated, particulars may be obtained from the Registrar, University of the Witwatersrand, Jan Smuts Avenue, Johannesburg.

W - 1

- a. ADOLPH WAGNER SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Research in Engineering
- c. University of the Witwatersrand or an approved overseas university or institution
- d. Maximum of 2 years
- e. R900 p.a.
- f. The scholarship is awarded to the most distinguished graduate in Mining or some other branch of Engineering.

Applications should be made to the Registrar before 15 December.

W - 2

- a. A.M. JACOBS' SCHOLARSHIP IN CONTROL ENGINEERING
- b. Control Engineering
- c. University of the Witwatersrand
- d. Maximum of 2 years
- e. R1 000 p.a.
- f. The scholarship is awarded on academic merit to a candidate reading for a Master's or Doctor's degree.

Applications should be made to the Registrar before 15 December.

W - 3

- a. ANYA MILLMAN SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Fine Arts
- c. Overseas
- d. -
- e. -
- f. The scholarship enables graduates in Fine Arts, or third year B.A. (Fine Arts) students or students taking Theory and Practice of Art III for the B.A. degree to undertake local or overseas travel.

The award will be made biennially by the Head of the Department of Fine Arts.
No applications are required.

W - 4

- a. BERNARD PRICE SCHOLARSHIP IN POWER ENGINEERING
- b. Power Engineering in the field of Electrical Engineering
- c. University of the Witwatersrand
- d. Maximum of 2 years
- e. R1 000 p.a.
- f. The scholarship will be awarded to a graduate in Electrical Engineering whose academic distinction and research promise are considered by the Selection Committee to be of high standard.

Applications should be made to the Registrar before 15 December.

W - 5

- a. BOKSBURG RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS (STANDARD TELEPHONES AND CABLES - S.A.)
- b. Physics
- c. Department of Physics, University of the Witwatersrand
- d. 1 to 3 years
- e. R2 000 p.a.
- f. The fellowships are available to Honours graduates of any South African university.

Applications should be addressed to the Head, Department of Physics, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg.

W - 6

- a. CARNOVSKI POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP
- b. African Studies, i.e. Bantu Languages, Social Anthropology and African Government
- c. University of the Witwatersrand
- d. 1 year
- e. R250 p.a.
- f. The scholarship is open to candidates who have been accepted for the Honours degree course. Further particulars and application forms are obtainable from the Registrar.

The closing date for applications is 15 December.

W - 7

- a. CHAMBER OF MINES OF SOUTH AFRICA POST-GRADUATE BURSARIES IN MINING ENGINEERING
- b. Mining Engineering
- c. University of the Witwatersrand

- d. 1 year, only in the first instance but, subject to satisfactory reports on the bursar's progress, renewable for the next year of study
- e. R2 000 p.a.
- f. The object of the bursaries is to enable selected candidates, who are graduates in Engineering or Science, to qualify after two years of further study for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Mining Engineering.

A number of bursaries are awarded each year. To be eligible to apply for a bursary an applicant must:

- (i) be in possession of an Engineering or Science degree of a recognized university;
- (ii) be eligible to enrol as a third year student at the University of the Witwatersrand in the Department of Mining Engineering under the Faculty of Engineering;
- (iii) give an undertaking in writing that, upon graduating in Mining Engineering, he will work on a mine which is a member of the Chamber, or with an organisation approved by the Chamber of Mines for a period of two years; and
- (iv) be in possession of an appropriate medical certificate issued by the Miners' Medical Bureau.

Bursars will be required to pay their tuition fees directly to the University.

Application forms are obtainable from the Bursary Officer, Chamber of Mines of South Africa, P.O. Box 809, Johannesburg, and completed application forms must be in the hands of the Chamber on or before 30 November.

Eligible applicants may be required to appear before the Bursary Standing Sub-Committee of the Chamber in which event the applicant will be advised on the day and time of the interview.

Candidates will be advised of the success or failure of their applications as soon as possible thereafter.

W - 8

- a. CHAMBER OF MINES RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIP AND GOLD MEDAL
- b. Research investigation or advanced study on problems affecting engineering practice in South Africa
- c. Overseas university
- d. 1 year
- e. R3 000
- f. Candidates who have obtained a Bachelor's degree with a distinction in Engineering are eligible.

No applications are required for this award.

W - 9

- a. COCA COLA BOTTLERS ASSOCIATION LTD. S.A. POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS
- b. Arts, Science and Engineering
- c. University of the Witwatersrand

- d. 1 year, renewable
- e. R500 p.a.
- f. The scholarships are awarded on a rotating basis to the various universities in the Republic. The next award will be 1972-73.

The awards are unrestricted on the grounds of race, sex, colour or creed.

Graduates who have completed at least a four-year degree are eligible.

Applications must reach the Registrar of the University before 15 December.

W - 10

- a. CONVOCATION POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Unrestricted
- c. Overseas university
- d. 2 years
- e. R1 600 p.a.
- f. The scholarship is awarded to the most distinguished graduate of the University of the Witwatersrand.

Applications should be made to the Registrar before 28 February.

W - 11

- a. COUNCIL OF EDUCATION SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Teaching subjects - modern methods of teaching thereof
- c. A university, college or an educational institution overseas, preferably in the United Kingdom
- d. 1 year
- e. R2 000 plus travelling allowance of R500
- f. The scholarship is available to "in service" male teachers with at least 1½ years teaching experience. Candidates must ordinarily be graduates of the University of the Witwatersrand who have completed the teacher training course at the Johannesburg College of Education.

Candidates must be less than 30 years of age.

Applications must be made to the Registrar before 31 October.

W - 12

- a. EDGAR PAM FELLOWSHIP
- b. Mining or related subjects e.g. Economic Geology, Mineralogy, Mineral Processing, Extractive Metallurgy
- c. United Kingdom or elsewhere
- d. 1 year, renewable

- e. £600 sterling p.a.
- f. The fellowship is open to young graduates domiciled in Australia, Canada, South Africa, New Zealand and the U.K.

Applications should be made to the Secretary, The Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, 44 Portland Place, London W1.

The closing date for applications is 31 March of the preceding year.

W - 13

- a. EDWARD ROUX MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Botany - preferably Ecology
- c. University of the Witwatersrand
- d. 1 year
- e. R120 p.a.
- f. The scholarship is awarded to B.Sc. graduates. Further particulars and application forms are obtainable from the President, S.R.C., University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg.

The closing date for applications is 28 January.

W - 14

- a. ELIZABETH MACADAM SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Fine Arts or Music
- c. An approved overseas institution
- d. Maximum of 2 years
- e. R600 p.a.
- f. The scholarship is open to students of the University who have completed either a B.A. in Fine Arts or a B.Mus. degree course.

Applications should reach the Registrar before 28 February.

W - 15

- a. E.P. BRADLOW SCHOLARSHIP IN ECONOMICS
- b. Economics
- c. University of the Witwatersrand
- d. 1 year
- e. R250 p.a.
- f. The scholarship is available to the best student in Economics, either in the Faculty of Arts or in the Faculty of Commerce.

Applications should be directed to the Registrar.

The closing date for applications is 15 December.

W - 16

- a. FANTHAM MEMORIAL RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Zoology
- c. A university in the British Commonwealth
- d. 1 year
- e. R600
- f. The scholarship is available for award to the best graduate who obtains First Class Honours in Zoology and who is proceeding to a higher degree in Zoology.

Applications should be made to the Registrar before 28 February.

W - 17

- a. F.G. CONNOCK BURSARIES
- b. English
- c. University of the Witwatersrand
- d. 1 year
- e. R800 p.a.
- f. The bursary is available to a B.A. graduate who has been accepted for the Honours degree course in the Department of English.

Applications should be made to the Registrar of the University before 15 December.

W - 18

- a. G.A. DENNY POST-GRADUATE RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS
- b. Research in the field of Social Relations
- c. University of the Witwatersrand
- d. 2 years
- e. R400 p.a. plus R100 p.a. for extraordinary expenses
- f. The scholarship is open to graduates of any university in South Africa whose subject of research lies within the field of Social Relations in its widest connotation (including e.g. Civics, Municipal Administration, Race Relations).

Applications should be made to the Registrar before 15 December.

W - 19

- a. GROUP CAPTAIN SAILOR MALAN FELLOWSHIP
- b. Medicine - Parkinson's Disease
- c. University of the Witwatersrand
- d. 3 years maximum

- e. R420 p.a. minimum
- f. The fellowship may be awarded to a candidate of academic distinction to subvent post-graduate research into the cause and cure of Parkinson's disease and allied conditions. The fellowship may equally be awarded to a suitably qualified expert in any appropriate discipline to enable the candidate to travel to, and/or to work at an approved research and/or clinical institution with a view to acquiring new ideas and/or techniques to improve research into and the treatment of Parkinson's disease and allied conditions.

Applications should be made to the Registrar.

W - 20

- a. HENNEN JENNINGS SCHOLARSHIPS
- b. Engineering
- c. University of the Witwatersrand
- d. 1 year
- e. R100 p.a.
- f. The scholarships are open to Engineering graduates of the University.

Applications should reach the Registrar before 15 December.

W - 21

- a. HERBERT AINSWORTH SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Modern History
- c. University of the Witwatersrand
- d. Minimum of 1 year
- e. R600 p.a. plus an allowance in respect of living expenses in the case of students not normally resident in Johannesburg
- f. The scholarship is open to graduates of any South African university reading for an Honours degree.

Applications should be made to the Registrar before 15 December.

W - 22

- a. H.J. HOFMEYR POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Unrestricted
- c. An approved institution overseas
- d. 2 years
- e. R1 200 p.a.
- f. The scholarship is available to a graduate of distinguished academic merit. Candidates must be under 30 years of age.

Applications should be made to the Registrar before 28 February.

W - 23

- a. INDUSTRIAL DISTRIBUTORS GRADUATE BURSARIES
- b. -
- c. University of the Witwatersrand
- d. -
- e. Monthly salary
- f. Bursaries are available to graduates who have worked for the donors for at least one year.

Applications should be addressed to the Bursary Secretary, Industrial Distributors (1946) Ltd., P.O.Box 916, Johannesburg.

W - 24

- a. INSTITUTE OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION GRADUATION MERIT AWARD
- b. Structural Steel Design
- c. Any South African or overseas university
- d. 1 year
- e. R500 p.a.
- f. The award is available for research primarily in the field of structural steel design.

The award will be made on the grounds of academic merit to a B.Sc. (Eng.) graduate.

Applications should be made to the Assistant Registrar, Faculty of Engineering, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg.

The closing date falls during October.

W - 25

- a. ISAAC GREENBERG BURSARY
- b. Plant Ecology
- c. University of the Witwatersrand's field research station at Frankenwald
- d. 1 year
- e. R300 p.a.
- f. The bursary is open to graduates in Botany.

Applications should reach the Registrar before 15 December.

W - 26

- a. JAMES MCBRIDE GRANT
- b. Commerce and Applied Economics

- c. University of the Witwatersrand
- d. Unspecified
- e. Unspecified
- f. Small grants are available to candidates who are registered for the B.Com. (Honours), M.Com. or Ph.D. course. The award is based on academic merit and preference will be given to ex-servicemen or the children of ex-servicemen.

Applications should reach the Registrar before 15 December.

W - 27

- a. JAMES MCBRIDE SCHOLARSHIPS
- b. Commerce and Applied Economics
- c. An overseas university
- d. 1 year, renewable for a further year
- e. Unspecified
- f. The award is made on academic merit to graduates in Commerce. Preference will be given to ex-servicemen or the children of ex-servicemen.

Applications must be made to the Registrar before 28 February.

W - 28

- a. JAMES THOMPSON POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP IN CIVIL ENGINEERING
- b. Civil Engineering
- c. University of the Witwatersrand
- d. 1 year, renewable for one further year in special cases
- e. R1 000 p.a.
- f. The scholarship is available to a Civil Engineering graduate who wishes to register for full-time post-graduate study. The courses of study or research must lead to a higher degree.

Applications should reach the Registrar before 15 December.

W - 29

- a. J. ARTHUR REAVELL FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Chemical Engineering
- c. University of the Witwatersrand
- d. 1 year, renewable
- e. -
- f. The scholarship is available to an undergraduate or graduate in the Department

of Chemical Engineering.

Applications should reach the Registrar before 15 December.

W - 30

- a. JULIUS ROBINSON POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS
- b. Unrestricted
- c. University of the Witwatersrand
- d. 1 year
- e. R600 p.a.
- f. The scholarships are open to graduates of sufficient merit to have been accepted for post-graduate study. The award will be based on financial need.

Applications should reach the Registrar before 15 December.

W - 31

- a. MELANIE POLLAK SCHOLARSHIP IN MUSIC
- b. Research and advanced study in Music
- c. An approved university or institution
- d. 1 year, renewable for one further year
- e. R600 p.a.
- f. The scholarship is open to graduates in the Faculty of Arts of the University of the Witwatersrand who have distinguished themselves in the courses taken for the degree in the Department of Music, and who have shown exceptional ability and promise as performers. The financial need of applicants will also be taken into account.

Applications should reach the Registrar of the University before 15 December.

W - 32

- a. MELLOR FELLOWSHIP
- b. Biochemistry or Biophysics
- c. University of the Witwatersrand
- d. 1 year, renewable for one further year
- e. R600 p.a.
- f. The fellowship is open to graduates of any South African university. They must hold a B.Sc.(Hons.) or a B.Sc.(Chemical Engineering) degree.

Applications should reach the Registrar before 15 December.

W - 33

- a. NATIONAL POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS
- b. Unrestricted
- c. Overseas university
- d. 2 years
- e. R1 200 p.a.
- f. The scholarships are available for award to distinguished graduates under the age of 30 years. The award is based on academic merit.

Applications should reach the Registrar before 28 February.

W - 34

- a. PENROSE SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Diploma in Typography
- c. University of the Witwatersrand
- d. 1 year
- e. University fees plus books and materials
- f. The scholarship is available to graduates who are in possession of a Bachelor's degree.

Applications should reach the Registrar before 15 December.

W - 35

- a. PROFESSOR JOHANNES J. SMITH-BEURS
- b. Afrikaans
- c. University of the Witwatersrand
- d. 1 year
- e. R100 p.a.
- f. The bursary is awarded to the most meritorious student who has completed Afrikaans/Nederlands III. Preference will be given to candidates who will specialize in linguistic studies.

Applications should reach the Registrar before 15 December.

W - 36

- a. RAIKES SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Arts or Science
- c. University of the Witwatersrand
- d. 1 year

- e. R300
- f. The scholarship is open to graduates of any South African university. It will be awarded to a student or students reading for the Honours degree in either the Faculty of Arts or the Faculty of Science.

Applications should be lodged with the Registrar not later than 15 December.

W - 37

- a. REBECCA LURIE BROWN AWARD
- b. Botany
- c. University of the Witwatersrand
- d. 1 year, renewable for a further year
- e. R120 p.a.
- f. This award is made to a deserving student who has successfully completed at least three years of study in the Department of Botany or a student who has completed three years of study in Biochemistry and who wishes to continue his studies in the Department of Botany.

Applications should be made to the Registrar before 15 December.

W - 38

- a. REUNERT AND LENZ AWARD FOR POST-GRADUATE RESEARCH
- b. Mechanical or Electrical Engineering
- c. University of the Witwatersrand
- d. 1 year
- e. R500
- f. The award is based on academic merit and financial need.

Applications should be made to the Head of the Engineering Department concerned.

The closing date for applications is 15 December.

W - 39

- a. RUSTERHOLZ MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Research in any department
- c. University of the Witwatersrand
- d. 1 year
- e. R300
- f. Graduates who are in possession of a four year degree are eligible.

Candidates who are in employment are eligible to apply. The award is based on academic merit.

Applications should be made to the Registrar before 15 December.

W - 40

- a. SIMON KUPER BURSARY
 - b. Unrestricted
 - c. University of the Witwatersrand
 - d. -
 - e. R250 p.a.
 - f. The award of the bursary is based on financial need and academic merit. Candidates reading for Honours degrees may apply to the Registrar before 15 December.
-

W - 41

- a. S.L. SIVE MEMORIAL TRAVELLING FELLOWSHIP
- b. Medical research
- c. Overseas
- d. -
- e. R540 or portion thereof
- f. The fellowship will be awarded to a member of the joint staff of the University of the Witwatersrand and the Transvaal Provincial Administration, or a member of the University staff, or a member of the staff of the South African Institute for Medical Research, to enable him to attend an international medical congress overseas, at which he will present a paper on some aspect of medical research in which he has taken an active personal part.

Applications should be lodged with the Assistant Registrar, Faculty of Medicine, Medical School, University of the Witwatersrand.

The closing date for receipt of applications is 28 February.

W - 42

- a. UNIVERSITY COUNCIL POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Unrestricted
- c. Overseas university
- d. 2 years, renewable for a third year on re-application
- e. R1 500 p.a. in Europe or the United Kingdom
R1 800 p.a. in the United States of America
- f. The scholarship is available for award to a distinguished graduate under 30 years of age. The award is based on academic merit.

Applications should reach the Registrar before 28 February.

W - 43

- a. WALTER JOHN WISE POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Unrestricted
- c. An approved institution in England
- d. 2 years
- e. R600 p.a.
- f. The scholarship is available to deserving students in need of financial assistance.

Applications should reach the Registrar before 28 February.

W - 44

- a. WILLIAM SMITH THOMAS MEMORIAL AWARD
- b. Engineering
- c. Massachusetts Institute of Technology, U.S.A.
- d. 1 year
- e. R400
- f. The award is designed to help pay the tuition and laboratory fees of the applicant together with an allowance for books.

Engineering graduates who have been accepted for post-graduate studies at M.I.T. are eligible.

Applications should reach the Registrar of the University of the Witwatersrand before 28 February.

W - 45

- a. CLAUDE FRANKS MEMORIAL PRIZE
 - b. Law
 - c. University of the Witwatersrand
 - d. -
 - e. R30 for books
 - f. The prize is awarded to the student who has the best performance in the subject Jurisprudence and Conflict of Laws in the final year of study for the degree of Bachelor of Laws.
-

W - 46

- a. DR LOUIS FRANKLIN FREED PRIZE FOR PSYCHOLOGICAL MEDICINE
- b. Psychological Medicine
- c. University of the Witwatersrand
- d. -

- e. R10,50
 - f. A prize is awarded annually to a post-graduate student who distinguishes himself in the examinations for the Diploma in Psychological Medicine.
-

W - 47

- a. HELLENIC COMMUNITY PRIZE IN CLASSICAL STUDIES
 - b. Classics
 - c. University of the Witwatersrand
 - d. -
 - e. R20
 - f. The prize is awarded annually to the graduate who, on the grounds of the standard attained in the Honours examination and other evidence of his merit, is deemed to be the most distinguished student of the year in the Honours course in Classics, special consideration being given to his merit in the subject of Ancient Greek.
-

W - 48

- a. ISAAC KUSHLICK MEMORIAL PRIZE
 - b. Medicine - Pathology or Biophysics
 - c. University of the Witwatersrand
 - d. -
 - e. Books or instruments or equipment
 - f. An annual award of half the income of the fund in the form of a prize or prizes may be made to one or more post-graduate students in the Faculty of Medicine, in the field of Pathology or the field of Biophysics, provided a candidate of sufficient merit is recommended.
-

W - 49

- a. MONTY BARANOV MEMORIAL PRIZE
- b. Ophthalmology
- c. University of the Witwatersrand
- d. -
- e. R300
- f. A prize is awarded once every three years for an essay on an ophthalmological subject.

Candidates must be medical graduates of the University of one year's standing or registered post-graduate students of the University or junior members of the staff of the Department of Ophthalmology.

Essays must be submitted, in typescript, to the Registrar of the University not later than the 1st February in the year of competition, and must bear the candidate's pseudonym, but not his name. An envelope bearing the candidate's pseudonym and containing his name must be submitted with the essay.

W - 50

- a. SOCIETY OF ADVOCATES' PRIZE
 - b. Law
 - c. University of the Witwatersrand
 - d. -
 - e. Book prize of R21
 - f. The prize is awarded annually to the most distinguished graduate in Law of his year.
-

W - 51

- a. UNICO CHEMICAL CO. (PTY) LTD. MEDAL
 - b. Faculty of Science
 - c. University of the Witwatersrand
 - d. -
 - e. Gold medal
 - f. The gold medal is awarded annually to the most distinguished Honours graduand in the Faculty of Science.
-

AWARDS AVAILABLE TO GRADUATES OF ANY UNIVERSITY IN SOUTH AFRICA

The following awards are in general available to graduates of any university in South Africa and are not restricted to graduates of a specific institution. The donors of the various awards must usually be approached for application forms and further particulars in respect of the various bursaries.

NOTE

1. Where closing dates for submitting applications are indicated, these are in general to be regarded as approximations only. Closing dates vary from year to year and prospective applicants would be well advised to obtain the current closing dates timeously from donors and to submit completed application forms within good time to avoid disqualification.
2. With a view to making this list of general awards more comprehensive and accurate, all organisations, institutions and individuals donating awards for university and other study are invited to furnish the Human Sciences Research Council, Private Bag 41, Pretoria, with full particulars.

G - 1

- a. ABE BAILEY INSTITUTE OF INTER-RACIAL STUDIES FELLOWSHIP
- b. Research into intergroup relations in Southern Africa
- c. Abe Bailey Institute of Inter-Racial Studies, University of Cape Town
- d. One year, renewable
- e. Comparable to the salary of a university lecturer
- f. The fellowship is intended to enable a university teacher to devote his full attention to the completion of a research project.

Further particulars may be obtained from the Director, Abe Bailey Institute of Inter-Racial Studies, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, C.P.

G - 2

- a. ABE BAILEY TRAVEL BURSARIES
- b. Unrestricted
- c. Universities of Cape Town, Natal, the Orange Free State, Stellenbosch, Pretoria, the Witwatersrand, Rhodes and Potchefstroom
- d. Variable
- e. R800
- f. These bursaries will give university students and university staff of Junior Lecturer status an opportunity to visit Britain on educational tours according to approved programmes. The value of the bursaries will depend on the particular programmes arranged, and it is intended to make a total of twelve bursaries available each year to students and/or members of university staff who are of Junior Lecturer status.

Nominations for bursaries shall be made by each university. Candidates shall be male students of not less than two years' standing or male members of the staff of Junior Lecturer status.

Married persons may be nominated only on the understanding that, if granted a travel bursary, such bursars shall not be accompanied by their wives.

Further particulars are obtainable from the Registrars of the universities concerned.

The closing date for applications is 8 April.

G - 3

- a. AFRICAN EXPLOSIVES AND CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES FELLOWSHIPS
- b. Chemistry, Physics, Engineering, Commerce, Economics, Psychology, Sociology. Administrative Sciences, Anthropology
- c. Any university in South Africa
- d. 2 years, renewable for 1 year
- e. R3 000 p.a. plus R500 to university department concerned
- f. The fellowships are available to male graduates with a degree comprising at least four years' study. The fellowships are intended for further study and research.

Application forms are obtainable from the Head of the university department concerned.

The closing date for applications is 21 August.

G - 4

- a. AFRIKAANSE PERS (1962) BEPERK - BURSARIES
- b. See f
- c. Universities of the Orange Free State, Port Elizabeth, Potchefstroom, Pretoria, South Africa and the Rand Afrikaans University
- d. 1 year, renewable
- e. Varies from R100 to R1 800 p.a.
- f. Undergraduate and post-graduate bursaries are available. Preference will be given to students who intend to study in those fields which will lead to industrial progress in its widest concept, particularly if such study is applicable to the printing industry, the press or publishing industry, e.g. Commerce, Journalism, Communication and Electronics.

Applications must be made to the Registrar of the university concerned. The universities decide on the closing date for applications.

G - 5

- a. ALEXANDER VON HUMBOLDT FOUNDATION FELLOWSHIPS
- b. Unrestricted
- c. Universities or research institutes in the Federal Republic of Germany and West-Berlin
- d. Fellowship A : 10 months (1 October to 31 July)

Fellowship B : 6 - 12 months (no fixed dates); both fellowships may be extended, in exceptional cases, for a further period

- e. Fellowship A : DM 1 200 (+ R216) per month
Fellowship B : DM 1 600 (+ R287) per month; return travel expenses may be covered in certain instances; supplementary payment to dependants (wife, children) may be granted on application; university and institution fees are covered
- f. These fellowships are awarded for the purpose of enabling young foreign scholars and scientists to pursue advanced research work. The fellowships are offered in a world-wide competition. Only highly qualified and well-recommended young scientists who hold a degree or a diploma equivalent to the German Advanced Diploma (Hauptdiplom), State Examination (Staatsexamen) or Doctorate can be considered.

Applicants for Fellowship A must give evidence of at least 2 years' lecturing or research work at university level. Applicants for Fellowship B must give evidence of either at least 5 years' lecturing or independent research work at research institutes of university rank for several years, and must be able to submit publications of high scientific standard. Sufficient knowledge of the German language is essential. Applicants should not be younger than 25 and not older than 35 years.

Application forms and further information are obtainable from the German Embassy, P.O. Box 2023, Pretoria. Applications must be submitted for Fellowship A not later than 1 November of the preceding year (in triplicate) and for Fellowship B applications may be submitted at any time (in triplicate).

G - 6

- a. ANDREW ROBERTS POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Civil Engineering
- c. Any university in South Africa
- d. 1 year; renewal will be considered
- e. R1 200 p.a.
- f. The scholarship is available for post-graduate study.

Further particulars and application forms are obtainable from the Registrars of the universities.

G - 7

- a. BANK OFS BURSARIES FOR FULL-TIME STUDY
- b. Commerce, Administration or subjects determined by the Bank
- c. A university in South Africa
- d. 3 years
- e. R600 p.a.
- f. The Bank of the Orange Free State Limited annually offers a number of bursaries for undergraduate and post-graduate study.

Applicants for bursaries must provide evidence that they have the potentiality

to make a success of a university career; possess those qualities of character and personality which qualify them as bursary holders; have the personal assets to advance in due course to a managerial position in the Bank of the Orange Free State; and to take a course of study as determined by the Bank.

A holder of a bursary is obliged to enter the service of the Bank after completion of his studies.

A former bursary holder will be required to serve the Bank for at least the number of years corresponding to the number of years for which he received the bursary plus one extra year. If he does not fulfil this provision he will be held responsible for the repayment of all the bursary moneys plus interest, or such part thereof as may be determined by the Bank.

Holders of bursaries will be required to do practical work in one of the branches of the Bank for at least one long vacation per annum, for a remuneration determined by the Bank.

Further particulars and application forms are obtainable from the Personnel Manager, Bank of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 18, Bloemfontein.

G - 8

- a. BEIT TRUST FELLOWSHIPS
- b. Unrestricted
- c. Any university or place of higher education in South Africa or overseas approved by the Trustees
- d. 2 years, renewable in special cases
- e. R1 300 if held in Southern Africa; R2 000 if held overseas
- f. The Beit Trustees annually offer three post-graduate fellowships to persons domiciled in Rhodesia, Zambia or Malawi.

Candidates must be under 30 years of age.

Application should be made to the Beit Trustees Representative, 7 Goldfields Building, Third Street, Salisbury, Rhodesia, by 31 October in each year.

G - 9

- a. BELGIAN - SOUTH AFRICAN SCHOLARSHIP EXCHANGE PROGRAMME
- b. Unrestricted
- c. Any university in Belgium
- d. 1 year
- e. Approximately R72 per month for 8 months; exemption from class fees; payment of return flight South Africa - Belgium - South Africa by Sabena Air Lines
- f. A number of bursaries are offered to students who are under 35 years of age, and who hold a Bachelor's degree obtained at a South African university, or an equivalent professional qualification.

Students may study through the medium of French or Dutch or both depending on the university they attend.

The academic year commences on 1 October. The closing date for the receipt of applications is 20 January.

Application forms are obtainable from the Department of National Education, Private Bag 122, Pretoria.

G - 10

- a. BOKSBURG RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS (STANDARD TELEPHONES AND CABLES - S.A.)
- b. Physics
- c. Department of Physics, University of the Witwatersrand
- d. 1 to 3 years
- e. R2 000 p.a.
- f. The fellowships are available to Honours graduates of any South African university.

Further particulars are obtainable from the Head, Department of Physics, University of the Witwatersrand, Jan Smuts Avenue, Johannesburg.

G - 11

- a. BP POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP IN AGRICULTURE
- b. Agricultural Biochemistry, Agricultural Chemistry, Agricultural Economics, Agricultural Engineering, Agronomy and Pasture Science, Animal Husbandry, Entomology, Genetics, Horticulture, Microbiology, Plant Pathology, Plant Physiology, Pomology, Poultry Breeding, Veterinary Science, Viticulture
- c. An appropriate university in Britain or Western Europe
- d. 2 years
- e. R2 000 p.a. and an amount not exceeding R260 for a single passage
- f. The scholarship is open to male citizens of South Africa who have obtained a Master's degree at a recognised university. All candidates should have fulfilled their military service obligation.

One scholarship will be awarded annually. As the primary purpose of the scholarship is to further the advancement of South African agriculture, a return passage of R260 will also be paid provided the scholarship holder returns to South Africa within twelve months of completion of his course.

The holder of the scholarship will be under no obligation to join BP nor will the company be obliged to offer him employment.

Full details and application forms may be obtained from the Secretary, BP Post-graduate Scholarship in Agriculture, BP Southern Africa (Pty.) Ltd., P.O. Box 664, Cape Town.

G - 12

- a. BRITISH COUNCIL BURSARIES
- b. Unrestricted

- c. Universities, research institutions or other appropriate establishments in Britain
- d. 2 months to 6 months
- e. Approved course fees, a personal maintenance grant, a grant for books, approved travelling expenses within Britain, and may, at the Council's discretion, include the cost of fares between South Africa and Britain
- f. The awards are offered by the British Council to permanent residents, of all races, of the Republic of South Africa or South-West Africa, who hold degrees or comparable professional qualifications. Candidates must already be established in their professions or trades and applications from candidates under the age of 50 will normally be given preference.

The British Council will make all arrangements for the course of study or research.

The closing date for applications is 31 July of the preceding year.

Further particulars and application forms are obtainable from the Cultural Attaché, British Embassy, 6 Hill Street, Pretoria.

G - 13

- a. BRITISH COUNCIL SCHOLARSHIPS
- b. Unrestricted
- c. Universities, research institutions or other appropriate establishments in Britain
- d. One academic year of ten months which may be extended
- e. Tuition fees, a personal maintenance grant, approved travelling expenses within Britain, single or return fares between South Africa and Britain, a books and clothing grant
- f. The awards are offered by the British Council to permanent residents of all races of the Republic of South Africa and South-West Africa between the ages of 25 and 35 years who hold a degree or comparable professional qualification to enable them to undertake post-graduate professional studies or research.

The academic year begins on 1 October. The British Council will make all the arrangements for the course of study or research.

The closing date for applications is 31 July of the preceding year.

Further particulars and application forms are obtainable from the Cultural Attaché, British Embassy, 6 Hill Street, Pretoria.

G - 14

- a. BRITISH COUNCIL 1820 SETTLERS JUBILEE SCHOLARSHIP
- b. English Language teaching or General Linguistics
- c. A British university or other educational establishment
- d. 1 academic year commencing 1 October
- e. Return fares between South Africa and Britain; tuition fees; a personal maintenance grant; approved travelling expenses within Britain; a books and

a clothing grant

- f. The British Council offers a special scholarship for post-graduate research to commemorate the 150th anniversary of the landing of the British Settlers in 1820.

The award is open to permanent residents of the Republic of South Africa or South-West Africa, male or female, who at the time of application hold university degrees and are on the staff of a university or training college in the Departments of English, Education or Linguistics.

Further particulars and application forms are obtainable from the Cultural Attaché, British Embassy, Pretoria.

The closing date for applications is 31 July of the preceding year.

G - 15

- a. CECIL JOHN ADAMS MEMORIAL TRUST AWARD

- b. Medicine

- c. University, Medical School or research institution overseas

- d. 1 year

- e. R3 500

- f. The award is available only to graduates of South African Universities.

Further particulars and application forms are obtainable from the General Manager and Secretary, The South African Association, 6 Church Square, Cape Town.

The closing date for applications is 31 August.

G - 16

- a. CECIL LYONS MEMORIAL FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIPS

- b. Administration, Teaching, Jewish ministry, Interracial Studies, Sociology

- c. University in South Africa or abroad

- d. 1 year, renewable

- e. -

- f. The Cecil Lyons Memorial Foundation, established by the South African Jewish Board of Deputies, offers a limited number of scholarships in the following categories:

- (i) To assist members of the Jewish community in order to qualify for some field of Jewish communal service in South Africa, e.g. the communal administration, the ministry, or the teaching profession;
- (ii) to encourage studies and research in the history and sociology of the South African Jewish community;
- (iii) to assist persons already in Jewish communal service who wish to undertake further studies in order to improve their qualifications; and
- (iv) to assist persons, irrespective of race or religion, undertaking

studies which deal with inter-race and inter-faith problems in South Africa, more particularly in so far as they relate to the Jewish community.

It is a condition of any grant in categories (i) and (iii) that the grantee, if studying abroad, shall give an undertaking to return to serve the South African Jewish community for a specific period.

In adjudicating applications for assistance for study abroad, the Committee takes into consideration whether facilities for such study already exist in local institutions in the Republic.

Application forms and further details in regard to these scholarships may be obtained from the Secretary, Miss R. Rosenberg, Cecil Lyons Memorial Foundation, P.O. Box 1180, Johannesburg.

G - 17

- a. CHRIST'S COLLEGE RESEARCH STUDENTSHIPS
- b. Unrestricted
- c. Christ's College, Cambridge
- d. 2 years, renewable for a third year
- e. Variable
- f. The studentships are available to male graduates under 25 years. Preference will be given to candidates who have already completed one year of research.

Further particulars and application forms are obtainable from the Senior Tutor, Christ's College, Cambridge, England.

The closing date for applications is 1 April.

G - 18

- a. COCA COLA BOTTLERS ASSOCIATION LTD. S.A. POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS
- b. Unrestricted
- c. Universities in the Republic of South Africa
- d. 1 year
- e. R500 p.a.
- f. These scholarships are available to the various universities in South Africa on a rotating basis.

The awards are unrestricted on the grounds of race, sex, colour or creed.

The awards are for an approved course of post-graduate study.

The award is made primarily on academic merit, but all things being equal, preference may be given to the candidate who is the most needy.

It is permissible for the Coca Cola Scholarship to be held concurrently with another award, at the discretion of the university authorities.

Further particulars are obtainable from the Registrars of the various universities.

- a. CONFEDERATION OF BRITISH INDUSTRIES OVERSEAS SCHOLARSHIPS
- b. Engineering - all fields but principally Civil, Electrical or Mechanical Engineering
- c. Private firms in the United Kingdom
- d. Type A Scholarship : 2 years
Type C Scholarship : 4 months to a year
- e. Type A Scholarship : R1 404 p.a.
Type C Scholarship : R1 720 p.a.
- f. Two types of scholarships have been made available: Recently graduated engineers of up to 2 years are eligible for Type A; and more experienced engineers with a minimum of 5 years' experience are eligible for Type C.

Scholars are required to spend the whole of the scholarship period in practical training at an industrial organization. A fully trained engineer requires not only theoretical knowledge but also practical experience. These scholarships provide this experience for scholars who have satisfactorily completed their theoretical studies.

Scholars are advised to take advantage of the wide variety of part-time courses offered by the technical colleges in the United Kingdom.

Further particulars and application forms are obtainable from the Honorary Secretary, C.B.I. Scholarship Scheme, c/o SABRITA, P.O. Box 3264, Johannesburg.

The closing date for applications is in November.

- a. CORNER HOUSE POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Unrestricted
- c. -
- d. 1 year
- e. R2 000
- f. A scholarship for post-graduate full-time study will be awarded annually to a graduate of a South African university.

Applications should be submitted to the Registrar of the university concerned. The Registrar will be required to nominate one candidate from that university, the criterion for selection being outstanding achievement in a chosen field of study.

The nominated candidates will be required to attend a panel interview in Johannesburg for final selection.

No further obligations will exist on either side.

The closing date for applications is 1 November.

G - 21

- a. DIRK STEYN BURSARY
- b. Public Administration
- c. A recognized South African university
- d. 1 year for a Master's degree
2 years for a Doctor's degree
- e. R600 p.a.
- f. Only the children of persons who have been members of the Public Servants Association of South Africa for at least 12 months are eligible.

The bursary will be granted to students who wish to specialize in State Administration or Municipal Administration.

Application forms and further particulars are obtainable from the General Secretary, Public Servants Association of South Africa, P.O. Box 284, Pretoria. Applications must reach this official not later than 15 January in each year.

G - 22

- a. GERMAN ACADEMIC EXCHANGE SERVICE (DAAD) STUDY GRANTS
- b. Unrestricted
- c. Institutions in the Federal Republic of Germany
- d. Maximum of 3 months
- e. Travel and subsistence costs within the Federal Republic
- f. DAAD awards study grants to deserving professors and other academic personnel.

DAAD arranges programmes according to the desires and interests of its grantees. It establishes contacts with German colleagues and institutes in the grantee's field and takes over organizational matters during the grantee's stay.

Applications must be submitted to the German Embassy, P.O. Box 2023, Pretoria.

G - 23

- a. GERMAN-SOUTH AFRICAN SCHOLARSHIP EXCHANGE PROGRAMME
- b. Unrestricted with the exception of Pharmacy and Chemical Engineering
- c. Any university, technical university, technical college, including Art and Music Academies in the Federal Republic of Germany and West Berlin
- d. 12 months as from 1 October or 1 April of the following year
- e. R72 per month for 12 months; (R90 per month for married couples); return fare will be paid (booking will be done by the DAAD);

R54 subsidy on arrival in Germany;
R54 subsidy for clothing;
R18 per semester for books.

- f. Under an exchange programme the Deutscher Akademischer Austauschdienst (DAAD) in Bonn, annually makes a number of scholarships available. 10 bursaries are usually offered to Whites and 3 to Non-Whites.

Applicants must be between 18 and 32 years of age, must hold a Bachelor's degree which they obtained with good results, and must have a knowledge of German. Persons with a second degree are given preference.

Applications must be submitted on or before 5 December in any year, to the Department of National Education, Private Bag 122, Pretoria. Application forms may be obtained from the same address. Non-Whites should submit their applications to the relevant Department (Bantu Education; Coloured Relations; Indian Affairs), not later than 25 November. Non-Whites who have not had the opportunity of studying German may be awarded a special scholarship by the "Goethe-Institut" for a German Language Course of up to six months, previous to the commencement of their university scholarship.

Besides the aforementioned programme DAAD awards scholarships for Germans living abroad and South Africans of German descent and German mother tongue. These scholarships are offered in a world-wide competition without quotas for individual countries. The same terms apply as for the Exchange Programme, except that a second degree is a prerequisite and applications are as a rule to be submitted to the German Embassy, P.O. Box 2023, Pretoria, at the beginning of December in each year.

G - 24

- a. EDWARD MUSPRATT SOLLY SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Botany
- c. National Botanic Gardens, Kirstenbosch
- d. 1 year, may be renewed in special cases
- e. R900
- f. The applicant must be a South African - male or female - and must show special aptitude for Botany as testified by his or her professor or other instructors.

The scholar must apply himself/herself to botanical work under the guidance of the Director at Kirstenbosch.

Accommodation (but not board) may be provided at Kirstenbosch.

Further particulars are obtainable from the Director, National Botanic Gardens of South Africa, Kirstenbosch, Newlands, C.P.

The closing date for applications is 1 December.

G - 25

- a. ELIDA-GIBBS POST-GRADUATE FELLOWSHIP IN DENTISTRY
- b. Dentistry
- c. South Africa or overseas - See f
- d. 1 year, may be extended for a second year
- e. See f

- f. The purpose of the Fellowship is to promote Dental Research, and ensure its continuation in the Republic of South Africa.

Applicants must be South African Nationals who are normally domiciled in the Republic of South Africa. Applicants must be either

- (i) dentists who are registered with the S.A. Medical and Dental Council who wish to qualify themselves further, or to equip themselves for a research career by taking an additional degree, or
- (ii) suitably qualified individuals who wish to concentrate on dental research.

A maximum of R2 000 will be available each year for the fellowship and any other awards which might be granted.

As a general rule, awards will be made for projects which are to be carried out in the Republic of South Africa. In the event of certain facilities not being available in this country, an award may be made for research overseas provided that the application is accompanied by a statement from the sponsoring institution to the effect that the proposed project can best be carried out in another country.

Applicants who are awarded fellowships for research overseas must undertake to return to South Africa for a minimum period of three years after completing their work under the award, or refund to the Fellowship Fund any amount paid to him or her. The fellowship and awards must be taken up within six months of advice of the grants.

When considering an application, the selection committee will take into account an applicant's previous experience or training, any of his or her published works, and the nature of the proposed project.

Successful applicants will be required to submit regular progress reports. In the event of a Fellow's progress being unsatisfactory, the fellowship may be discontinued.

Applications must be made on the official application form and must be supported by and submitted through a university or other such institution.

Applications must be submitted by the university or institution to the Secretary, Dental Association of South Africa, Private Bag 1, Houghton, Tvl., before 31 October.

G - 26

- a. ELIZABETH MARAIS BURSARIES
- b. Unrestricted
- c. Preferably the University of Stellenbosch, but are also available for study at another university or overseas
- d. Maximum of 3 years
- e. R200 p.a.
- f. A number of bursaries are available to direct descendants of Abraham Barend de Villiers and Theophile Antonia de Villiers (née Van der Lingen).

Applications in letter form must reach the Registrar, University of Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch, before 1 March, clearly setting out the applicant's relationship to the family.

G - 27

- a. ELSIE BALLOT SCHOLARSHIPS
- b. Unrestricted
- c. University of Cambridge
- d. 2 years, may be extended for a third year
- e. R2 000 p.a.
- f. The late Mrs Ballot of Durban made provision in her will for establishing scholarships for deserving South African-born unmarried White males between the ages of 19 and 25 years who have completed at least 18 months' university study or have graduated from a South African university.

Full particulars and application forms are obtainable from the Trustee Department, Barclays Bank D.C.O., P.O. Box 1365, Pretoria.

The closing date for applications is 15 November.

G - 28

- a. EMMANUEL COLLEGE RESEARCH STUDENTSHIPS
- b. Unrestricted
- c. University of Cambridge
- d. 3 years
- e. Variable
- f. The studentships are available to male graduates under 26 years for research.

Applications should be addressed to the College Registrar, Emmanuel College, Cambridge, England.

The closing date for applications is 15 March.

G - 29

- a. EMMANUEL COLLEGE RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS
- b. Unrestricted
- c. University of Cambridge
- d. 3 years
- e. Variable
- f. The fellowships are available to male graduates under 26 years who have already completed three terms of research.

Applications should be addressed to the College Registrar, Emmanuel College, Cambridge, England.

The closing date for applications is 6 December.

- a. EMMA SMITH OVERSEAS SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Unrestricted
- c. Overseas
- d. 2 years; may be renewed for a third year in special circumstances
- e. R1 200 p.a.
- f. This scholarship was founded with the object of providing an opportunity to promising women students for research or further studies abroad.

The scholarship is open to women graduates of any South African university who have been resident or have had a permanent home in Durban for a period of at least three years immediately preceding the award.

Candidates must

- (i) be of British-South African or Dutch-South African parentage;
- (ii) have been registered students of any South African university for at least two years;
- (iii) except with the permission of the Senate of the University of Natal, be under the age of 25 years on 1 January of the year of the award;
- (iv) have completed at least a four-year curriculum.

Preference will normally be given to candidates who at the date of award, have completed a five-year curriculum.

A scholar shall not hold any other scholarship or bursary award or any paid appointment concurrently with the Emma Smith Overseas Scholarship, except with the permission of the Senate of the University of Natal.

The holder of the Scholarship must, during the tenure of the scholarship, pursue advanced or post-graduate study under such conditions as the Senate of the University of Natal may approve, and must satisfy the Senate, from time to time, as required, of her compliance with the said conditions, of her progress in her studies and of her good conduct.

Except with the permission of the Senate of the University of Natal a student to whom a scholarship is awarded must take up the tenure of the scholarship within a period not exceeding 18 months from the date of the award.

Applications must be lodged with the Registrar, University of Natal, Administrative Building, King George V Avenue, Durban, before 15 April.

- a. EMMA SMITH EDUCATIONAL FUND BURSARIES
- b. Unrestricted
- c. Any institution of higher education or of technical, professional or industrial instruction approved by the Council of the University of Natal
- d. 1 year, renewable for a further two years subject to satisfactory conduct and progress. Renewal beyond a third year may be made only in cases of outstanding ability and for the purpose of advanced study leading to a primary or higher university degree or diploma
- e. Maximum of R400 (university residence)
Maximum of R200 (private accommodation)

- f. This award is open to full-time women students only. They must be of British-South African or Dutch-South African parentage, who have been resident in Durban for a period of at least three years, immediately preceding the award. Their circumstances must be such that they cannot, without some financial assistance, pursue a course of study.

In making the awards financial need, academic ability, character and personality will be taken into consideration. Bursars will be required to reside at the University if there is accommodation for them in the women's residences.

Applications must be lodged with the Registrar, University of Natal, Administrative Building, King George V Avenue, Durban, before the end of February.

G - 32

- a. E. OLIVER ASHE OVERSEAS SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Unrestricted
- c. Approved overseas university
- d. 2 years
- e. R1 500 p.a.
- f. This post-graduate scholarship is open to deserving unmarried male students between the ages of 20 and 30 years who were educated in Kimberley or who have lived there for at least two years. Applicants must already have completed two successful years of study at a South African university before they may apply for the scholarship.

Should a holder of the bursary succeed in obtaining a Rhodes scholarship the E. Oliver Ashe scholarship will then lapse.

Further particulars and application forms are obtainable from the Secretary, National Board of Executors (Northern Cape) Ltd., P.O. Box 334, Kimberley.

The closing date for applications is 31 December.

G - 33

- a. ERNEST OPPENHEIMER MEMORIAL TRUST POST-GRADUATE FELLOWSHIP
- b. Unrestricted
- c. Any university in South Africa
- d. 1 year; may be granted for a second year
- e. R1 200 p.a.
- f. Only a limited number of bursaries are available. University authorities are invited annually to make recommendations from which the Trustees make their selection.

Applications must be submitted to the Registrar of the university concerned before 30 November.

G - 34

- a. FEDERALE CHEMIESE BELEGGINGS BEPERK BURSARIES
- b. Chemical and/or related fields

- c. Any university in South Africa
- d. -
- e. R750 each
- f. Three bursaries are offered annually to meritorious post-graduate students.

Further particulars are obtainable from the Secretary, Federale Chemiese Beleggings Beperk, P.O. Box 2911, Johannesburg.

G - 35

- a. FEDERAL INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, ZÜRICH - SCHOLARSHIPS
- b. Unrestricted, but must be within the framework of fields of study provided by the Institute
- c. Federal Institute of Technology, Zürich, Switzerland
- d. 1 academic year, commencing towards the middle of October
- e. R65 per month plus exemption from class fees
- f. The above-mentioned Institute makes scholarships available every third year to students who have obtained a Bachelor's degree at a South African university. An adequate knowledge of French or German is essential as teaching is done exclusively in either of these two languages.

Application forms are obtainable from the Department of National Education, Private Bag 122, Pretoria, and applications must, as a rule, be submitted to the Department at the beginning of the year.

G - 36

- a. FRENCH - SOUTH AFRICAN SCHOLARSHIP EXCHANGE PROGRAMME
- b. Unrestricted.
- c. Any university or academic institution in France
- d. 1 year; academic year commences on 1 October
- e. R69 per month for 8 months; tuition fees; return passage to South Africa; in special circumstances travelling expenses within France in connection with the studies will also be paid
- f. Under an exchange programme the Government of France annually offers a number of scholarships for post-graduate study to students who are under 30 years and who hold a Bachelor's degree. An adequate knowledge of French is essential.

Application forms are obtainable from the French Embassy, 807 George Avenue, Arcadia, Pretoria.

G - 37

- a. G.A. DENNY POST-GRADUATE RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS
- b. Research in the field of Social Relations
- c. University of the Witwatersrand
- d. 2 years
- e. R400 p.a. plus R100 p.a. for extraordinary expenses

- f. The scholarship is open to graduates of any university in South Africa whose subject of research lies within the field of Social Relations in its widest connotation (including e.g. Civics, Municipal Administration, Race Relations).

Further particulars and application forms are obtainable from the Registrar, University of the Witwatersrand, Jan Smuts Avenue, Johannesburg.

Applications must reach the Registrar before 15 December.

G - 38

- a. GLASGOW UNIVERSITY BURSARIES
- b. Classics, Semitics, English, French, German, Philosophy, History, Psychology, Economics, Political Science, Mathematics, Music
- c. University of Glasgow
- d. 2 years
- e. R1 500 p.a. each plus exemption from tuition fees
- f. Three bursaries are available to students who hold an Honours degree.

Applications must be addressed to the Secretary of the Faculty of Arts, University of Glasgow, Glasgow, Scotland.

The closing date for applications is 31 March.

G - 39

- a. GLASGOW UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS
- b. Faculty of Divinity
- c. University of Glasgow
- d. 2 years
- e. R1 200 p.a.
- f. The scholarships are available for full-time post-graduate research carried out in the Faculty of Divinity.

Applications should be addressed to the Clerk to the Faculty of Divinity, University of Glasgow, Glasgow, Scotland.

The closing date for applications is 31 March.

G - 40

- a. H.B. WEBB SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Unrestricted
- c. University in South Africa
- d. 2 years
- e. R400 per annum for two years, provided that the Trustees may, on application by a successful candidate, commute the total of R800 to a three-year basis
- f. The scholarship shall be open to graduates, in any faculty, holding the B.A. or B.Sc. degree or one of equal or higher status. The purpose of the scholar-

ship shall be to enable graduates of proved ability to continue their university studies in South Africa.

The scholarship shall not be held simultaneously with any other scholarship, provided that in exceptional circumstances, the Trustees may, at their discretion, waive this restriction.

Provided that his suitability is not in question, preference will, so far as is reasonable and practicable, be given by the Trustees to a candidate who for lack of means would be unable to continue his studies.

Every applicant for the scholarship shall submit his application to the Registrar of his university and shall give the following particulars:

- (i) a statement of his financial resources;
- (ii) a statement of the course of studies which he proposes to pursue, and the name of the institution where they will be pursued.
- (iii) a statement of his qualifications giving full particulars of the standard attained by him in all subjects of his graduation examinations; and
- (iv) particulars of any scholarships, bursaries and appointments previously held.

The successful candidate shall commence his course of studies as soon as possible after the award of the scholarship.

The Registrar of each university shall submit approved applications for the scholarship, accompanied by the supporting documents, to the Secretary, H.B. Webb Gift, by 5 January in each year, for consideration by the Trustees.

A copy of the conditions of award of the scholarship and application forms may be obtained from the Registrars of the universities, or from the Secretary, H.B. Webb Gift, Room 432, P.O. Box 659, Cape Town.

G - 41

- a. HELPMEKAAR STUDY FUND LOANS
- b. Unrestricted
- c. Any college or university in South Africa or overseas
- d. Duration of the course
- e. Maximum of R3 000
- f. Loans are only available to White students resident in the Cape Province or Natal. The rate of interest on the loan is 6% per annum. Two sureties are required. The loans are covered by a group insurance scheme by which the debt is cancelled in case of the death of the holder of the loan.

No repayments will be demanded before the student has completed or discontinued his/her studies.

Further particulars are obtainable from the Secretary, Helpmekaar Study Fund, P.O. Box 1860, Cape Town.

Applications are considered throughout the year.

G - 42

- a. HERBERT AINSWORTH SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Modern History
- c. University of the Witwatersrand
- d. Minimum of 1 year
- e. R600 p.a. plus an allowance in respect of living expenses is payable in the case of students not normally resident in Johannesburg
- f. The scholarship is open to graduates of any South African university reading for an Honours degree.

Applications should be made to the Registrar, University of the Witwatersrand, Jan Smuts Avenue, Johannesburg, before 15 December.

G - 43

- a. IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES FELLOWSHIPS
- b. Biochemistry, Chemistry, Engineering, Metallurgy, Pharmacology and Physics
- c. University of London
- d. 3 years
- e. Salary varying from R2 200 to R3 200 p.a.
- f. A number of bursaries for advanced study are available to candidates under 30 years and who preferably hold a Doctor's degree.

Full particulars and application forms are obtainable from: The Registrar, University of London, Senate House, Malet Street, London W.C. 1.

The closing date for applications is 1 April.

G - 44

- a. INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION SCHOLARSHIPS
- b. Unrestricted with the exception of Medicine, Dentistry and Business Administration
- c. Any university in the United States of America
- d. 1 academic year, commencing in September of the following year. The period may be extended if progress is satisfactory and funds are available
- e. All expenses covered for one year
- f. The Institute of International Education offers about 14 to 16 scholarships annually. The scholarships are available to South African graduates of any race who are under 35 years of age.

Application forms and further particulars may be obtained from the Director, United States Information Service, American Embassy, Room 729, Thibault House, Pretorius Street, Pretoria. Applications must be submitted between 15 June and 31 July in each year.

G - 45

- a. JAMES THOMPSON POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP IN CIVIL ENGINEERING
- b. Civil Engineering
- c. University of the Witwatersrand
- d. 1 year, renewable for one further year in special cases
- e. R1 000 p.a.
- f. The scholarship is available to a Civil Engineering graduate who wishes to register for full-time post-graduate study. The courses of study or research must lead to a higher degree.

Applications should be addressed to the Registrar, University of the Witwatersrand, Jan Smuts Avenue, Johannesburg.

The closing date for applications is 15 December.

G - 46

- a. CAPE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT POST-GRADUATE BURSARIES
- b. Honours degree, M.A., M.Sc., B.Ed., M.Ed.
- c. Any university in the Republic of South Africa
- d. 1 year
- e. R500
- f. Students and teachers who have no obligations towards the Department in respect of bursaries and/or loans and who desire to undertake more advanced study in an approved teaching field may apply; provided that such students and teachers are enrolled as full-time students at universities and that they bind themselves to serve as a teacher in a school under the Department for a period of one year.

Teachers who have already obtained a first degree and a teacher's diploma may apply for a bursary in respect of an Honours degree. Students who hold a first degree and intend obtaining an Honours degree before taking the teacher's diploma course may also apply.

Applications for bursaries must be addressed to the Director of Education, P.O. Box 13, Cape Town.

Application forms are obtainable from November onwards each year, and the completed application forms must reach the Department not later than the end of February of the following year.

G - 47

- a. CHAMBER OF MINES OF SOUTH AFRICA POST-GRADUATE BURSARIES IN MINING ENGINEERING
- b. Mining Engineering
- c. University of the Witwatersrand
- d. 1 year only in the first instance but, subject to satisfactory reports on the bursar's progress, renewable for the next year of study
- e. R2 000 p.a.

- f. The object of the bursaries is to enable selected candidates, who are graduates in Engineering or Science, to qualify after two years of further study for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Mining Engineering.

A number of bursaries are awarded each year. To be eligible to apply for a bursary an applicant must

- (i) be in possession of an Engineering or Science degree of a recognized university;
- (ii) be eligible to enrol as a third year student at the University of the Witwatersrand in the Department of Mining Engineering under the Faculty of Engineering;
- (iii) give an undertaking in writing that, upon graduating in Mining Engineering, he will work on a mine which is a member of the Chamber, or with an organization approved by the Chamber of Mines, for a period of two years; and
- (iv) be in possession of an appropriate medical certificate issued by the Miners' Medical Bureau.

Bursars will be required to pay their tuition fees direct to the University.

Application forms are obtainable from the Bursary Officer, Chamber of Mines, P.O. Box 809, Johannesburg, and completed application forms must be in the hands of the Chamber on or before 30 November.

Eligible applicants may be required to appear before the Bursary Standing Sub-Committee of the Chamber, in which event the applicant will be advised of the day and time of the interview. Candidates will be advised of the success or failure of their applications as soon as possible thereafter.

G - 48

- a. KONRAD TAEUBER POST-GRADUATE SCIENCE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Biochemistry
- c. Any South African university
- d. 3 years
- e. R2 000 p.a.
- f. The scholarship is available to students with an Honours or Master's degree in the relevant subjects, preferably in Biochemistry, Chemistry or Microbiology.

Further particulars are obtainable from the Secretary, Committee of University Principals, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria.

Applications should reach the aforementioned address before 30 April.

G - 49

- a. SHORT TERM BURSARIES OF THE GOETHE INSTITUTE, MUNICH
- b. German
- c. Goethe Institute, Munich
- d. \pm 8 weeks
- e. Return fare by air; tuition fees; accommodation and an allowance
- f. The Goethe Institute offers bursaries for South African lecturers of German

and teachers of German at secondary schools.

Applicants must have a good knowledge of German, hold a Bachelor's degree and must be not older than 45 years. Only South African nationals are considered.

Applications should be submitted not later than 15 July to the German Embassy, P.O. Box 2023, Pretoria, from whom further information and application forms are obtainable.

Other addresses to which application can be made are: German Consulate General, P.O. Box 6870, Johannesburg; German Consulate General, P.O. Box 4273, Cape Town; German Consulate, P.O. Box 231, Windhoek.

G - 50

- a. KRIGE STUDY FUND
- b. Missionary service
- c. Any approved university in South Africa or overseas
- d. 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory progress
- e. R100 p.a.
- f. The Mission of the Dutch Reformed Church in South Africa offers bursaries to missionaries in service of the Cape Dutch Reformed Church, (Ned. Geref. Kerk).

Further particulars are obtainable from the General Mission Secretary, P.O. Box 1012, Cape Town. Applications must reach the aforementioned address before 15 January in each year.

G - 51

- a. CWA BURSARIES
- b. An approved scientific field related to the wine industry
- c. University of Stellenbosch
- d. 2 years
- e. R600 p.a.
- f. Students to whom bursaries are awarded must undertake to enter the service of the CWA upon completion of their studies, should the CWA so desire, or any section of the Public Service directly concerned with Viticulture or Enology to whom the CWA may cede its claim of service. Such period of service shall be equal to the period of study for which the bursary was awarded. Should the bursar break his contract of service, he must repay the amount of the bursary he received.

Further information may be obtained from the Secretary, CWA, P.O. Box 528, Southern Paarl.

Applications for a specific year must reach the Secretary before 30 November of the preceding year.

The CWA is also prepared, from time to time, to offer bursaries for study overseas. The amount will be determined by the circumstances of each case.

G - 52

- a. LEEDS UNIVERSITY STUDENTSHIPS
- b. Unrestricted
- c. University of Leeds
- d. 3 years
- e. R1 100 p.a.
- f. A limited number of post-graduate research studentships are available to graduates. A very high academic undergraduate record is required.

Further particulars and application forms are obtainable from the Registrar, University of Leeds, Leeds 2, England.

The closing date for applications is 1 May.

G - 53

- a. LENNON FOUNDATION FOR ADVANCEMENT OF MEDICAL KNOWLEDGE GRANT
- b. Medicine
- c. South Africa or overseas
- d. 1 year
- e. R1 000
- f. The grant is available for the training of teachers in the Medical Faculty, or for training for higher degrees leading to specialist registration or for research.

Further particulars and application forms are obtainable from the Registrar, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, C.P.

The closing date for applications is 1 June.

G - 54

- a. MASSEY-FERGUSON (SOUTH AFRICA) FOUNDATION FOR ADVANCED EDUCATION AND RESEARCH GRANT
- b. Fields of study which contribute towards agricultural, industrial and construction mechanization and manufacturing
- c. Any university in South Africa or overseas
or
certain bodies like the CSIR or Department of Agricultural Technical Services or similar bodies overseas, provided that the study or research will benefit South Africa
- d. 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
- e. Varies from R500 to R2 000 p.a.
- f. The purpose of this Foundation is to promote and support research in the various fields of study that contribute towards agricultural, industrial and construction mechanization and manufacturing, to the benefit of the South African economy; and

to reduce the outflow of promising South African students to other countries through improving facilities for advanced education and research within South Africa.

Holders of bursaries are in no way bound to the Company and grants are not repayable.

Further particulars are obtainable from the Secretary, Massey Ferguson (South Africa) Foundation for Advanced Education and Research, P.O. Box 677, Vereeniging.

Applications must reach the aforementioned address before the end of November in each year.

G - 55

- a. MELLOR FELLOWSHIP
- b. Biochemistry or Biophysics
- c. University of the Witwatersrand
- d. 1 year, renewable for one further year
- e. R600 p.a.
- f. The fellowship is open to graduates of any university in South Africa. They must hold a B.Sc.(Hons.) or a B.Sc. (Chemical Engineering) degree.

Further particulars and application forms are obtainable from the Registrar, University of the Witwatersrand, Jan Smuts Avenue, Johannesburg.

The closing date for applications is 15 December.

G - 56

- a. METAL BOX COMPANY OF SOUTH AFRICA LTD. POST-GRADUATE BURSARIES
- b. Chemical, Electrical, Civil and Mechanical Engineering and Metallurgy
- c. Any university in South Africa
- d. 2 years
- e. R600 p.a. each
- f. The Metal Box Company of South Africa Ltd. offers two bursaries through the instrumentality of the CSIR.

Further particulars and application forms are obtainable from the Head, University Research Division, CSIR, P.O. Box 395, Pretoria.

The closing date for applications is 31 October.

G - 57

- a. METAL BOX COMPANY OF SOUTH AFRICA LTD. OVERSEAS BURSARY
- b. Engineering and Metallurgy
- c. Europe or the United States of America
- d. 2 years
- e. R1 300 p.a.
- f. One bursary is available for advanced training in fields for which no adequate facilities exist in institutions in South Africa.

Further particulars and application forms are obtainable from the Head, University Research Division, CSIR, P.O. Box 395, Pretoria.

The closing date for applications is 31 October.

G - 58

- a. MUIRHEAD BURSARY
- b. Unrestricted
- c. Rhodes University
- d. 1 year, renewable for a second year
- e. R800 p.a.
- f. The minimum qualification is an Honours degree. Graduates of other South African universities may also be considered. One bursary is available every year. The bursar's course of study must be approved by the Senate.

Applications must be addressed to the Registrar, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 94, Grahamstown, C.P., on a form which will be supplied on request.

The closing date for applications is 31 January.

G - 59

- a. NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR METALLURGY BURSARIES
- b. Metallurgy, Physical Chemistry, Analytical Chemistry, Chemical Engineering, Mineralogy
- c. Any South African university
- d. Maximum of 3 years
- e. Scheme A: R2 640 - + R3 000 p.a. depending on academic qualifications and appropriate post-graduate experience
Scheme B: R1 680 p.a. plus one notch (R120) for each year of post-graduate experience and/or academic qualifications
- f. A number of bursaries are offered to persons who hold at least a four-year university degree and who want to do research for the purpose of acquiring higher qualifications.

Any South African citizen, or any other person who has resided in the Republic for longer than three years, who has an appropriate four-year degree, or higher qualifications, is eligible for the award of a bursary provided

that in the opinion of the Selection Committee his or her academic achievements satisfy all the requirements.

Scheme A: The most important condition to be met by the bursar is that after completion of his studies, he has to remain in the employ of the Institute for a period equal to that spent on his training as a bursar. However, this period will not exceed three years. Should the bursar not be able to meet this condition, an amount equal to the bursary will have to be refunded to the Institute. His commencing salary, rank and scale will be the same as those of any person with the same qualifications and experience who is appointed to the staff of the Institute.

Scheme B: No commitment is applicable to bursaries awarded under this scheme.

Further information and application forms can be obtained from the Director, National Institute for Metallurgy, Private Bag 6, Cottesloe, Johannesburg, Telephone Johannesburg 724-4421 x 45.

The closing date for the receipt of applications is 15 October.

G - 60

- a. NATIONAL COUNCIL FOR THE CARE OF CRIPPLES IN SOUTH AFRICA SCHOLARSHIPS
- b. See f
- c. Republic of South Africa and overseas
- d. -
- e. -
- f. The scholarships are made available from time to time to personnel working in fields related and of benefit to cripple care and the rehabilitation of crippled persons.

The period for which the scholarships are made available is determined by the nature of the applications approved. The value of the grant varies as the award of the bursaries is reviewed annually.

A National Council Orthopaedic Travelling Fellowship has been established to provide an opportunity to orthopaedic specialists to undertake an organized overseas tour. The fellowships for 1971 have already been allocated and continuance of this scheme in 1972 depends largely on the success of the 1971 tour.

Further details are obtainable from the Director, National Council for the Care of Cripples in South Africa, P.O. Box 10173, Johannesburg.

G - 61

- a. NATAL BUILDING SOCIETY RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Architecture, Quantity Surveying or Building Management
- c. See f
- d. 1 year
- e. R1 500
- f. The purpose of the scholarship is to encourage research in the building

industry, and, in particular, in respect of residential buildings.

Post-graduate students from any of the universities in South Africa are encouraged to pursue research in the field of domestic buildings (houses, flats, etc.) in the year immediately after graduation.

One award is made each year. The recipient of the award will spend a minimum of three months away from the Republic pursuing his research studies.

The professors of the faculties concerned of each of the universities in the Republic may submit nominations for this award before 31 January of the year following the graduation of the nominees.

Further particulars may be obtained from the General Manager, Natal Building Society, P.O. Box 1744, Durban.

G - 62

- a. NATAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT LOANS
- b. University Education Diploma, Honours and Masters' degrees (in special circumstances)
- c. Any South African university
- d. 1 year
- e. R550 p.a. or R650 p.a.
- f. The Department grants loans which are redeemed by teaching service under the Natal Education Department.

Application forms and further particulars are obtainable from the Director of Education, Natal Education Department, Private Bag 9044, Pietermaritzburg, Natal.

The closing date for applications is 30 September.

G - 63

- a. RESEARCH STUDENTSHIPS OFFERED BY TRINITY COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE
- b. Ph.D.
- c. University of Cambridge
- d. -
- e. Maximum of R930 p.a. Value according to individual circumstances.
- f. The studentship is tenable until the end of the academic year in which the student presents his thesis for the Ph.D.

Candidates must be graduates of a university other than Cambridge. They shall not be more than 26 years of age. In computing the age of a candidate for this purpose any days of war service will be deducted from his actual age.

If accepted, candidates must live in one of the halls of residence.

Strict attention should be paid to the following requirements, for a defective application may be ignored and the Electors must not be expected to seek further evidence from referees:

- (i) A certificate of birth
- (ii) A certificate of good character
- (iii) A record of education
- (iv) A certificate of graduation or the recognized equivalent
- (v) A statement of the research or kind of research that he is prepared to undertake
- (vi) Any evidence he wishes to submit, whether in the form of testimonials or original work or both, of his aptitude for research
- (vii) A full account of his pecuniary circumstances, which should state the amount of any assistance expected from his present university
- (viii) A statement as to whether or not he is applying for an emolument at any other college. If so, he should state his order of preference as between the different emoluments for which he is applying.

Applications must in the first instance be addressed to the Registrar of any university in South Africa, for consideration by the university and, if recommended, for onward transmission.

The closing date for the receipt of applications is 1 March in each year.

G - 64

- a. NETHERLANDS OVERSEAS BANK SCHOLARSHIPS
- b. Economic Sciences
- c. Any university or recognized institution of higher education in the Netherlands
- d. 1 year (minimum of 9 months); academic year commences on 1 September
- e. f325 (+R65) per month to a maximum of f3900 (+R780) for 12 months; most universities grant exemption from class fees to scholarship holders (fees amount to R42 per annum); no provision is made in the scholarship for the maintenance of dependants.
- f. The scholarships are available to students under 28 years of age who hold a B.Com. or Bachelor's degree in Economics or Commercial Science.

Candidates must intend furthering their studies in their subject with the purpose of obtaining a degree or at least writing an examination.

Application forms can be obtained from the Secretary, Genootskap Nederland-Suid-Afrika, P.O. Box 1219, Pretoria, and duly completed applications must be submitted to the Secretary of the Genootskap through one of the Genootskap's branches at the universities in Cape Town, Bloemfontein, Pietermaritzburg, Durban, Pretoria, Stellenbosch, Potchefstroom, Grahamstown and Johannesburg.

Branches must submit the applications to the Head Office not later than 13 March in each year.

G - 65

- a. NETHERLANDS SCHOLARSHIPS FOR ADVANCED RESEARCH IN THE NETHERLANDS
- b. Science
- c. Universities in the Netherlands
- d. 9 months to 2 years
- e. Approximately R160 per month plus payment to a maximum of R333 for the return journey

- f. Under the cultural agreement between the Republic and the Netherlands, the Netherlands Government offers a number of scholarships to South African scientists.

The scholarships are payable in the Netherlands by the Netherlands Ministry of Education and Science.

To be eligible for these awards candidates must not be older than about 35 years and must have obtained a Doctor's degree in their field of study or have sat for the Doctoral. They must either be employed, preferably at a university, as senior lecturers or professors or otherwise be engaged in scientific research work.

The scholarship enables an applicant to attend a university in the Netherlands to work in collaboration with a professor, particularly to investigate a specific subject which shall also be of importance for the relations between South Africa and the Netherlands. In addition the scholar may be required to lecture on specific aspects of his subject at the university in the Netherlands.

The scholarship is awarded for one year, preferably for the duration of the academic year which commences on the first of September. As a rule a person may not hold a scholarship for longer than two years or less than nine months.

The application must include the following particulars:

- (i) full name of applicant;
- (ii) postal address for the purpose of the application;
- (iii) date of birth;
- (iv) academic qualifications;
- (v) present occupation;
- (vi) the subjects studied by the applicant at the university;
- (vii) the university or universities in the Republic where the applicant studied, and the duration of the period of study;
- (viii) the university at which the applicant wishes to work in the Netherlands;
- (ix) confirmation by the professor with whom the applicant wishes to work, that he can employ the applicant, and an indication of what he expects of the work;
- (x) the subject in which the applicant wishes to undertake research, and the purpose of this research;
- (xi) the application must be accompanied by a recommendation from the professor concerned in South Africa under whom the candidate studied;
- (xii) an agreement that he will return to South Africa upon completion of his studies or research.

Applications must be submitted to the Secretary, Genootskap Nederland- Suid-Afrika, P.O. Box 1249, Pretoria, before 15 March. Application forms are obtainable from the aforementioned address.

G - 66

- a. IDC POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS
- b. Research which may lead to industrial progress in its widest sense
- c. Any university in the Republic of South Africa
- d. 2 years
- e. R1 500 each p.a.
- f. The scholarships are specifically designed to enable the successful candidates to undertake such post-graduate research work as may be required by the specialized nature of studies which the applicants intend to follow.

Any graduate of any South African university who has obtained an Honours degree or has completed at least a four-year degree curriculum is eligible to apply.

The Board of Trustees will select the person who in their opinion, may make the greatest contribution to the chosen field of research in South Africa. In addition to intellectual performance, qualities of personality, leadership, public spirit and general ability will be taken into consideration by the Trustees. The scholar must enter for the examination for the Doctor's or Master's degree before or at the end of the period for which the award was made.

Applications on the official application forms must be submitted annually before 31 August to the Secretary, Board of Trustees, IDC Post-Graduate Scholarships, P.O. Box 6905, Johannesburg.

NORMAN HANSON AWARDS

G - 67

a. GENERAL PROVISIONS

- b. Research in fields relating to building, viz Building Design, Construction, Materials, Research, Labour or Training or in such fields as the Awards Committee may decide to be in the interests of the Building Industry.
- c. See G - 68 to G - 70
- d. -
- e. See G - 68 to G - 70
- f. The National Development Fund for the Building Industry, the Institute of S.A. Architects and the South African Council for Scientific and Industrial Research jointly sponsor these awards.

The awards are open to graduates in a profession relating to building, including university staff members and students or other suitably qualified persons in the building and construction industry in South Africa.

The Awards Committee will require a high standard of candidates and does not bind itself to make awards.

Requests for further particulars and application forms must be made to the Head, University Research Division, South African Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, P.O. Box 395, Pretoria. Formal applications must reach the aforementioned address on or before 15 February, 1971.

G - 68

a. POST-GRADUATE BURSARIES

- b. See G - 67
- c. A university in South Africa
- d. -
- e. R750 p.a.
- f. The bursaries are available for research.

See G - 67 for general provisions.

G - 69

- a. PROJECT GRANT
- b. See G - 67
- c. South African university or other appropriate South African research organization
- d. -
- e. R1 500 p.a.
- f. A grant may be awarded to an established research worker at a South African university or other appropriate South African research organization to enable him to undertake a research project of his own choice related to the building and construction industry in South Africa.

See G - 67 for general provisions.

G - 70

- a. OVERSEAS BURSARY AND TRAVEL GRANT
- b. See G - 67
- c. Overseas
- d. -
- e. Maximum of R3 000 plus a travel grant not exceeding R500
- f. The bursary has been made available for research or post-graduate training overseas.

One bursary may be awarded if the work the candidate intends to undertake overseas is a continuation of the work he is already doing and provided that he will be able to further the interests of the building and construction industry in South Africa on his return.

See G - 67 for general provisions.

G - 71

- a. AUSTRIAN GOVERNMENT POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS
- b. Unrestricted
- c. Any university in Austria
- d. 9 months (1 academic year)
- e. R80 per month. Applicants must pay their passage to and from Austria
- f. The bursaries are available to students who hold a Bachelor's degree obtained at a South African university.

The academic year commences during the middle of October and terminates at the end of June.

Applicants must satisfy the relevant authorities that they intend to undertake a specific research project, or to follow a specialized course of study in Austria which will be completed within the prescribed year. Applicants must also specify which academic institution they wish to attend.

Application forms and further particulars may be obtained from the Secretary, Austrian Embassy, P.O. Box 851, Pretoria.

Applications must be made through the Secretary for National Education, Private Bag 122, Pretoria, before 15 March of the year of award.

G - 72

- a. OLD MUTUAL 1820 SETTLERS SCHOLARSHIP
- b. English
- c. Any South African university
- d. 1 year, may be extended for a second year
- e. R750 p.a.
- f. The scholarship is available to full-time students. In making awards preference will be given to students who propose to read for an Honours degree in English.

A scholar shall not hold any other scholarship, bursary or any paid appointment concurrently with this scholarship, except with the permission of the Council of the Foundation.

The scholarship is awarded primarily on academic merit but where two applicants are equally meritorious in this respect then qualities of character such as leadership may also be taken into consideration.

Further particulars and application forms are obtainable from the Secretary, 1820 Settlers National Monument Foundation, P.O. Box 304, Grahamstown. C.P.

Applications must be submitted to the same address not later than 30 November.

G - 73

- a. OLD MUTUAL STUDY LOANS
- b. Unrestricted
- c. Universities of Cape Town, Port Elizabeth, Rhodes and Stellenbosch
- d. Duration of the course
- e. Between R200 and R500 p.a. The maximum loan will not exceed R1 500 for the full course.
- f. Study loans are offered to South African citizens who are full-time students. Preference will be given to students who have attended university for one or more years.

A holder of a loan does not pay interest during the period he is pursuing his studies, provided that he completes the course within the prescribed time. Interest, calculated on a monthly basis at the normal rate of 5% per annum, is payable from the date when a holder of a loan ceases to be a full-time, registered student. The interest at any period will be calculated only on the outstanding balance of the loan.

The holder of the loan must repay the total loan (plus interest) in equal monthly instalments over three years.

Unless special permission has been obtained from the Old Mutual, the loan (plus interest) has to be repaid immediately if a student changes his course or if he

discontinues his studies.

Each holder of a loan must take out a policy at the Old Mutual to cover the total loan plus interest. Two satisfactory sureties must also be provided.

A student who obtains a loan from the Old Mutual may not receive any other loans either from the University or from other bodies.

Application forms and further particulars are obtainable from the Registrars of the universities concerned.

G - 74

- a. OFS DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION BURSARIES
- b. University Education Diploma (U.E.D.)
- c. Any approved university in South Africa
- d. 1 year
- e. Maximum of R600
- f. The Executive Committee of the Orange Free State Provincial Council annually offers bursaries to students who wish to qualify for the teaching profession.

Applications should be submitted to the Director of Education, OFS Department of Education, P.O. Box 521, Bloemfontein, before 1 October in each year.

G - 75

- a. PETERHOUSE BURSARIES
- b. Unrestricted
- c. University of Cambridge
- d. (i) 3 years
(ii) 1 to 3 years
- e. (i) R1 600 - R2 200 p.a.
(ii) R1 100 p.a.
- f. (i) "Fellowships": The Peterhouse Council, University of Cambridge, annually offers three fellowships to post-graduate students under the age of 30 years on 1 October of the year in which application is made for the bursary.

Application forms and further particulars are obtainable from the Head of Peterhouse, University of Cambridge.

The closing date for applications is 1 December.

- (ii) "Studentships": The above-mentioned Council also offers three studentships annually to post-graduate students under the age of 25 years on 1 December of the year in which the bursary is taken up.

Application forms and further particulars are obtainable from the Senior Tutor, Peterhouse, University of Cambridge.

The closing date for applications is 1 April.

G - 76

- a. PHILIPS INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Electronics
- c. The Philips International Institute, Eindhoven, The Netherlands
- d. 1 year
- e. Return travel fare between Holland and South Africa; subsistence allowance; accommodation and tuition fees
- f. The Philips International Institute in Eindhoven annually offers two scholarships to South African graduates who hold the B.Sc. Electrical Engineering (Light current) degree.

The successful candidates are not tied to any contract with Philips, and will graduate in Electronics on a Master's degree level.

Further details are obtainable from the Group Personnel Officer, S.A. Philips (Pty.) Limited, P.O. Box 7703, Johannesburg.

Applications should be submitted to the aforementioned address before 31 May in each year for the course beginning in September of that year.

G - 77

- a. PRESIDENT STEYN-GEDENKFONDSBEURSTRUST
- b. Home Management, Mothercraft and Domestic Science
- c. (i) Any university in the Republic of South Africa
(ii) Any university overseas
- d. 3 years; may be extended for a further year in special cases or may be awarded for a shorter period
- e. (i) R600 p.a.
(ii) R1 000 p.a.
- f. The bursary is available to South African women students who either hold a B.Sc. degree in Domestic Science, a diploma in Domestic Science or equivalent qualifications.

The student is expected to include the subjects mentioned under b or similar subjects in her post-graduate studies.

Further details may be obtained from the Secretary, President Steyn - Gedenk-fondsbeurstrust, P.O. Box 1234, Bloemfontein.

Applications may be submitted throughout the year.

G - 78

- a. PRETORIA PORTLAND CEMENT POST-GRADUATE BURSARY
- b. Unrestricted
- c. Any South African or overseas university
- d. -

- e. R2 000 paid in a lump sum
- f. The bursary is awarded annually. Candidates who have been nominated will be required to attend an interview in Johannesburg. The Company reserves the right to make the final selection at its entire discretion. The bursary is awarded without any obligation as to repayment.

Further particulars are obtainable from the Advisor - Industrial Relations, Pretoria Portland Cement Company, Ltd., P.O. Box 3811, Johannesburg.

Applications must be addressed to the Secretary of the Company.

G - 79

a. ATOMIC ENERGY BOARD BURSARIES

- b. Metallurgical, Mechanical, Electrical or Chemical Engineering, Physics, Chemistry including Biochemistry, Geology, Metallurgy
- c. South African university - see f
- d. -
- e. Between R3 000 and R4 800 p.a. - see f
- f. With a view to the training of scientific staff for its research programme, the Board is offering post-graduate bursaries to suitably qualified candidates.

The value of the bursaries will be determined in accordance with the qualifications and appropriate experience of the applicants.

If necessary, bursars will be required to undergo further training in South Africa or at an institution abroad as determined by the Board. Normally further training will be at a South African university, and bursaries are awarded to enable bursars to obtain a Master's or Doctor's degree.

Only candidates who have obtained a four-year degree with above-average academic achievements will be considered for these bursaries.

For Biochemistry, an Honours level in Organic Chemistry is a prerequisite.

A post-graduate bursary normally leads to appointment on the fixed establishment of the Board.

Further particulars and application forms are obtainable from the Personnel Officer, Atomic Energy Board, Private Bag 256, Pretoria.

HUMAN SCIENCES RESEARCH COUNCIL BURSARIES AND GRANTS

G - 80

a. GENERAL PROVISIONS

- b. Assistance is offered for the promotion of research in the human sciences in the form of -
 - (i) Larger grants - see G - 81
 - (ii) Ad hoc grants - see G - 82
 - (iii) Senior bursaries - see G - 83
 - (iv) Bursaries for post-Master's degree study and training in research overseas - see G - 84
 - (v) Bursaries for the acquisition of Master's and Doctor's degrees in South Africa - see G - 85

- (vi) Bursaries for Honours degree study in South Africa - see G - 86
- (vii) Grants for attendance at international conferences in the field of the human sciences - see G - 87
- (viii) Publication grants are awarded only when the work is of outstanding quality and when, owing to a limited sales potential or for other reasons, it cannot be published through the usual channels.

c. See G - 81 to G - 87

d. See G - 81 to G - 87

e. See G - 81 to G - 87

f. A research worker attached to a university shall submit his application to the Council through the university. A person not attached to a university should submit his application direct to the Council.

Applications in connection with (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) must reach the Council before 15 August.

Applications for publication grants may be submitted at any time of the year whenever the manuscript is ready.

Publication grants and grants for the attendance at international conferences may be paid at any time during the year for which they are awarded; all other grants are made for the ensuing financial year beginning on 1 April.

Applications shall be submitted on the prescribed forms which are obtainable from the Registrars of all universities/colleges or from the Council.

A grant will lapse unless it is taken up within the financial year for which it is awarded.

Application for the renewal of a grant, accompanied by a progress report acceptable to the Council, should reach the Council through the university/institution concerned before 15 August. If such report is not received before 15 August, the money already paid out will immediately be reclaimed.

A grant may only be used for the purpose for which it is made, and be spent in accordance with the approved budget and any change envisaged shall be submitted for the prior approval of the Council.

A grantee/bursar shall, within two years of the completion of the fieldwork/training, submit through the university/institution concerned, two copies of a full and scientific report on the work, whether it is intended for publication or not.

A grant may be withheld at any time if the conduct or work of the grantee is unsatisfactory.

An applicant may be permitted to give not more than six hours' instruction per week. The period of six hours includes the time required for preparation.

All correspondence should be addressed to the President, Human Sciences Research Council, Private Bag 41, Pretoria.

Further particulars may be obtained from the Council or the Registrars of all universities or colleges.

In addition to the foregoing, the following rules are applicable to the various types of awards.

G - 81

- a. LARGER GRANTS
- b. Research in the Human Sciences

- c. South Africa
- d. 3 years
- e. R18 000
- f. These grants, are made to research organizations and universities for interdisciplinary research by a team of research workers in various departments for important projects in the field of a particular department or faculty.

A research organization or university recommending a larger project, shall be responsible for the satisfactory completion of the investigation and for the submission to the Council, within two years after the completion of the field-work, of a complete scientific report containing the findings of the research undertaken with the aid of the grant.

The following expenditure may be defrayed from the grant:

- (i) Transport and subsistence expenses directly connected with the research;
- (ii) salaries of substitutes for professors released from routine lectures in order to devote their time to specific research problems, and clerical and secretarial personnel and research assistants for work connected with approved research;
- (iii) the cost of special equipment approved for specific research projects;
- (iv) Computer time and the services of programmers;
- (v) the purchase of special literature on the subject of the research; and
- (vi) printing, stationery, etc. required for the research.

Applications for larger grants shall be submitted in the form of a memorandum.

An Advisory Committee in which the Council is represented, shall be appointed by the university/institution for each larger project to exercise control over the planning and execution of the research and the expenditure of the grant.

Although the total budget for a larger grant is approved in principle, a grant shall be awarded for one financial year only. Where a piece of research extends over more than one financial year, a further grant for the continuation of the research will be considered if satisfactory reports on the progress and standard of the research are received. See G - 80 for general provisions.

G - 82

- a. AD HOC GRANTS
- b. Research in the Human Sciences
- c. South Africa
- d. 1 year; may be renewed subject to satisfactory progress
- e. Varying amounts for approved smaller research projects undertaken by individuals, not necessarily for advanced degrees. In case of degree study: Maximum R300 for a Master's degree; maximum R500 for a Doctor's degree.
- f. An ad hoc grant is made to enable its holder to undertake approved research work. The Council will not award ad hoc grants unless it is satisfied that -
 - (i) the applicant is a suitable person to undertake the specific research work and, if a student, his work is at least well above the average;
 - (ii) the problem justifies research and the project is practicable;

- (iii) the methods to be used are scientific; and
- (iv) the expenses are justified and are concerned with the necessary cost of the investigation.

N.B. - It is therefore of cardinal importance that applicants for ad hoc grants should submit full particulars concerning the points enumerated above.

Applications must be accompanied by a detailed budget. Grants are made only for the actual expenses of investigation and not for the support of the person to whom the grant is made while he is carrying out his research; they may, however, be used for travelling and subsistence expenses while he is away from his usual place of residence in connection with his research. In such cases, the journeys and the places to be visited shall be stated in detail and travelling and subsistence expenses must be calculated at the following fixed tariffs:

By train - First-class train tickets. Junior research workers and students shall be paid for second-class train tickets only.

By car - Current rates of the Public Service.

Subsistence allowance of R6,50 per day and in the case of students and junior research assistants R5,00 per day.

University tuition and graduation fees, as well as expenses directly connected with the actual presentation of a thesis, including the cost of typing and binding, cannot be regarded as investigation expenses, excluding illustrative material such as maps, etc.

See G - 80 for general provisions

G - 83

- a. SENIOR BURSARIES
- b. Research in the Human Sciences
- c. South Africa; in exceptional cases bursaries may be awarded for research overseas
- d. Whole period of the investigation
- e. Any amount up to and including the undermentioned maxima:

Southern Africa: R1 500 and calculated travelling expenses; Great Britain and the Continent of Europe (excluding France); R1 500 and travel grant of R500.
 United States of America and Canada: R2 200 and travel grant of R800;
 France: R2 200 and travel grant of R500

The sum awarded to a senior bursar may be used for his support.

- f. A senior bursary will be awarded only to persons who have already proved their ability as research workers. A senior bursary will not be awarded for the acquisition of a further degree.

Usually a senior bursary is awarded for post-graduate research in South Africa, but the Council may, at its discretion, make exceptions in the case of applicants who can prove that they have already done outstanding work and would make better progress overseas. The number of senior bursaries awarded for research overseas shall be restricted to a minimum. Only applications from persons who have already done research of a high standard and who have fully, or almost fully, exhausted the sources of research in a particular field in South Africa or who wish to carry out investigations for which there are no, or insufficient facilities in this country shall be considered favourably.

Where a senior bursary is awarded for research overseas, the bursar shall work at one institution for at least six months. If the applicant is unable to do so and furnishes good reasons, the Council may, on request, waive this condition.

G - 84

- a. BURSARIES FOR POST-MASTER'S DEGREE STUDY AND TRAINING IN RESEARCH OVERSEAS
- b. Research in certain fields of the Human Sciences
- c. Overseas universities and/or research institutes
- d. 1 year; is renewable, and may in exceptional circumstances be awarded for a further period not exceeding two years
- e. Great Britain and the Continent of Europe (excluding France) : R1 300 and a travel grant of R500
United States of America and Canada: R2 000 and a travel grant of R800
France: R2 000 and a travel grant of R500
- f. In order to provide for specialized training as research workers in certain fields of the human sciences, the Council annually offers a limited number of bursaries for post-Master's degree study and training in research at overseas universities and/or research institutes. Although a successful candidate may register for a further degree, study and training in specialized research techniques should form an integral part of the proposed study programme.

A bursary will be awarded only for specialized training as research workers in a field for which there are no, or inadequate, training facilities in South Africa.

A bursar must, on the completion of his training, return to South Africa for at least two years.

Three-monthly reports must be submitted through the person under whose guidance the candidate is training and who has previously been approved by the Council. The reports may be referred by the Council to experts in the field of training for an opinion.

A bursar may register for a degree and use the results of his research for obtaining such degree.

A bursary will be paid on request on production of proof that arrangements have been made for training at an approved institution.

See G - 80 for general provisions.

G - 85

- a. BURSARIES FOR MASTER'S AND DOCTOR'S DEGREES IN SOUTH AFRICA
- b. Research work for the degree of Master or Doctor in the Human Sciences
- c. A South African university
- d. 1 year; renewable for the Doctor's degree and may in exceptional cases be awarded for a further period not exceeding two years
- e. R700 for a Master's degree
R1 000 for a Doctor's degree

In exceptional cases the amount may be increased to R900 and R1 200 respectively.

- f. Bursaries are awarded to students who do full-time research at a South African university for the acquisition of a Master's or Doctor's degree and whose academic careers and interests indicate that they will, with proper training, become competent research workers. An applicant shall have passed at least the major subject in which he intends specialising with 65 per cent in a previous degree examination. If an applicant for the B.Honours or Master's degree did not obtain the required 65 per cent at a previous degree examination, his/her expected rating for the B.Honours or Master's degree may be taken into account in considering an application for a bursary for the Master's or Doctor's degree.

LL.B. students in the fourth and fifth year of study may apply for Honours and Master's degree bursaries respectively and the requirements in connection with Honours and Master's degrees shall be applicable.

If a bursar does not obtain the degree within a reasonable time (2 years for Master's and 4 years for Doctor's degree), repayment of the bursary may be required.

The amount awarded may be used by the bursar for his support and for tuition fees. In deserving cases bursars may also be considered for ad hoc grants to cover the costs of their field work.

An application on the prescribed form should reach the Council before 31 December. Late applications will not be considered.
See G - 80 for general provisions.

G - 86 - See p 205
G - 87

a. GRANTS FOR THE ATTENDANCE OF INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES.

- b. Human Sciences
- c. International conferences
- d. Maximum of 10 days for the duration of the conference
- e. The Council will make grants not exceeding 50 per cent of the minimum cost of attending the conference, available on condition that the applicant's own institution will pay at least 30 per cent of the said minimum costs. Minimum costs are calculated on the basis of a return air ticket in the tourist class plus a subsistence allowance of R15 (Europe) and R20 (U.S.A. and Canada) per day for the duration of the conference. The Council's contribution in the case of independent applicants will also not exceed 50% of the minimum costs of attendance at the conference.

The Council's contributions will be limited to a maximum of R600.

- f. Applications are considered with due attention of the following:

- (i) The possibility that a South African specialist in the particular field is already overseas and would be able to attend the conference.
- (ii) The status of the applicant in the particular field covered by the conference.
- (iii) The applicant will read a paper at the conference.
- (iv) The likelihood that research in South Africa will benefit through the participation of the applicant in the conference and that his position is such that the knowledge acquired will be easily disseminated on his return to South Africa.

All applications should be accompanied by a complete list of the applicant's publications and a list of all overseas conferences attended by him/her during the previous five years.

Until such time as more funds are made available, only one application for a particular conference will receive favourable consideration to ensure that available funds are distributed as widely as possible.

Preference will be given to applicants officially invited by the organizers of the conference to read a paper or to make a contribution to the conference, and whose work locally in the relative field justifies this.

A report regarding attendance at the conference must be submitted to the Council who will consider it for publication in the Council's journal, Humanitas.

Unless applications and papers to be read at the conference reach the Council at least eight weeks before the date of the conference, they will not be considered. If the papers are not of the required standard, the grant will immediately be repayable.

Independent applicants apply direct to the Council.

The closing dates for applications are 31 March, 30 June, 30 September and 31 December. See G - 80 for general provisions.

G - 88

- a. RAIKES SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Arts or Science
- c. University of the Witwatersrand
- d. 1 year
- e. R300
- f. The scholarship is open to graduates of any South African university. It will be awarded to a student or students reading for an Honours degree in either the Faculty of Arts or the Faculty of Science.

Applications should be lodged with the Registrar, University of the Witwatersrand, Jan Smuts Avenue, Johannesburg, not later than 15 December in each year.

G - 89

- a. REMBRANDT TOBACCO CORPORATION (OVERSEAS) LIMITED, BURSARY
- b. Research on any aspect of South African Secondary Industry
- c. Any university in South Africa
- d. -
- e. R100 p.a.
- f. The bursary is open to any graduate who has taken Economics as a major subject in his final examination. Applications should be made to the Registrar of any South African university before 31 October and should include a statement on the proposed subject of study.

G - 90

- a. RHODES SCHOLARSHIPS
- b. Unrestricted
- c. University of Oxford
- d. 2 or 3 years
- e. ± R2 400 p.a. each
- f. Apart from the four scholarships assigned to South African College School, Cape Town; Diocesan College, Rondebosch; St. Andrew's College, Grahamstown; and Paul Roos Gymnasium, Stellenbosch, one scholarship is assigned to each province, namely: the Cape Province, the Transvaal, Natal and the Orange Free State. An additional scholarship may be awarded in the Transvaal.

A Candidate must be a male South African citizen or British subject or a citizen of Botswana, Lesotho or Swaziland, with at least 5 years' residence in South Africa and unmarried.

Candidates must have passed their 19th and not passed their 25th birthday on

October 1st in the year of award.

Candidates must have completed one year and nine months' study at a university in South Africa or at any approved university by October 1st.

Candidates may compete in areas in which they reside or have received a considerable part of their education.

In selecting a candidate the following qualities will be taken into consideration:

Literary and scholastic attainments; qualities of manhood, truth, courage, devotion to duty, sympathy, kindness, unselfishness, and fellowship; exhibition of moral force of character and of instincts to lead and to take an interest in his fellows; physical vigour, as shown by fondness of and success in manly outdoor activities.

Full information as to the material to be submitted by candidates to the Selection Committees can be obtained from the schools concerned, and from the secretaries of the Selection Committees in the provinces, namely:-

Cape Province	A.J. van Ryneveld Esq., P.O. Box 66, Cape Town, or c/o the S.A. Mutual Life Assurance Society, Mutual Park, Jan Smuts Drive, Pinelands, Cape Town.
Natal	C.O. Gardner Esq., University of Natal, P.O. Box 375, Pietermaritzburg, Natal.
Orange Free State	H.J. Newdigate, Esq., P.O. Box 501, Bloemfontein.
Transvaal	W. Héfer Esq., P.O. Box 61587, Marshalltown, or 44 Main Street, Johannesburg,

or the General Secretary for Rhodes Scholarships in South Africa:-

R.S. Welsh Esq., Q.C., 621 Innes Chambers, Pritchard Street, Johannesburg.

The closing date for applications is 1 October.

G - 91

- a. RONDEBOSCH OVERSEAS SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Unrestricted
- c. Any university overseas
- d. 2 years; may be extended for a further year
- e. ± R1 000 p.a.
- f. An applicant must have attended the Rondebosch Boys' High School and have passed Standards IX and X there; be a South African citizen with at least 5 years' residence in South Africa; have passed his nineteenth birthday; and have completed at least two years' study at a university in South Africa.

As an applicant applies in his third year at university for a scholarship enabling him to continue his studies overseas in the following year, he would be a graduate by the time he takes up his scholarship.

The Selection Committee is charged to select someone who has some definite quality of distinction of intellect or character. They would consider the applicant's scholastic attainments, moral strength of character, qualities of leadership, social sense and civic responsibility.

All enquiries should be addressed to Mr A.J. Pulker, Secretary of the Scholarship Trust, P.O. Box 670, Cape Town.

The closing date for applications is 1 June.

- a. ROTARY FOUNDATION FELLOWSHIPS FOR INTERNATIONAL UNDERSTANDING
- b. Unrestricted
- c. Any university overseas
- d. 1 academic year
- e. Amount covers return travel fare; registration, tuition, laboratory and other educational fees; room and board, incidental living costs; limited educational travel; and in certain instances, intensive language training in the country of study.
- f. The Rotary Foundation seeks to promote understanding and friendly relations between the peoples of different nations. The Rotary Foundation Fellow performs a dual role as both student and unofficial ambassador of goodwill. As such he is expected to maintain a high standard of academic achievement while serving as a bridge of understanding and friendship between the peoples of his home and host countries.

Young men and women are equally eligible to apply. A candidate must have a friendly personality; be proficient in the language used in the institution and country in which he wishes to study; possess qualities of character, personality, leadership, initiative, maturity and poise; have a knowledge of the history, culture, geography and current affairs of his own country and of the country of study; and be physically and mentally able to carry on a rigorous year of study and travel abroad. He must be a citizen of the Republic of South Africa; and be unmarried and be between the ages of 20 and 28 on 1 July of the year of application; hold a Bachelor's degree before the commencement of his Fellowship year; be able to speak in public; and not be related to any Rotarian.

Further particulars and application forms are obtainable from any Rotary Club.

The closing date for applications is 15 March for study commencing two years thereafter.

- a. ROYAL COMMISSION FOR THE EXHIBITION OF 1851 SCIENCE RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS
- b. Science
- c. United Kingdom
- d. 2 years, may be extended for a third year in special cases
- e. R2 000 p.a.
- f. These post-graduate scholarships are intended to enable selected students of overseas universities, who have already completed a full university course and given evidence of capacity for scientific investigation, to devote themselves for two years to research work under conditions most likely to equip them for practical service in the scientific life of the Commonwealth.

An extra grant of R50 may be made if the scholar presents, within three months of the expiry of his scholarship, a complete and satisfactory account of his work. Travelling expenses, or a portion thereof, may be granted, but only in exceptional cases. The South African Council for Scientific and Industrial Research supplements these scholarships with a grant of R400 p.a., provided that the scholar holds the Ph.D. degree, and R200 p.a. if he holds a Master's degree.

One scholarship will, as a rule, be open annually to students from South African universities.

Conditions of eligibility:

A candidate must be a British subject or a citizen of the Republic of South Africa, less than 26 years of age on 1 May of the year in which his application is received. Should he be 26 or more, then his application will be accepted only in very special circumstances. He must be a graduate in Science of a university or university institution and must have spent one full academic year, ending not more than twelve months prior to the date of recommendation, at the institution by which he is recommended.

The record of a candidate's work must indicate high promise of capacity for advancing Science or its applications by original research. Evidence of this capacity, which is the main qualification for the scholarship, is essential and should take the form of a full account by the candidate of the research work he has done. This may be in the form either of publications or of a thesis or of manuscript reports. Application forms may be obtained from the Registrars of the various universities.

G - 94

- a. SAICCOR POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP
 - b. Chemical, Civil, Electrical or Mechanical Engineering; Chemistry including Biochemistry; Forestry
 - c. Any university in the Republic of South Africa
 - d. Maximum of 3 years, subject to satisfactory certificates of progress after the first and second years
 - e. R1 500 p.a.
 - f. The scholarship is made available every three years.
- Further particulars are obtainable from the Secretary, SAICCOR Scholarship Committee, P.O. Box 62, Umkomaas, Natal.

G - 95

- a. SEIFSA POST-GRADUATE OVERSEAS RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS
- b. Chemical, Civil, Electrical or Mechanical Engineering; Materials Science; Metallurgy; Administration and/or Management
- c. An approved university or institution overseas
- d. 2 years; may be extended under special circumstances
- e. R2 000 p.a. plus travel fare
- f. The scholarship enables the holder to undertake research work which must be original and preferably applicable to the metal industries. The successful candidate will be expected to study for his Master's or Doctor's degree or appropriate equivalent. A copy of the thesis should be submitted to SEIFSA.

Candidates must have obtained a Bachelor's degree in one of the subjects listed under b.

A candidate at the time of application need not necessarily be a student at university but may be in employment in the metal industries.

The scholarship is open only to South African citizens domiciled in the Republic of South Africa or South-West Africa.

Application must be made on the official form before 30 March of the year in which the successful candidate will commence his research work overseas.

Final selection will not be based solely on academic achievement. Consideration will be given to the magnitude of the contribution of the selected research to the metal industries with due regard to the personal qualities and general ability of the candidate.

No conditions are attached to the award of the scholarship apart from those applicable during the period of post-graduate research.

Further particulars and application forms are obtainable from the Head: Education and Training Division, Steel and Engineering Industries Federation of South Africa, P.O. Box 1338, Johannesburg.

G - 96

- a. SMITH AND NEPHEW FELLOWSHIPS IN SURGERY
- b. Surgery
- c. United Kingdom
- d. 1 year
- e. R3 000 plus travel fare
- f. A number of post-graduate fellowships are made available from time to time.

Applicants must have had at least two years' clinical experience after registration, and preferably have filled a post at a hospital.

Applications must be addressed to the Fellowship Administrator, Smith and Nephew Assoc. Co. Ltd., 2 Temple Place, Victoria Embankment, London, W.C.2.

The closing date for applications is 31 May.

G - 97

- a. SMUTS MEMORIAL FELLOWSHIP
- b. Botany
- c. National Botanic Gardens, Kirstenbosch and/or the University of Cape Town
- d. 2 years, with the possibility of renewal for a third year
- e. R1 400 p.a.
- f. The object of the fellowship is to enable a qualified person to undertake study and research, preferably in the systematics and geographical distribution of the South African flora; the possibility of botanical work on other aspects of the South African flora not being excluded.

While the holder of the fellowship is to be a person of independent judgement and ability, his work will be under the general supervision of the Director of the National Botanic Gardens and the Professor of Botany at the University of Cape Town, who will ensure that proper use is made of the facilities available and that the objects of the fellowship are duly followed. Elections to

the fellowship are to be made by the Committee, after duly advertising its vacancy in South Africa and in such other countries as the Committee may determine.

The fellowship is open to any person, whether South African or otherwise, who, in the opinion of the Committee, is capable of carrying out its objects and of materially advancing the knowledge of South African flora, but preference is to be given, other things being equal, to one who is a graduate of the University of Cape Town and a citizen of Cape Town.

Applications must be addressed to the Registrar, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, C.P.

The closing date of applications is 30 November.

G - 98

- a. SOUTH AFRICAN COUNCIL FOR ENGLISH EDUCATION POST-GRADUATE TEACHER TRAINING BURSARY
- b. Teaching
- c. English-medium teachers' training college or university in the Republic of South Africa
- d. 1 year
- e. R200
- f. The South African Council for English Education offers this award to graduates who wish to take a senior teacher's diploma course.

The successful applicant, on completion of his/her course, must undertake to teach for not less than one year in a government or government-aided school in the Republic of South Africa.

Further particulars and application forms may be obtained from the Director of Bursaries, S.A.C.E.E., P.O. Box 660, Pretoria. Completed applications must be posted to this address.

The closing date for receiving completed applications is 30 September in the year preceding the year for which the bursary is required.

G - 99

- a. SOUTH AFRICAN COUNCIL FOR ENGLISH EDUCATION TRAVELLING FELLOWSHIP
- b. Education
- c. United Kingdom
- d. One school term
- e. Return air fare to Britain plus R300
- f. This award is available to senior teachers in English-medium primary and high schools and to lecturers in English-medium teachers' training colleges, to assist them in gaining experience and studying educational methods in approved schools in the United Kingdom.

Candidates are selected by the Bursary Selection Committee of S.A.C.E.E. and the British Council arranges their placing as supernumerary members of staff in British schools.

Application forms and information are obtainable from the Director of Bursaries, S.A.C.E.E., P.O. Box 660, Pretoria. Completed forms must be returned to this address.

The closing date for receiving completed applications is 30 April of the year preceding the year when the award becomes operable.

G - 100

a. PUBLIC SERVICE BURSARY SCHEME

- b. B.Sc.(Hons.)/M.Sc. in Forestry, Physics, Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Statistics, Chemistry, Plant Physiology, Soil Physics, Geology; B.Sc.(Hons.) in Nature Management; M.Sc. in Zoology
Diploma (T.R.P.), M.Sc.(T.R.P.) or M. in Town and Regional Planning
Master's degree in Public Administration; Diploma in Advanced Public Administration
Master's degree in Government and Public Administration (M.S.A.)
- c. Any university in South Africa
- d. Minimum prescribed duration of the course or remaining minimum duration
- e. R650 p.a.
- f. The purpose of the Public Service Bursary Scheme is to enable suitable candidates to qualify for positions in the Public Service.

Bursaries for part-time study, which are available only to officers in the Public Service, are subject to a maximum of R180 per annum.

Candidates must be prepared to enter into an agreement with the Public Service Commission or the Board of Control concerned, to serve the State or such Board, as the case may be, after the completion of their studies for a period equal to the number of years during which the bursary was held.

Bursary holders who fulfil their service obligations will not be required to refund bursary moneys.

Applications are to be submitted on Form Sdk. 95 (obtainable from the Secretary, Public Service Commission, Pretoria, or from universities, colleges for advanced technical education, and high schools) and must reach the office of the Public Service Commission not later than 31 October in each year for awards for the beginning of the following year.

Further particulars are obtainable from the Secretary, Public Service Commission, Private Bag 121, Pretoria.

G - 101

a. STUDIEFONDS VOOR ZUID-AFRIKAANSE STUDENTEN BURSARIES

- b. See f
- c. Any university or recognized institution of higher education in the Netherlands
- d. 1 year (minimum of 9 months), renewable if progress is satisfactory
- e. (i) F1 6 000 (R1 200) p.a.
(ii) Most universities grant exemption from class fees to scholarship holders (fees amount to R42 per annum)
(iii) R15 for travelling in connection with studies, in the Netherlands
(iv) Payment of passage back to South Africa to a maximum of R320 (Holland-Africa Line will grant a special reduction on the fare for bursars)
(v) No provision is made in the scholarship for the maintenance of dependants.

- f. Candidates must not be older than 28 years of age and must hold at least one of the following degrees: Honours degree, B.Sc. Eng., B.V.Sc., M.Sc., M.Sc. Agric., M.A., M.Com., M.Ed., B.D., LL.B., M.B., Ch.B.

Applicants must intend furthering their studies in their subject with the purpose of obtaining a degree or of at least writing an examination.

One bursary to a Bantu student and one bursary to a Coloured student have also been made available.

Application forms can be obtained from the Secretary, Genootskap Nederland-Suid-Afrika, P.O. Box 1249, Pretoria, and applications must be submitted to the Secretary of the Genootskap through one of the Genootskap's branches at the universities in Cape Town, Bloemfontein, Pietermaritzburg, Durban, Pretoria, Stellenbosch, Grahamstown and Johannesburg.

Branches must submit the applications to the Head Office not later than the beginning of March in each year.

G - 102

- a. SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP

B. Management Sciences, Engineering

c. -

d. -

e. Maximum of R1 500

- f. The candidate must be a South African citizen, a university graduate and a member of the South African Institution of Mechanical Engineers.

Applicants wishing to further their studies in the Management Sciences should have had not less than one year of experience in industry, and should preferably be under the age of 35. Applicants wishing to further their studies in the Engineering Sciences should preferably have had some engineering experience, and should be under the age of 30.

Since the scholarship is intended to assist in the post-graduate training of engineers so as to better prepare them to take a leading part in the industrial development of the Republic, recipients must, upon completion of their studies, remain for at least two years in suitable employment in industry in South Africa (or in research or educational organizations).

Further particulars and application forms are obtainable from the Secretary, The South African Institution of Mechanical Engineers, P.O. Box 5907, Johannesburg.

The closing date for applications is 31 October.

G - 103

- a. SOUTH AFRICAN MANGANESE LIMITED BURSARY LOAN SCHEME

b. Geology

c. Any approved university in the Republic of South Africa

d. Duration of course

e. Tuition and registration fees; residence fees; membership fees of university

sporting clubs; other fees relevant to the course; R250 p.a. for books and other university expenses.

- f. The bursary is available only for Honours degree study.

Bursary loans are granted subject to the production of a clear Certificate of Health issued by a medical practitioner approved by the Company.

Progress reports will be requested from the university at the end of each semester.

Bursars will be required to do practical work within the service of the Company during vacations. Vacation employment will be remunerated on a scale determined by the Company. Travel expenses, board and lodging costs will be borne by the Company during vacation employment.

Following graduation bursars will be required to serve the Company for a period equal to that spent at the university under sponsorship.

Further particulars are obtainable from the Personnel Manager, South African Manganese Limited, P.O. Box 1719, Johannesburg.

G - 104

- a. SOUTH AFRICAN RESERVE BANK BURSARIES
- b. Economics, Money and Banking
- c. Any university in South Africa
- d. 2 years
- e. R800 each p.a.
- f. Three bursaries are available to post-graduate students. An applicant must have obtained at least 70% in Economics in the final year of his Bachelor's degree.

Further particulars and application forms are obtainable from the Secretary, South African Reserve Bank, P.O. Box 427, Pretoria.

The closing date for applications is 31 January.

G - 105

- a. SOUTH AFRICAN SUGAR ASSOCIATION CHILD WELFARE BURSARY SCHEME
- b. Social Work
- c. Any South African university which offers a course in Social Work
- d. 1 year; renewable subject to satisfactory progress
- e. R300 p.a. for Whites
R200 p.a. for Non-Whites
- f. The South African Sugar Association offers an annual amount to the South African National Council for Child Welfare for the award of bursaries to undergraduate and/or post-graduate students in Social Work.

Successful applicants will be required to enter into an agreement with the S.A. National Council for Child Welfare to serve, on completion of their studies, on the staff of the Council or a Child Welfare Society for as many years as they have been in receipt of the bursary.

The holding of a bursary or loan from any other source, in terms of which the applicant is bound to service with such an organization or authority, will preclude a candidate from receiving a bursary under this scheme.

Further details and application forms are obtainable from the Director, S.A. National Council for Child Welfare, P.O. Box 8539, Johannesburg.

The closing date for applications is 31 October.

SOUTH AFRICAN ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN AWARDS

G - 106

a. GENERAL PROVISIONS

b. See G - 107 to G - 110

c. See G - 107 to G - 110

d. See G - 107 to G - 110

e. See G - 107 to G - 110

f. The awards are open to members of the South African Association of University Women, unless otherwise stated.

Further information and application forms are obtainable from Mrs B. Samols, 213 Cape Road, Port Elizabeth.

G - 107

a. BERTHA STONEMAN MEMORIAL AWARD FOR BOTANICAL RESEARCH

b. Botany

c. Any recognized South African university

d. -

e. R150

f. The closing date for applications is 15 June.

See G - 106 for general provisions.

G - 108

a. INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN AWARDS

b. Human Sciences and Natural Sciences

c. A country other than the woman's own country

d. At least eight months of study

e. Ranges from R500 to R2 150

f. The International Federation of University Women offer various fellowships, grants and bursaries to members of the South African Association of University Women or other affiliated associations or federations of the International Federation of University Women.

The closing date for applications is 31 October.

See G - 106 for general provisions.

G - 109

- a. ISIE SMUTS RESEARCH GRANT
 - b. Unrestricted
 - c. Any recognized South African university
 - d. -
 - e. R150
 - f. The closing date for applications is 15 June of the year concerned.
- See G - 106 for general provisions.

G - 110

- a. SOUTH AFRICAN ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN FELLOWSHIP
- b. Unrestricted
- c. South African university or research institute
- d. Minimum of 3 to 4 months
- e. Varies; R750 at present
- f. The fellowship is open only to graduates from countries other than South Africa for study in South Africa. Candidates must be graduate members of the International Federation of University Women.

The fellowship is only offered when funds are available.

The closing date for applications is 31 August.

See G - 106 for general provisions.

G - 111

- a. SOUTH AFRICAN DEFENCE FORCE BURSARIES
- b. Chemistry, Geography, Business Economics, History, Physics, Economics, Engineering
- c. An approved university in South Africa
- d. Duration of the course
- e. -
- f. The SA Defence Force offers bursaries to eligible officers of the Army who hold the necessary Bachelor's degree to enable them to complete their studies on a full-time or part-time basis.

Selection of candidates will depend on whether the nature of the post-graduate studies being undertaken is of military interest or of value to the SA Defence Force, e.g. advanced study in one of the subjects under b.

The successful applicant must be prepared to enter into an agreement with the SA Defence Force before his application will be further considered.

Further particulars are obtainable from the Director-General: Personnel, Defence Headquarters, Pretoria.

SOUTH AFRICAN COUNCIL FOR SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH: BURSARIES FOR RESEARCH AND STUDY OVERSEAS

G - 112

- a. GENERAL PROVISIONS
- b. Pure and Applied Sciences, Pharmacy, Engineering, Architecture and Applied Psychology
- c. Approved overseas institutions
- d. See G - 113 to G - 115
- e. See G - 113 to G - 115
- f. The Council annually offers a limited number of bursaries to South African students and research workers for research and study at approved overseas institutions.

The bursaries will only be awarded where facilities for further study are not available or are inadequate in South Africa. Candidates will have to emphasise this aspect in their applications.

When an award is made for a specific project it shall be used for that project only.

Where the results of research work, undertaken with CSIR support, are published as a thesis or in any other form, due acknowledgement must be made. Three copies of the publication or one copy of the thesis must be submitted to the Head, University Research Division, P.O. Box 395, Pretoria, as soon as it becomes available.

CSIR grants will not be awarded to defray expenses incurred in the preparation of a thesis for a degree.

South African citizens, or persons domiciled in this Country, who will have obtained Masters degrees or equivalent qualifications before leaving for overseas, will be eligible. Bursaries G - 113 and G - 114 will not normally be awarded to candidates older than 35 years since separate provision is made for more senior candidates. (See G - 115)

The holder of a bursary who wishes to work in a laboratory overseas, must submit a programme indicating that he will devote at least six months to full-time research at one particular institution and state the nature of the research.

The holders of bursaries will be required to sign an undertaking that they will return to South Africa for at least one year for every year of support or in default thereof, repay the full amount of the grant or such lesser sum as the Council may determine.

They must inform the Council if they receive any other awards during the tenure of the bursaries. Grants to supplement scholarships or to supplement grants from other sources may be awarded by the Council.

Overseas bursars will not be allowed to undertake any teaching during the tenure of the bursary.

Applications should be submitted by the sponsoring organization to reach the Council by 31 March of each year.

G - 113

- a. POST-M.SC. BURSARIES FOR RESEARCH AND STUDY OVERSEAS
- b. See G - 112

- c. See G - 112
- d. 1 year; may be renewed for a further two years
- e. Europe and England: R1 300 p.a. plus R350 travel grant
USA and Canada: R2 000 p.a. plus R600 travel grant
- f. Bursary holders must undertake to keep in contact with local supervisors of research by means of informal correspondence and the submission of quarterly progress reports.

Applications for the renewal of existing bursaries may be sent directly to the Head, University Research Division, CSIR.

See G - 112 for general provisions.

G - 114

- a. POST - DOCTORAL BURSARIES FOR RESEARCH AND STUDY OVERSEAS
- b. See G - 112
- c. See G - 112
- d. 1 year
- e. Europe and England: R1 500 p.a. plus R350 travel grant
USA and Canada: R2 200 p.a. plus R600 travel grant
- f. See G - 112 for general provisions.

G - 115

- a. SENIOR BURSARIES FOR RESEARCH OVERSEAS
- b. See G - 112
- c. See G - 112
- d. 1 year; renewable for a further year
- e. R2 400 - R3 000 p.a. plus fixed travel grant of R350 for England and Europe; and R600 for USA and Canada.
- f. The same conditions as for the younger candidates apply. (See G - 112)

A Senior Bursar must be a person of high standing and experience in research, but possession of a Doctor's degree is not essential. The essential qualification is proved ability to conduct independent research.

Applications should be submitted by the sponsoring organizations to reach the Council not later than 15 August of each year.

Applications for the renewal of existing bursaries may be sent directly to the Head, University Research Division, CSIR.

See G - 112 for general provisions.

SOUTH AFRICAN COUNCIL FOR SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH: POST-GRADUATE BURSARIES FOR STUDY IN SOUTH AFRICA

G - 116

- a. GENERAL PROVISIONS

- b. Faculties of Science and Engineering
- c. Any university in the Republic of South Africa
- d. See G - 117 to G - 121
- e. See G - 117 to G - 121
- f. Candidates must be South African citizens or be domiciled in the Republic of South Africa. They may undertake teaching duties to a maximum of 9 hours per week. (One lecture is regarded as 3 hours' teaching.)

They may not hold, concurrently with their CSIR bursary, other bursaries which bind them to enter the service of any organization. They may hold, on certain conditions, other "non-binding" awards concurrently with their CSIR bursary.

N.B. Candidates must negotiate with the CSIR through the office of the Registrar of their university or the Director of the organization where they are employed. Applications should be submitted to the Registrar or Director for transmission to the CSIR.

Applications must be addressed to the Head: University Research Division, CSIR, P.O. Box 395, Pretoria.

G - 117

- a. POST-B.SC. BURSARIES
- b. See G - 116
- c. See G - 116
- d. 1 year
- e. Above-average students: R600 p.a.

Students who obtained a B.Sc. degree with distinction: R800 p.a.

- f. The Council requires students who do not normally undertake research work during their fourth year of study, to submit one copy of an essay on literature study, undertaken during the year of award, to the Council before 30 April of the following year.

Students in the Faculty of Science who proceed to the fourth year of study without first obtaining a Bachelor's degree at the end of their third year of study, will not normally qualify for the award of bursaries for the fourth year of study. The Council will be prepared to consider exceptions in this regard provided the university can convince the Council that the students will undertake research during their final year of pre-graduate study.

The closing date for applications is 30 September.

See G - 116 for general provisions.

G - 118

- a. POST-B.SC. (HONS.) BURSARIES
- b. See G - 116
- c. See G - 116
- d. 1 year; may be renewed for a second year

- e. Above-average students: R700 p.a.

Students who obtained a B.Sc.(Hons.) degree with distinction: R900 p.a.

- f. Candidates in the Faculty of Engineering who have obtained their Bachelor's degrees qualify for this award.

Where the results of research are published as a thesis or in some other form, acknowledgement of the assistance received shall be made in the publication. Three copies of the publication or one of the thesis should be forwarded to the Council as soon as it is available.

The closing date for applications is 30 September for the 5th year of study and 15 August for the 6th year of study.

See G - 116 for general provisions.

G - 119

- a. POST-M.SC. BURSARIES

- b. See G - 116

- c. See G - 116

- d. 1 year; may be renewed for a second year

- e. Above-average students: R900 p.a.

Outstanding students: R1 200 p.a.

- f. The closing date for applications is 15 August.

See G - 116 for general provisions.

G - 120

- a. POST-DOCTORAL BURSARIES

- b. See G - 116

- c. See G - 116

- d. 1 year

- e. R1 400 p.a.

- f. The closing date for applications is 15 August.

See G - 116 for general provisions.

G - 121

- a. SENIOR BURSARIES

- b. See G - 116

- c. See G - 116

- d. 1 year

- e. R2 400 - R3 000 p.a.

- f. A Senior bursar must be a person of high standing and experience in research, but possession of a Doctor's degree is not essential. The essential qualification is proved ability to conduct independent research.

The closing date for applications is 15 August.

See G - 116 for general provisions.

G - 122

- a. SOUTH AFRICAN COUNCIL FOR SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH: SPECIAL MERIT BURSARIES
- b. Faculties of Science and Engineering in disciplines falling within the Council's purview
- c. South African universities
- d. 1 year; renewable for a second year subject to satisfactory progress; may be renewed for a third year in exceptional cases
- e. 1st year: R2 500
2nd year: R2 750
3rd year: R3 000
- f. The Council for Scientific and Industrial Research annually offers three special merit bursaries to outstanding candidates. The bursaries will be for full-time doctoral study at South African institutions.

Candidates must be South African citizens who have already obtained their M.Sc. degrees or equivalent qualifications. They should be under the age of 30. Their academic records should indicate outstanding performance up to the time of application.

Bursary holders will not be permitted to hold any additional grants or fellowships, or to receive any salaries or emoluments during the tenure of their bursaries.

They may be allowed to undertake a maximum of 9 hours' teaching or demonstrating duties per week provided this is regarded as being in their own interest and provided that they receive no payment.

Applications should be submitted through the research or screening committee of the university where the candidate intends to pursue his doctoral study. The research or screening committee should then nominate applicants for the award of Special Merit Bursaries.

Applications should reach the Council by 15 August of each year.

G - 123

- a. SWISS - SOUTH AFRICAN SCHOLARSHIP EXCHANGE PROGRAMME
- b. Unrestricted (Music and Fine Arts excluded)
- c. Switzerland (the Swiss authorities cannot be bound to effect admission to specific universities)
- d. 1 academic year; commencing approximately on 15 October or 1 April of the following year
- e. S.FR. 550-700 (+R90- +R115) monthly maintenance allowance (the actual amount is determined by the Swiss Authorities)

Allowance for payment of university fees and purchase of study material

Students are insured against illness and accidents.

- f. Two awards are offered every year.

A Bachelor's degree or higher academic qualification obtained at a South African university is required. An adequate working knowledge of German or French, in particular a knowledge of technical terms, is essential. Teaching is done in either of these two languages exclusively. In general, admission to German medium universities will be easier than to French medium ones, where vacancies are scarce.

Accommodation in Switzerland is limited, and preference will be given to single persons.

Students must indicate whether they will be able to begin their studies in October or in April of the following year, should a scholarship be awarded to them.

Application forms are obtainable from the Secretary for National Education, Private Bag 122, Pretoria.

Applications must be submitted to the aforementioned address on or before 22 January of the preceding year.

G - 124

- a. ROUND TABLE MEDICAL RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP
- b. Medicine
- c. Any South African university
- d. 1 year, renewable
- e. Variable
- f. The fellowship is available for post-graduate medical research.

Applications should be submitted to the Medical Research Council, Private Bag 380, Pretoria, before 20 February.

G - 125

- a. THOMAS MEMORIAL FUND
- b. Engineering
- c. Massachusetts Institute of Technology, USA
- d. -
- e. Based on tuition and laboratory fees and the cost of books; normally not exceeding R400
- f. The Trustees will from time to time inform the Deans of the Faculties of Engineering of the universities which grant degrees in Engineering, that funds are available.

A graduate of any South African university may apply to the Trustees for a grant, stating his age, qualifications, the nature of the course he proposes to pursue, the duration of such course, and the amount of tuition and laboratory fees he

expects to have to pay.

Grants from the Fund may be held in conjunction with a post-graduate scholarship or other award, subject to the consent of the body granting such scholarship or award.

Applications may be made to either of the Administrators, namely:

Mr B.M. Gilfillan, Bowman, Gilfillan and Blacklock, Attorneys, P.O. Box 1397, Johannesburg, or

Mr J.A. Young, Saml. Thompson and Young, Accountants, P.O. Box 228, Johannesburg.

G - 126

- a. TONI SAPHRA BURSARY
- b. Unrestricted - see f
- c. Any university in South Africa
- d. 1 year; renewable year by year for approved course of study subject to satisfactory progress reports and conduct of the holder
- e. Maximum of R500 p.a.
- f. The Union of Jewish Women of South Africa has established a bursary for advanced study tenable by a woman student, irrespective of race, creed or colour, who holds a suitable degree or professional qualification, and whose proposed course of study will fit her more adequately to render some form of social service to the South African community, e.g. nursing, social work, teaching.

The maximum amount of the bursary is R500 per annum, the actual award to be determined by the Selection Committee, according to the successful applicant's requirements.

The bursary will not ordinarily be awarded to a candidate whose age is less than 21 or more than 35 years.

Further particulars are obtainable from the National Organizer, Union of Jewish Women of South Africa, P.O. Box 3622, Johannesburg. Applications must be submitted to this address before 10 December in each year.

G - 127

- a. TOTAL POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP
- b. An aspect of the Oil industry
- c. French Petroleum Institute in Paris, France
- d. 1 year, may be extended for a second year if the candidate has made outstanding progress during the first year
- e. The successful candidate will be entitled to (i) and (ii) below, and in addition, in special cases, to (iii) and (iv):
 - (i) Free travel by air to and from Europe
 - (ii) Subsistence allowance, tuition and books for one study year: ⁺R1 500
 - (iii) Subsistence allowance (Three months' training in Paris): ⁺R500
 - (iv) An allowance of R50 per month while in the field for a maximum period of six months.

(Accommodation and meals will be provided free of charge.)

- f. TOTAL South Africa (Pty) Limited in conjunction with Compagnie Francaise des Petroles of Paris, offers a scholarship to graduates who are citizens of the Republic of South Africa. Applicants must be under 28 years of age and must be unmarried.

The main object of the scholarship is to help promising graduates who are interested in the oil industry or in any of its phases, to acquire further specialized knowledge and experience. The successful candidate will take a course at the French Petroleum Institute of Paris. The academic year in France in respect of this award commences in September of each year.

The scholarship will also, in approved cases, include a training period in Paris of approximately three months with the object of improving the candidate's knowledge of French, should this be necessary for his gaining the fullest possible benefit from the scholarship.

In applying, candidates should indicate in which particular aspect of the oil industry (e.g. exploration, production, transport, or refining) their primary interests lie.

A Selection Committee constituted in South Africa, shall be responsible for the selection of candidates. Applicants shall be selected on the basis of academic achievements and other personal qualities.

The successful candidate will not be required to join the Company on completion of the scholarship, nor will the Company be obliged to offer him employment.

Application for the scholarship should be made on the appropriate application form which is obtainable from the Personnel Manager, TOTAL South Africa (Pty) Limited, P.O. Box 11277, Johannesburg, or from the Registrars of South African universities.

Applications should be submitted not later than the end of October.

TRANSVAAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

G - 128

- a. LOANS FOR FURTHER STUDY
- b. Unrestricted - see f
- c. Any university in South Africa
- d. 2 years
- e. R300 p.a.
- f. Loans are available for post-graduate study to acting teachers who are in permanent service of the Department.

To qualify for the second loan a satisfactory progress report is required for the first year.

In the case of teachers the application must be accompanied by the recommendation of the principal and the inspector of education, and in the case of lecturers by that of the rector.

Teachers and lecturers must enter into an agreement to serve the Department for a period of one year for every R300 loan after successful completion of the year of study concerned.

Courses which have a direct bearing on the school curriculum will be a strong consideration for the award of these study loans.

Applications must be made on the prescribed forms and must reach the Director of Education, Transvaal Education Department, Private Bag 76, Pretoria, before 16 February. Late entries will not be considered.

G - 129

a. BURSARIES FOR ADVANCED STUDY

b. Master's degree

c. A university in the Transvaal

d. 2 years

e. R1 000 each

f. Six bursaries are made available annually for students selected from the four colleges of education, for research, with a view to obtaining a Master's degree subject to the following conditions:

Students must obtain a Bachelor's degree with distinction in one of the major subjects and/or submit a strong recommendation from the dean of the faculty concerned that they will be able to obtain an Honours degree.

Students must obtain the higher teachers' diploma before they can commence the Honours study which must be related to the teaching profession.

The bursary will be paid out for the year of study for the Master's degree, but will be granted at the commencement of the Honours study.

The subject for research for the Master's degree must be approved by the Department.

Bursaries will be granted to students who have shown a positive philosophy of life and the right approach to the teaching profession during their training.

Students must undertake to complete the course and serve the Department for an additional year after having completed their contractual period of service, failing which the bursaries will be repayable, plus 6% interest per annum payable in advance from the date on which they were paid out.

Further particulars are obtainable from the Transvaal Education Department or from the Registrars of the following colleges of education:

Goudstadse Onderwyskollege, Private Bag 2, Cottesloe, Johannesburg;
Johannesburg College of Education, 17 Hoofd Street, Braamfontein, Johannesburg;
Potchefstroomse Onderwyskollege, 11 President Street, Potchefstroom;
Pretoriase Onderwyskollege, Mears Street, Sunnyside, Pretoria.

G - 130

a. STUDY GRANTS FOR ADVANCED STUDY AND STUDY TOURS

b. Unrestricted

c. Overseas and locally

d. -

e. R2 000 each

f. Five study grants are made available annually to members of the teaching profession who are in permanent service of the Department.

Where research and/or study is undertaken overseas and locally, the overseas tour must extend over at least three months and must include visits to at least three countries.

The holder of the bursary must utilize his normal study leave privileges.

After completing his studies the holder of the bursary must submit to the Department a comprehensive report in both official languages.

The holder of the bursary must enter into an agreement to serve the Department for three years after the completion of his studies.

Should the holder of the bursary fail to comply with any of the conditions, he must repay to the Department the full amount of the grant, together with 6% interest per annum, payable in advance.

Applications must be made in writing and must be submitted to the Department.

Further particulars are obtainable from the Director of Education, Transvaal Education Department, Private Bag 76, Pretoria.

G - 131

- a. TRUST FUND OF THE SOUTH AFRICAN UNION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF EDINBURGH BURSARY
- b. Unrestricted
- c. Overseas universities - see f for order of priority
- d. 1 year - overseas academic year commences in September/October
- e. R200
- f. This bursary can be regarded as a prestige award. The award is made by the Board of Trustees which consists of the Minister of National Education (Chairman), the Chief Justice of the Republic of South Africa, and the Chairman of the Committee of University Principals. Candidates are eligible who are South Africans of European descent: graduates of South African universities; and normally domiciled in the Republic or in South-West Africa.

This award may be granted to a candidate already in receipt of a scholarship or other award.

Preference will be given to students wishing to complete their studies at:

the University of Edinburgh; a British university, or any university abroad, in that order of priority.

The Trustees may waive the above order of priority if its application would eliminate an otherwise exceptionally deserving candidate.

The bursar must return to the Republic after completing his studies overseas to work in South Africa.

Application forms are obtainable from the Secretary of the Trust Fund of the S.A. Union of the University of Edinburgh, c/o Department of National Education, Private Bag 122, Pretoria.

The closing date for the receipt of applications is 30 November.

G - 132

- a. TURNER AND NEWALL FELLOWSHIP
- b. Engineering, Chemistry, Physics, Geology, Applied Mathematics, Medicine
- c. University of London
- d. 2 years
- e. R2 300 to R2 700 p.a.
- f. The fellowship is available to males under 28 years for post-doctoral research.

Further particulars and application forms are obtainable from the Academic Registrar, University of London, Senate House, London, W.C.1., England.

The closing date for applications is 3 February.

G - 133

- a. UNIVERSITY OF SAO PAULO SCHOLARSHIPS
- b. Unrestricted
- c. University of Sao Paulo, Brazil
- d. 1 year; academic year commences in January
- e. -
- f. The University of Sao Paulo in Brazil has made a number of scholarships available for advanced study in Brazil. Applicants must hold a Bachelor's degree or a higher degree which had been obtained at a South African university.

Further particulars and application forms are obtainable from the Divasao de Difusao Cultural, Reitoria da Universidade de Sao Paulo, Cidade Universitaria "Armando de Salles Oliveira," Caixa Postal 8191, Sao Paulo, Brazil.

The closing date for applications is 30 September.

G - 134

- a. VICTORIA LEAGUE SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Unrestricted
- c. An overseas university
- d. 2 or 3 years
- e. R1 440 p.a.
- f. The scholarship is available only to White descendants of ex-service men or women, who are resident in Natal and are over 18 years of age.

Further particulars are obtainable from the Secretary, Victoria League Scholarship, 1107 Cennewa House, West Street, Durban. Applications on application forms obtainable from the Registrar of the Natal University must be submitted to the aforementioned address before 30 November.

G - 135

- a. WILLIAM SMITH THOMAS MEMORIAL AWARD
- b. Engineering
- c. Massachusetts Institute of Technology, USA
- d. 1 year
- e. R400
- f. The award is designed to help pay the tuition and laboratory fees of the applicant, together with an allowance for books.

Engineering graduates who have been accepted for post-graduate studies at M.I.T. are eligible.

Applications should reach the Registrar, University of the Witwatersrand, Jan Smuts Avenue, Johannesburg, before 28 February.

G - 136

- a. WINIFRED WILSON BURSARY
- b. English
- c. -
- d. 1 year, renewable for duration of the course
- e. -
- f. The bursary is open to candidates reading for Honours degrees. Candidates must hold a B.A. degree of a recognized South African university and must have majored in English.

Further particulars are obtainable from the Secretary, The Colonial Orphan Chamber and Trust Company, P.O. Box 142, Cape Town.

Applications should reach the aforementioned address before 15 December.

G - 137

- a. ZERILDA STEYN BURSARY LOAN
- b. Priority is given to fields of study connected with Social Work or planning and administration of low-cost housing
- c. Any South African university
- d. One year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
- e. R400 p.a.
- f. Loans are initially granted which may be partially or wholly converted to a bursary.

Application forms and further particulars may be obtained from the General Manager, Citizens' Housing League, P.O. Box 259, Cape Town.

The closing date for applications is 1 November.

- a. ITALIAN - SOUTH AFRICAN EXCHANGE SCHOLARSHIPS
- b. Unrestricted - see f
- c. Any Italian university or institution
- d. 8 months
- e. ± R115 per month plus return air ticket from Johannesburg to Rome
- f. The Italian Government offers, for the academic year 1971/72, four bursaries for South African graduate scholars or students who intend furthering their studies in Italy.

The awards are available in the following fields:

- Post-graduate specialized courses in any field of study;
- courses for foreigners in Italian language and culture organized at the Italian University for Foreigners in Perugia or at other Italian universities or Italian institutes at university level: These courses are for holders of a degree, candidates for a degree, scholars and artists with a diploma;
- training periods for qualified candidates with Italian societies or industries;
- highly specialized research, not bound to any specific course, for candidates with a degree in Science;
- single courses, at Italian universities, for graduates;
- in exceptional cases the Italian Ministry of Foreign Affairs will consider applications of holders of a degree in Human Sciences who wish to attain an Italian degree in the same subjects.
- Applications should be handed in at the Italian Consulate General in Johannesburg (National Board House, 94 Pritchard Street, P.O. Box 9196 - Telephone 22-9794) for the Transvaal and the Orange Free State; the Italian Consulate in Cape Town (Heerengracht Centre, Foreshore, Telephone 33-036) for the Cape Province and South-West Africa; and the Consulate in Durban (Santam Building cor. of Smith and Broad Streets, P.O. Box 1363 - Telephone 6-4107) for Natal

For further information prospective candidates can contact the above Consulates as well as the Italian Embassy, 2 Grey's Pass, Gardens, Cape Town.

The closing date for applications is 31 March.

- a. DEPARTMENT OF POSTS AND TELEGRAPHS BURSARIES
- b. Engineering
- c. Any South African university
- d. Maximum of 2 years
- e. Full pay
- f. Deserving officers in the Technical/Professional Division are exempted from duty with full pay to study on a full-time basis for the M.Sc. Engineering degree.

An agreement in which officers undertake to serve the Post Office, after attainment of the qualification, for a period of two years for every year or part of a year for which they were released for study, is entered into.

No moneys are repayable on fulfilment of the contractual obligations.

Good achievements at school or university enhance an applicant's prospects of being granted a bursary.

Only South African citizens who enjoy good health, are considered for bursaries.

Application forms are obtainable from the Director, Staff, (Bursary Loans), G.P.O. Pretoria. (Telephone 2-0131 x 42) The closing date is 30 November.

G - 140

- a. MEMORIAL BURSARIES OF THE JUBILEE FUND OF THE HEIDELBERG COLLEGE OF EDUCATION
- b. See f
- c. Any university
- d. 1 year
- e. According to the decision of the Board of Trustees
- f. For the present these bursaries are available to former donors of the fund and their children and old students of the Heidelberg College of Education.

The subject of research or field of study must be of advantage to education.

Further particulars are obtainable from the Secretary, Jubilee Fund of the Heidelberg College of Education, P.O. Box 20013, Alkantrand, Pretoria.

Applications should be submitted as early as possible at the beginning of the academic year.

G - 141

- a. NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP
- b. Building
- c. Any South African university
- d. To be negotiated between the Fund and the bursar
- e. Graduates with a Bachelor's degree : R1 500
Graduates with a Master's degree: R2 500
Travelling allowance for overseas study: R500
- f. Within 3 months of completion of the post-graduate study, the bursar must accept a position approved by the Fund and remain in such position for a period of at least one year for every R1 000 or part thereof received from the Fund.

Further particulars are obtainable from the Director, National Development Fund for the Building Industry, P.O. Box 11359, Johannesburg.

Applications must be submitted not later than 1 June.

G - 142

- a. CORSTORPHINE BRONZE MEDAL
 - b. Geology
 - c. -
 - d. -
 - e. A bronze medal
 - f. This medal founded by the Geological Society of South Africa, is awarded, as occasion arises, for original geological investigation of special merit. It is open to graduates of not more than three years' standing of any university in South Africa.
-

G - 143

- a. J.J.I. MIDDLETON AWARD
- b. Economics
- c. -
- d. -
- e. R50
- f. The Central Council of the Economic Society offers an award for the best article by a resident of South Africa to be published in the South African Journal of Economics. The article must not have been published elsewhere.

Further particulars are obtainable from the Honorary Secretary, Central Council of the Economic Society, P.O. Box 929, Pretoria.

G - 144

- a. JUNIOR CAPTAIN SCOTT MEDAL
- b. Zoology, Botany or Geology
- c. -
- d. -
- e. A medal
- f. One Junior Captain Scott Medal is awarded annually in rotation by the South African Biological Society for the best thesis presented and accepted for the Master's degree in Zoology, Botany or Geology at a South African university.

The conditions of the award are obtainable from the Registrars of the various universities.

G - 145

- a. FOUNDERS' PRIZE MEDAL OF THE ECONOMIC SOCIETY OF SOUTH AFRICA
- b. Economics
- c. -
- d. -

- e. A Founders' Medal in bronze plus R20 for books
- f. The purpose of the award is to encourage economic research and to raise the standard of such research in South Africa.

The award of money is to be spent on books of an economic character chosen by the medalist and agreed to by the Central Council of the Economic Society with a bookplate signed by the President and the Secretary.

The award will be made to the candidate submitting the best dissertation for a Master's or higher degree accepted by any university in South Africa.

Further particulars may be obtained from the Registrars of the various universities.

UNIVERSITY PRIZES ADMINISTERED BY THE COMMITTEE OF UNIVERSITY PRINCIPALS

G - 146

- a. GENERAL PROVISIONS
- b. See G - 147 to G - 150
- c. -
- d. -
- e. See G - 147 to G - 150
- f. The three prizes first-mentioned (G - 147 to G - 149) will be open to any person who has not already won the prize; is under the age of 30 years on the last day of the year in which the competitions are held; and is a registered student or a graduate of one of the universities.

An essay submitted for competition may not bear the name of the author, but shall be distinguished by a motto and accompanied by a separate sealed envelope bearing the motto on the outside and having enclosed the name and address of the author, with a statement signed by him that the essay is his own composition and has not already won a prize in any competition.

An essay for a competition shall in no case exceed 25 000 words and shall be lodged with the Secretary of the Committee not later than the end of February of the succeeding year.

The successful essay may be printed if the Committee so determines.

If an essay is of merit but not of a sufficiently high standard, the Committee may on the recommendation of the examiners, award a smaller prize.

The subjects for the prizes to be competed for shall be submitted to the Registrars of all the universities during August of the year concerned.

Further particulars may be obtained from the Secretary, Committee of University Principals, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria.

G - 147

- a. CHALMERS MEMORIAL PRIZE
- b. South African History or African Anthropology
- c. -
- d. -
- e. R300

- f. The prize is open for competition annually for an essay on a prescribed subject or subjects on South African History or African Anthropology.

G - 148

a. CORNWALL AND YORK PRIZE

b. (i) Mathematical Science, (ii) Biological Science, (iii) Physics and Chemistry, in order of rotation

c. -

d. -

e. R300

f. The prize is open for competition annually for an essay on a prescribed subject or subjects on the sciences as set out under b.

G - 149

a. J.B. EBDEN PRIZE

b. Banking, Currency and Finance

c. -

d. -

e. R300

f. The prize will be open for competition in 1970 and every second year thereafter for an essay on a prescribed subject or subjects on banking, currency and finance in relation to the improvement of the material wealth, social welfare and the development of the commercial and agricultural resources of the Republic of South Africa.

G - 150

a. BRITISH EMPIRE EXHIBITION PRIZE

b. See f

c. -

d. -

e. R150

f. The prize will be open for competition in 1970 and every second year thereafter for an essay on a prescribed subject or subjects on the trade relations between the Republic and the United Kingdom.

The competition for the prize will be open to any person who has not already obtained the prize and who has been a registered matriculated student of a university for not more than six years.

G - 151

a. SHELL RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS

b. Biology and Microbiology, Business Management, Chemical Engineering, Chemistry and

Biochemistry, Engineering, Geology, Geophysics, Mathematics, Physics

- c. A university in the Republic of South Africa
- d. 1 or 2 years
- e. R3 000 p.a.
- f. Shell South Africa (Pty) Ltd. annually offers one or two post-graduate research fellowships preferably leading to a doctorate. A fellowship will be awarded to enable the holder to undertake research adjudged in the Company's discretion to be in the national interest.

A candidate must be a South African citizen, not over the age of 30 years on 31 December in the first year in which a fellowship is tenable and who is domiciled in the Republic of South Africa or South-West Africa. Proof of age must be submitted.

A candidate must be the holder of a recognized degree, or degrees of an approved university or, in the case of Business Management, of an equivalent recognized professional qualification involving four or more years of study. Certified proof of the award of a degree or degrees or other qualifications must be submitted.

Evidence of previous successful research activity or of initiative and potential for research, will be a recommendation.

A fellowship holder will be required to devote his full time to the chosen subject.

Academic qualifications will not be the only quality taken into account by the selection panel. Intellectual ability, breadth of vision and qualities of leadership will be important considerations.

Successful applicants will be under no obligation to join Shell South Africa (Pty) Ltd., or any of its associate companies, on the completion of the fellowship, nor is the Company under any obligation to offer them employment.

Application forms and further particulars are obtainable from Area Public Relations Officer, Shell South Africa (Pty) Limited, P.O. Box 2231, Cape Town.

Applications must be submitted to the same address on or before 31 August in each year.

G - 86

- a. BURSARIES FOR HONOURS DEGREE STUDY IN SOUTH AFRICA
- b. Human Sciences
- c. A South African university
- d. 1 year
- e. R600. In exceptional cases the amount may be increased to R800
- f. Bursaries are available to students who are South African citizens, who passed the Bachelor's degree examination or the subject in which they wish to specialize with at least 65 per cent and who wish to study full-time for an Honours degree or equivalent advanced course.

An application for a bursary on the prescribed form should reach the Council on or before 31 December. Late applications will not be considered.

A bursar must pass the Honours degree examination within the prescribed time for which the bursary is awarded, or the bursary must be refunded or the course be repeated and successfully completed at the expense of the bursar.

See G - 80 for general provisions.

ANDER RGN-PUBLIKASIES

INLIGTING

Humanitas/n Semesterpublikasie van die RGN/R1,50

Nuusbrief/Maandelikse publikasie met die jongste inligting oor navorsing deur die RGN/Gratis

Jaarverslag/Verskyn jaarliks/R0,55

IN-1/Fourie, E.C./Register van huidige navorsing in die geesteswetenskappe in Suid-Afrika 1968/1969/R2,75

IN-2/Geggus, C./Toekennings beskikbaar vir voorgraadse studie aan Suid-Afrikaanse universiteite I (UOVS, UPE, PU vir CHO, UP, RAU, US, UNISA en ALGEMEEN)/1969/R1,10

IN-4/Waardebepalings van Suid-Afrikaanse en buitelandse opvoedkundige kwalifikasies/1970/R0,55

IN-7/Sauer, G. en Geggus, C./Gids van navorsingsorganisasies in die geesteswetenskappe in Suid-Afrika/1970/R1,15

IN-8/Sauer, G. en Stimie, C.M./Algemene inligting/1970/Gratis

IN-10/Fourie, E.C./Register van navorsing in die geesteswetenskappe in Suid-Afrika 1969/1970/R3,25

IN-12/Geggus, C. en Stimie, C.M./Opleiding na standaard tien uitgesonderd universiteitsopleiding/1971/R0,90

IN-13/Stimie, C.M./Education in South Africa/1970/R0,50/(slegs Engels)

KOMMUNIKASIE

KOMM-1/Erasmus, P.F./Die radio as massakommunikasiemedium met spesiale verwysing na die situasie in Suid-Afrika/1970/R1,35

KOMM-2/Erasmus, P.F./Beeldradio as massakommunikasiemedium met spesiale verwysing na die moontlike instelling van sodanige diens in Suid-Afrika/1971/R0,40

MANNEKRAG

MM-1/Terblanche, S.S./Die vraag na en aanbod van stads- en streeksbeplanners/1969/R0,35

MM-2/Terblanche, S.S./Die vraag na en aanbod van medici/1969/R0,30

MM-3/Terblanche, S.S./Die beroepsomstandighede van 'n groep pasgegraduateerdes/1969/R0,50

MM-4/Redelinghuys, H.J./'n Verkenningstudie oor die Bantoe-ondernemer in die Tswana-tuisland/1970/R0,90

MM-12/Ebersohn, D./Die nasionale register van natuur- en geesteswetenskaplikes soos op 30 September 1967/Gratis

MM-13/Terblanche, S.S. en Van der Westhuizen, A.I./Die vraag na en aanbod van Kleurlingmannekrag, 1973/1970/R0,35

MM-14/Wolmarans, C.P./Die plek en funksie van navorsing op die gebied van Publieke Administrasie in die Instituut vir Mannekragnavorsing/1970/Gratis

MM-15/Meij, L.R./Die bestudering van die menslike faktore wat 'n rol speel in die ekonomiese ontwikkeling van die Bantoetuislande/1970/R1,85

MM-16/Terblanche, S.S./Die verband tussen inkomsteverskille, beroep en onderwyspeil van ekonomies bedrywige Blankes in 1960/R1,00

MM-17/Terblanche, S.S./Die vraag na en aanbod van ingenieurs, 1973 en 1980/1971/R1,50

MM-18/Boshoff, F./Die rol van lone in die volkshuishouding/1971/(in druk)

MM-22/Wessels, D.M./Deeltydse werk vir getroude vroue/1971/R1,50

MT-1/Verhoef, W. en Roos, W.L./Die doel en eksperimentele opset van Projek Talent-opname/1970/R0,65

MT-2/Roos, W.L./Die 1965-Talentopnametoetsprogram/1970/R0,70

MT-3/Roos, W.L./Die intellektueel-superieure leerling: 'n Agtergrondbeskrywing op standaard ses-vlak/1970/R0,50

MT-4/Strydom, A.E./Sportdeelname, skoolprestasie en aanpassing van standaard ses-seuns/1970/R0,55

MT-5/Smith, F.B./Die enigste kind in die gesin: 'n Vergelykende studie/1970/R0,50

SOSIOLOGIE

S-1/Van der Merwe, C.F./Die Afrikaanse landelike en stedelike gesin: 'n Vergelykende ondersoek/1969/R0,90

S-2/Kellerman, A.P.R., Botha, A.J.J. en De Vos, H. van N./Die arbeidspatroon van Kleurlinge in Oos- en Noord-Kaapland: Statistiese gegewens/1969/R1,40

S-3/Kellerman, A.P.R./Ondersoek na die leefbaarheid van sekere plattelandse kerns in die opvanggebied van die Hendrik Verwoerddam/1969/R1,30

S-4/Grové, D./Werkskuheid onder die Kleurlinge/1969/R0,90

S-5/Kellerman, A.P.R. en Van der Westhuizen, N.J./Die arbeidspatroon van Kleurlinge in Transvaal: Statistiese gegewens/1970/R2,80

S-6/Van der Walt, Tj./Kleurlingvroue met Bantoemans/1970/R2,40

S-7/Strijdom, H.G. en Van Tonder, J./'n Handleiding by die bepaling van die onderhoudskostes van die gesin/1970/R0,55

S-8/Kellerman, A.P.R./Kontak van Kleurlinge met Bantoes in die Kaapse Skiereiland met besondere verwysing na die werksituasie/1971/(in druk)

S-9/Mostert, W.P./Ondersoek na die gesinsbouproses by Afrikaanssprekende egpare. Fase I: Fertiliteitsbegeertes en gesinsbeplanning by die pasgetroudes/1970/R1,20

S-10/Strijdom, H.G./Blanke manlike dowes in Transvaal/1971/(in druk)

S-11/Trytsman, D.F. and Bester, C.W./Health education: A bibliography/1970/R2,40/(slegs Engels)

TAAL, LETTERE EN KUNS

Nienaber, P.J./Suid-Afrikaanse Dokumentasiesentrum vir Taal en Lettere/1970/Gratis

Nienaber, P.J./Nasionale Dokumentasiesentrum vir Musiek/1971/Gratis

Copy 37126

Doc 37123

RAAD VIR GEESTESWETEN-
SKAPLIKE NAVORSING

BIBLIOTEEK

- 5 - 2 - 1974

LIBRARY

HUMAN SCIENCES RESEARCH
COUNCIL